Electronic Design 24

VOL. 23 NO. 24

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

NOV. 22, 1975

Instruments are getting smarter, thanks to microprocessors. It's a marriage that's becoming an important factor in the industry. These tiny chips can now make instruments easier to interface and a lot simpler to calibrate. Testers are being designed to handle complex ICs, such as μPs. A report starts on P. 50.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 256

VOL. 23 NO.

Electronic Design 24

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

NOV. 22, 1975

NEWS

23 **News Scope**

29 **Washington Report**

50 **Instrument '75**—a special issue featuring current trends in instrumentation. Topics covered include: microprocessors in instruments; computer and calculator-based instrumentation; the latest in LSI testers; what's new in function generators?; instruments in the nonelectronics industry and new multifunction instruments. In addition, there are engineering management interviews with Bill Terry and Jack Lieberman of Hewlett-Packard and Henk Bodt of Philips Test & Measurement.

TECHNOLOGY

37 **MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN**

112 **Phase-meter specs can fool you,** unless you consider the input signal before buying. First, know your application, then see how the meter responds.

120 **To test hybrid PC boards,** with mixed analog and digital circuits, requires a versatile test system. The practical choice narrows down to four types.

128 **Test semiconductors automatically** with a computer. With a precision interface, you can accurately force voltage or current and measure response.

134 **Avoid I_{CEO} measurements** and you will lighten your test load. But if you must measure this vague transistor parameter, here's how to do it faster.

138 **Take oddball pulses in stride.** A new method, the pulse-width synthesizer, lets you accurately measure the widths of unpredictably shaped pulses.

146 **Ideas for Design:**
FET analog-switch circuit provides 63-dB on-off ratio.
Capacitor drops voltage with little heat for low-cost, low-voltage power supply.
Crystal control of a one-shot ensures accurate pulse-width output.

PRODUCTS

153 **Instrumentation:** Systems DMM slashes price, yet holds performance.

162 **Modules & Subassemblies:** Deglitching modules attenuate spikes on current-output d/a's by over 70 dB.

171 **Data Processing:** Full APL computer delivers mainframe power in mini size.

174 **Data Processing:** OEM mini line offers core or MOS memory.

186 **Power Sources:** Modular sources carry high-MTBF label.

178 Discrete Semiconductors

190 Components

196 Packaging & Materials

202 Integrated Circuits

206 Microwaves & Lasers

DEPARTMENTS

109 **Editorial:** The politicians

7 Across the Desk

209 Evaluation Samples

210 New Literature

214 Bulletin Board

214 Vendors Report

220 Advertisers' Index

222 Product Index

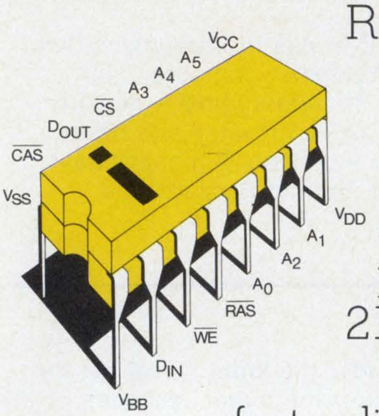
224 Information Retrieval Card

Cover: Cover designed by Art Director, Bill Kelly. Instrument photos courtesy of Biomation, Hewlett-Packard, John Fluke Mfg. Co., Keithley Instruments, Norland Instruments, Philips Test & Measurement, Tektronix and Wavetek.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN is published biweekly by Hayden Publishing Company, Inc., 50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, NJ 07662. James S. Mulholland Jr., President. Printed at Brown Printing Co., Waseca, MN. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, MN and New York, NY, postage pending Rochelle Park, NJ. POSTMASTER: Please send form 3579 to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, P.O. Box 13803, Philadelphia, PA 19101.

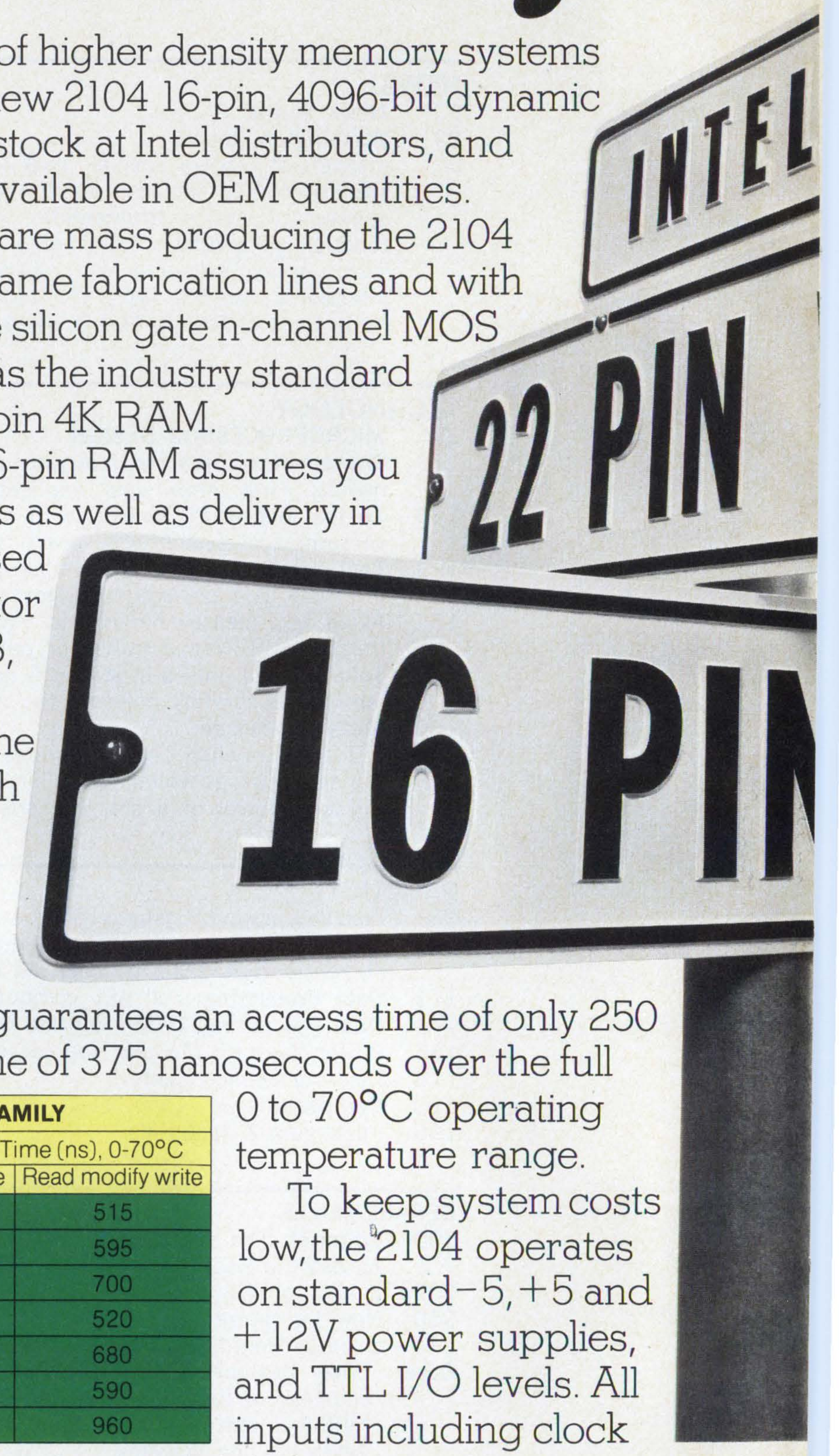
Intel is the way to

You can go into production of higher density memory systems confidently now that Intel's new 2104 16-pin, 4096-bit dynamic RAM is in stock at Intel distributors, and readily available in OEM quantities.



We are mass producing the 2104 on the same fabrication lines and with the same silicon gate n-channel MOS process as the industry standard 2107B 22-pin 4K RAM.

Intel's 16-pin RAM assures you fast, reliable parts as well as delivery in volume. The Intel 2104 is based on the proven single-transistor cell design of the Intel 2107B, the highest performance 22-pin 4K MOS RAM. Like the 2107B, the 2104 chip is much smaller than other 4K RAM chips produced today.



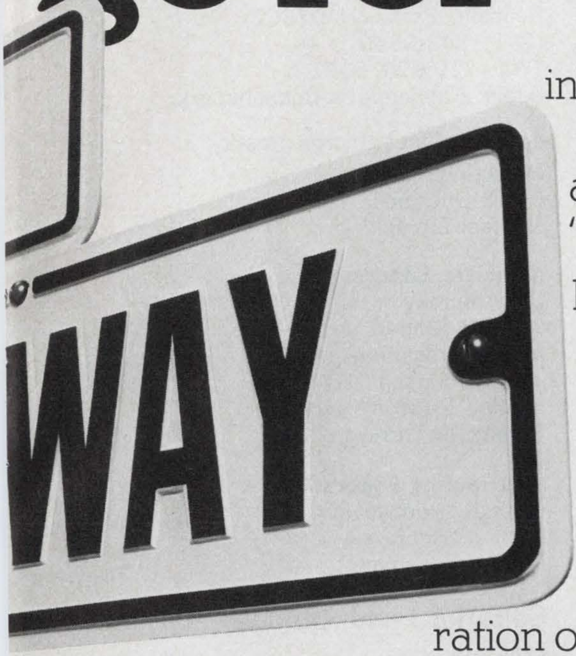
The fastest available 16-pin 4K RAMs are also in the 2104 series. Our 2104-2 guarantees an access time of only 250 nanoseconds and a cycle time of 375 nanoseconds over the full 0 to 70°C operating temperature range.

INTEL'S STANDARD 4K RAM FAMILY

Part Number	Pins	Max. Access Time (ns), 0-70°C	Min. Cycle Time (ns), 0-70°C Read or write	Min. Cycle Time (ns), 0-70°C Read modify write
D2104-2	16	250	375	515
D2104-4	16	300	425	595
D2104	16	350	500	700
2107B	22	200	400	520
2107B-2	22	220	470	680
2107B-4	22	270	470	590
2107B-6	22	350	800	960

To keep system costs low, the 2104 operates on standard −5, +5 and +12V power supplies, and TTL I/O levels. All inputs including clock

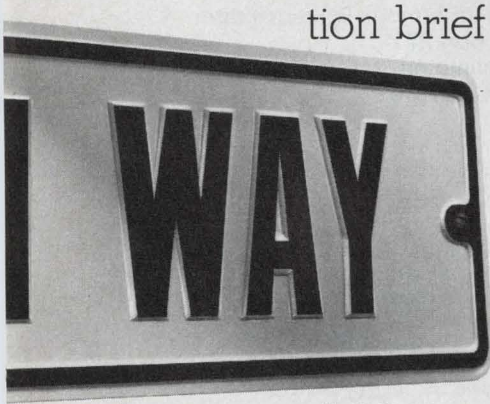
go for 4K RAMs.



inputs are fully TTL compatible.

Overall system advantages of the 2104 are detailed in a new application brief, "Which Way for 4K... 16, 18, or 22 Pin?" It explains why the 16-pin 2104 is best for very compact systems such as minicomputers, microcomputers, terminals, business equipment, scientific calculators and anywhere high density is needed.

Moreover, we show how the 16-pin standard is compatible with the next generation of even higher density memories. The application brief also tells why the 2107B's simple, straightforward 22-pin design has become an industry standard for computer main memories and many other applications.



Now the industry has two standard configurations—16 pins with multiplexed addresses and 22 pins with parallel addresses. Whichever way you go, you'll find Intel ready to support both in volume production. For delivery of the 2104 or 2107B contact our franchised distributors: Almac/Stroum, Component Specialties, Cramer, Elmar, Hamilton/Avnet, Industrial Components, Liberty, Pioneer, Sheridan or L.A. Varah.

For your copy of "Which Way for 4K..." or data sheets on any of our 4K RAMs write: Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

intel® delivers.

Sr. Vice President, Publisher
Peter Coley

Editors
Editorial Offices
50 Essex St.
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
(201) 843-0550
TWX: 710-990 5071
Cable: Haydenpubs Rochellepark

Editor-in-Chief George Rostky

Managing Editors:
Ralph Dobriner
Michael Elphick

Associate Editors:
Dave Bursky
Jules H. Gilder
Morris Grossman
John F. Mason
Stanley Runyon
Edward A. Torrero

Contributing Editors:
Peter N. Budzilovich
Alberto Socolovsky
Nathan Sussman

Editorial Field Offices
East
Jim McDermott, Eastern Editor
P.O. Box 272
Easthampton, MA 01027
(413) 527-3632

West
David N. Kaye, Senior Western Editor
8939 S. Sepulveda Blvd.,
Suite 510
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 641-6544
TWX: 1-910-328-7240

Editorial Production
Marjorie A. Duffy

Art
Art Director, William Kelly
Richard Luce
Anthony J. Fischetto

Production
Manager, Dollie S. Viebig
Helen De Polo
Anne Molfetas

Circulation
Manager, Evan Phoutrides

Information Retrieval
Peggy Long

Promotion, Creative Layouts
Manager, Albert B. Stempel
Maxine Correal
Nancy Gordon (Reprints)

Across the Desk

Bioelectric measuring sparks a dissent

"The $\alpha\beta\gamma$s of Bioelectric Measurements" (ED No. 16, Aug. 2, 1975, p. 68) contains a number of errors. Most significant are the following:

1. The article implies that grounding of the right leg was necessary to avoid 60-Hz interference before the advent of differential amplifiers with "superior-mode rejection," and that the use of such amplifiers eliminated this necessity. It was really the driven right-leg technique, which is described later, that replaced the grounding.

2. The statement is made that "it's generally recognized that about 20 mA can be fatal." Except for microshock conditions, which I do not believe were intended here, the minimum threshold for ventricular fibrillation is in the neighborhood of 75 to 100 mA. While it is true that respiratory paralysis can occur just below 20 mA, electrocution due to respiratory paralysis is extremely unlikely.

3. Where did the data come from for Fig. 8? The general shape of the curve is very similar to "let-go-current" threshold data reported by C. F. Daziel a number of years ago. However, I know of no current vs frequency tests in dogs under microshock conditions. Further, to my knowledge no fibrillation has been reported in dogs at values below 20 μA, making the 10-μA level at 60 Hz very suspicious. There have been some reports of cardiac standstill in dogs at current levels below 20 microamperes as long as the current was applied, but fibrillation did not occur.

4. Using this 10-μA figure, the authors state that "extrapolation of such data for man gives an average minimum value of about 100 μA." Although data are extremely sparse, they seem to indicate that the *average* microshock threshold in man is considerably higher than 100 microamperes. In some of Delmar Snider's work (yet unpublished) he was able to induce fibrillation at 108 μA on only one occasion and twice at 150. However, in most cases it took considerably higher currents. There is one report from England of a human fibrillation at 80 microamperes, but the conditions were not very well described.

Fred J. Weibell, Chief
Biomedical Engineering and Computing Center
Veterans Administration Hospital
Sepulveda, CA 91343

The authors reply

We do not dispute the data quoted by Mr. Weibell; however, his commentary should be interpreted within the context of the article.

The primary reason for eliminating right-leg grounding was to reduce susceptibility of the patient to microshock hazard. The right-leg drive concept was one technique (there were several) that helped improve amplifier common-mode capability to the point where direct grounding could be avoided. In the article, we considered the right-leg drive circuitry an integral part of

(continued on page 10)

Electronic Design welcomes the opinions of its readers on the issues raised in the magazine's editorial columns. Address letters to Managing Editor, Electronic Design, 50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662. Try to keep letters under 200 words. Letters must be signed. Names will be withheld on request.

Play the Model 1858 numbers game.

18 wins! You get up to 18 channels in this completely self-contained data acquisition system.

8¾ wins! The Model 1858 is an unbelievably short 8¾ inches high, including plug-in signal conditioning and internal paper take-up.

65 wins! The 65-pound-light 1858 is easy to take anywhere, can be used in a rack, on a table, on the seat of a car or plane.

7 wins! You get up to 7-inch trace amplitude for all channels that allow common baseline recording . . . the most useful and accurate record available.

5,000 wins! Each channel has dc to 5,000 Hz response, (15 kHz squarewaves) and without amplitude restrictions for superior transient recording capability.

42 & 120 win! You get 42 discrete paper speeds, from 0.1 to 120 inch/sec.

±0.1 wins! Precision time lines, accurate to ±0.1% across record width each 0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 1.0 or 10 seconds, each tenth line accentuated and selected interval coded.

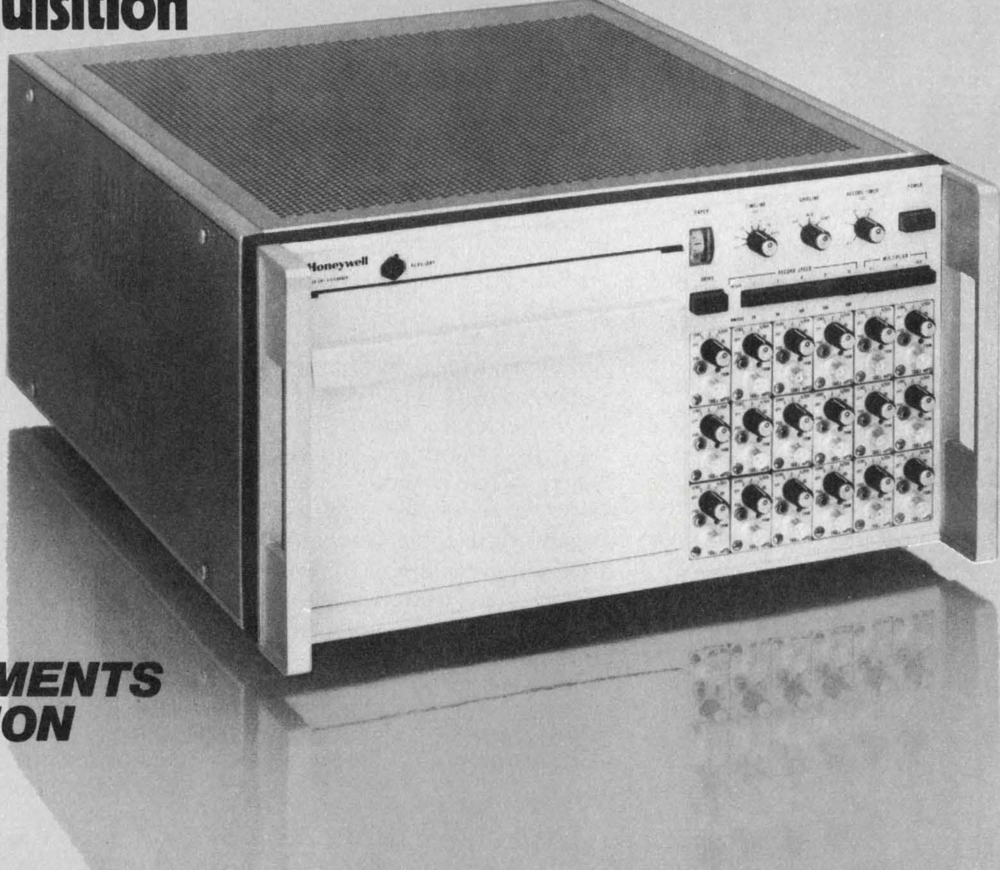
1870 wins! New 14-channel 1870 housing permits up to 32-channel capacity, but adds only 5¼ inches to height. That's only ½-inch per channel!

1887 wins! This new plug-in signal conditioning module (one of 7) provides simultaneous input signal conditioning for magnetic tape recording and the 1858 for parallel recording or serial record and playback from tape to the Model 1858.

And the 1858 wins in dozens of other ways you can't put a number on. Like constant trace width at all writing and chart speeds, yet without adjustment. And the elimination of overshoot and distortion of wave pulses and other transient data.

For complete technical specifications, call or write Lloyd Moyer, Honeywell Test Instruments Division, P.O. Box 5227, Denver, CO 80217 (303) 771-4700.

Honeywell Model 1858 Data Acquisition System



TEST INSTRUMENTS DIVISION

Honeywell

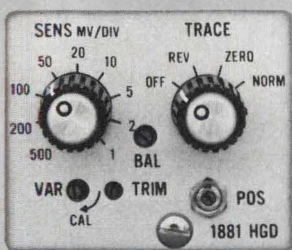
FOR LITERATURE CIRCLE # 281

1881-HGD — A high-gain, floating and guarded dc amplifier. Accepts low-level input signals of from ±1 mV to ±1 V/div at common mode voltages up to ±300V.

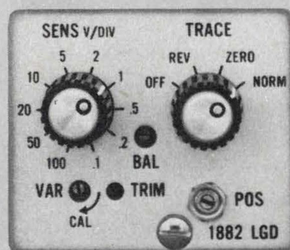
1882-LGD — A low-gain, floating and guarded dc amplifier. Accepts input signals of from +100 mV to ±100 V/div to a maximum of 300V, and at common mode voltages to ±300V.

1883-MPD — A medium-gain, differential dc amplifier. Sensitivity is from ±50 mV to ±1 V/div.

1884-IFM — Adapts to inputs from existing or unique signal conditioning units to the 1858 system. Module is single-ended to ground and consists only of a voltage-to-time converter to convert the analog signal to the PDM format required by the Model 1858.

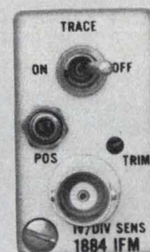


Model 1881-HGD
High-Gain Differential Amplifier



Model 1882-LGD
Low-Gain Differential Amplifier

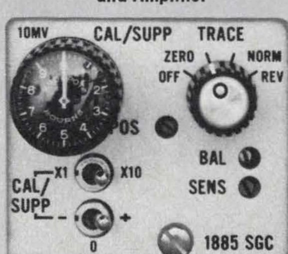
Model 1883-MPD
Medium-Gain Differential



Model 1884-IFM
Interface

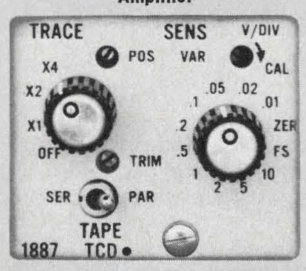
These seven plug-in modules can solve hundreds of measurement problems.

Model 1885-SGC
Strain Gage Control and Amplifier



Model 1886-TCU
Thermocouple/Control and Microvolt Amplifier

Model 1887-TCD
Tape-Compatible Differential Amplifier



1885-SGC — For strain gage signal conditioning. In addition to signal amplification, provides for gage excitation and balance as well as "dial-in" voltage substitution calibration and suppression of the input signals. Sensitivity is from +1 mV to ± 100 mV/div. Calibration and suppression range is + and −1 to 100 mV.

1886-TCU — For thermocouples or other low-level signals. High sensitivity range of from 100 μV to 50 mV/div, dial-in voltage substitution calibration and suppression are provided. Thermocouple compensation units for standard thermocouple types are available as accessories.

1887-TCD — A high-sensitivity, wide-gain range differential amplifier designed to simultaneously provide input signal conditioning for the 1858 and instrumentation-type magnetic tape recorders. Convenient front-panel switch selection allows parallel recording on the 1858 and the tape recorder, or serial playback recording from the tape recorder to the 1858. Recordings to 100 kHz, beyond the 5 kHz frequency capability of the 1858, can be recorded at high tape speed and played back at a lower speed.

ACROSS THE DESK

(continued from page 7)

the amplifier.

With reference to externally applied currents, Mr. Weibell takes exception to our statement, "it's generally recognized that about 20 mA can be fatal," and correctly points out that "the threshold for ventricular fibrillation is in the neighborhood of 75-100 mA." Paradoxically, in the next sentence, he also correctly states that "respiratory paralysis can occur just below 20 mA"—a condition equally fatal to an unconscious or immobile patient.

Also, it's important to remember that the fibrillation threshold is widely variable and is a function of current density at the surface of the heart. In addition this threshold is highly dependent on such variables as the mass of the patient, path of the current through the patient and condition of the myocardium (heart muscle). Fig. 8 was intended to illustrate that the fibrillation threshold in dogs is also a function of frequency. The general shape of the curve was drawn from Geddes ("Medical and Biological Engineering," 1969, 7:293). The values, though, were chosen simply to illustrate our point.

Mr. Weibell's remaining comments take issue with our suggestion that 10 μA be used as a design criterion for avoiding microshock hazards and indicate that the average microshock threshold in man is considerably higher than 100 μA. Again, this is probably quite true. Unfortunately not enough experiments under controlled conditions have been performed on humans to verify this threshold because of the large number of variables and obvious risk to life. And Graystone and Ledsome *(Digest of the 10th International Conference on Medical and Biological Engineering,* 1973, p. 159) have demonstrated that heart action can cease at current levels well below those necessary for fibrillation.

We are sure Mr. Weibell will agree that it's difficult to base a value on the average of presently available data. A level must be chosen (within the bound of present experimental minimums, technological capability and cost effectiveness) that protects as many patients as possible from microshock hazards.

It is no accident that the standards adopted by both Underwriters Laboratories and the Association for the Advancement of Medical Instrumentation for electrically susceptible patients specify 10 μA as the value for maximum source current. In addition NFPA, IEC and the Veterans Administration have included this same specification in their proposed guidelines.

Neil Duane
Paul Svetz

Hewlett-Packard
175 Wyman St.
Waltham, MA 02154

Misplaced Caption Dept.

"He wanted me to type that engineering report for the sixth time."

Sorry. That's Sandro Botticelli's "Judith," which hangs in the Uffizi Gallery in Florence.

What's in a name? Plenty of buyers

I was particularly pleased to see the "Open Letter" by Signetics in your issue of Aug. 16 (see advertisement on pp. 68-69). Apparently the people who were responsible for the letter understand something many corporate heads do not.

When a company with a good

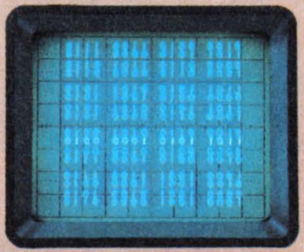
(continued on page 14)

Announcing the 1740A... a new 100MHz scope with fresh measurement ideas.

In the time domain – Push the third channel trigger display button, release, and you have a simultaneous display of the trigger waveform *plus* channel A and B traces. Now you can make accurate timing measurements from the trigger signal to events on either or both channels.

A X5 vertical magnifier provides 1 mV/div sensitivity on both channels to 40 MHz, without cascading, so you can monitor low-level signals directly. Signals such as the output of read/write heads of disc or mag tape units, low-level ripple on power supplies, or medical sensor and electro-mechanical transducer outputs.

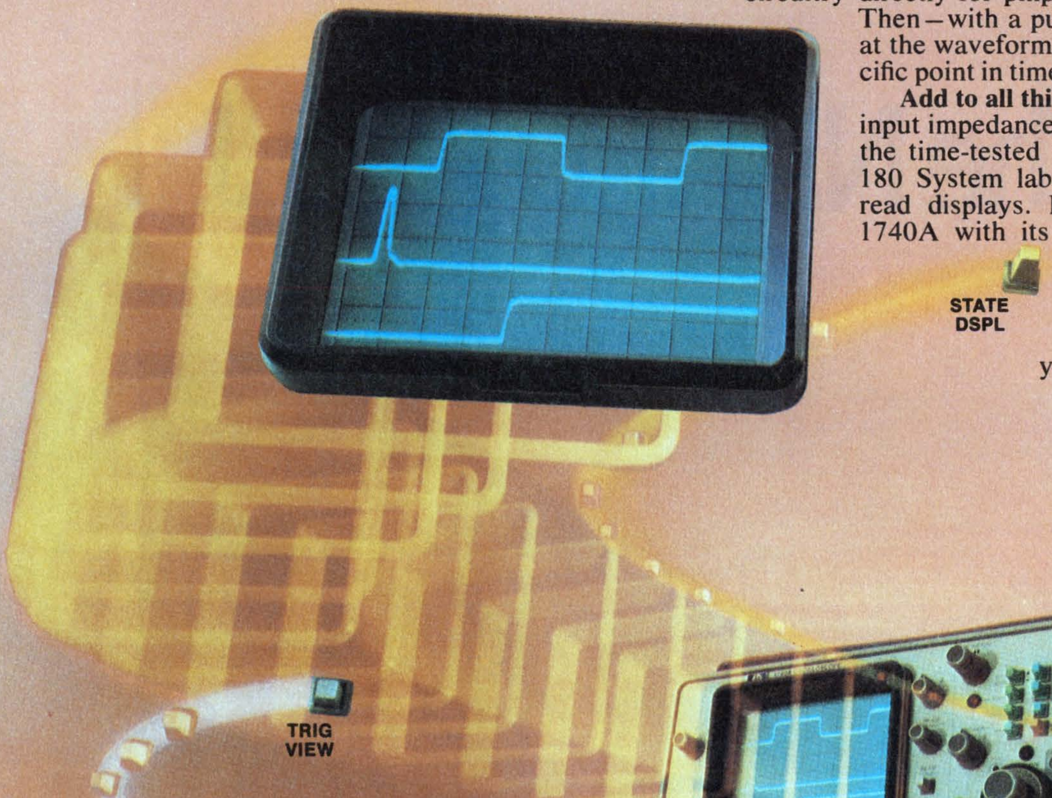
In the data domain – You can combine the 1740A with HP's 1607A Logic State Analyzer and use the analyzer's pattern trigger or delayed trigger output for external scope triggering. Add the "Gold Button" (an optional logic-state pushbutton in lieu of A versus B) for just $105* and (with the 1607A) you have the convenience of logic-flow display or real-time display at the push of a button. That means you can view the logic states of operational circuitry directly for pinpointing a program problem. Then – with a push of a button – take a look at the waveforms you've selected at that specific point in time.

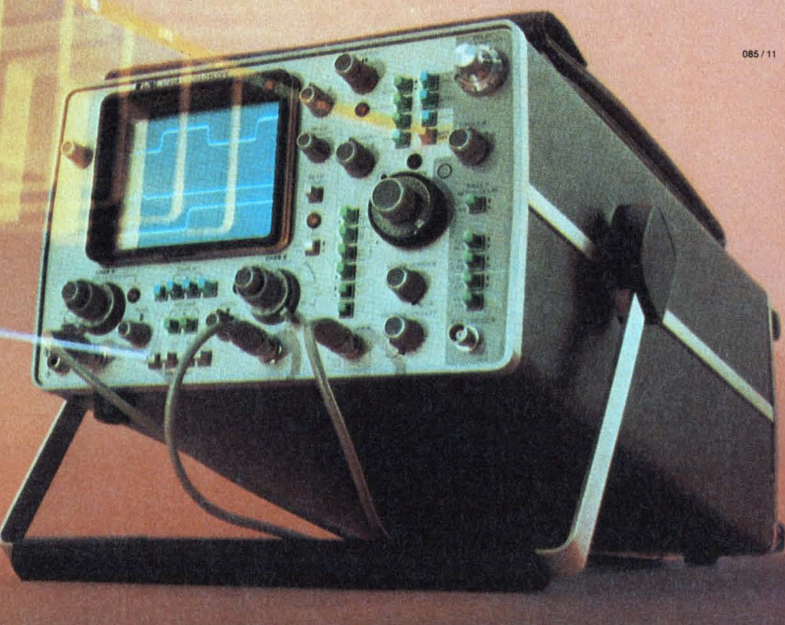


Add to all this, features such as selectable input impedance (1 megohm or 50 ohms) and the time-tested 8 x 10 cm CRT used in our 180 System lab scopes for bright, easy-to-read displays. Priced at just $1,995*, the 1740A with its new ideas, simplifies both real-time and data-domain measurements. When you get your hands on this scope – you'll know you're working with a quality instrument. Give your local HP field engineer a call today.

*Domestic U.S.A. price only.

Data/Time Domain Oscilloscopes





085/11

FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CIRCLE #275
FOR IMMEDIATE APPLICATIONS ASSISTANCE CIRCLE #276

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.
1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

ACROSS THE DESK

(continued from page 10)

reputation—one that you have done business with for many years—merges with or is acquired by another company and its well-known name suddenly disappears, what do you do? How do you find a part for an Empire or Stoddart RFI receiver, replace a Gertsch Complex Ratio Bridge, a Measurements Corp. wattmeter, a Boonton Radio Q-meter, or find a part for a CEC leak detector?

Many organizations recognize that the trade name of the company they absorb is very important and choose to preserve it, indicating it as a branch or division of the acquiring company. Unfortunately many do not.

It is hoped that some of the names that have disappeared will re-emerge when their present owners realize how important these names are to the purchasing public.

C.R. Whitlow
Lockheed Missiles & Space Co.
Box 504
Sunnyvale, CA

Three I²L circuits said to show promise

In updating your News Scope article "New Entries Heat Up Injection-Logic Race," ED No. 16, Aug. 2, 1975, p. 21, I wish to describe three I²L circuits we have had in the marketplace.

The DN816 is a T-type flip-flop with output drivers and regulators used as a frequency divider for electronic organs, measuring instruments and controllers.

The DN817 is a 1/60 frequency divider with appropriate input and output circuits primarily used for clocks and timing.

The DN818 is similar to the DN816, but it is in a plastic package.

These devices just show capability at this time. We are awaiting more extensive LSI circuits that will show this is the technology for future work.

Robert Zolkowski
Product Manager-Semiconductors
Panasonic
One Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094

The fastest data acquisition system. Anywhere.

Our 4855 ultra-high speed sample-hold ahead of our 4133 ultra-high speed 12-bit ADC. System aperture time is an ultra-low 1 nsec. Guaranteed throughput rate is 350 kHz. And you get this system speed at 0.03% total accuracy.

The 4855/4133 combination gives you a functional capability you can't achieve elsewhere. For example, the exceptionally low feedthrough of the 4855 allows you to multiplex during conversion without affecting system speed and accuracy.

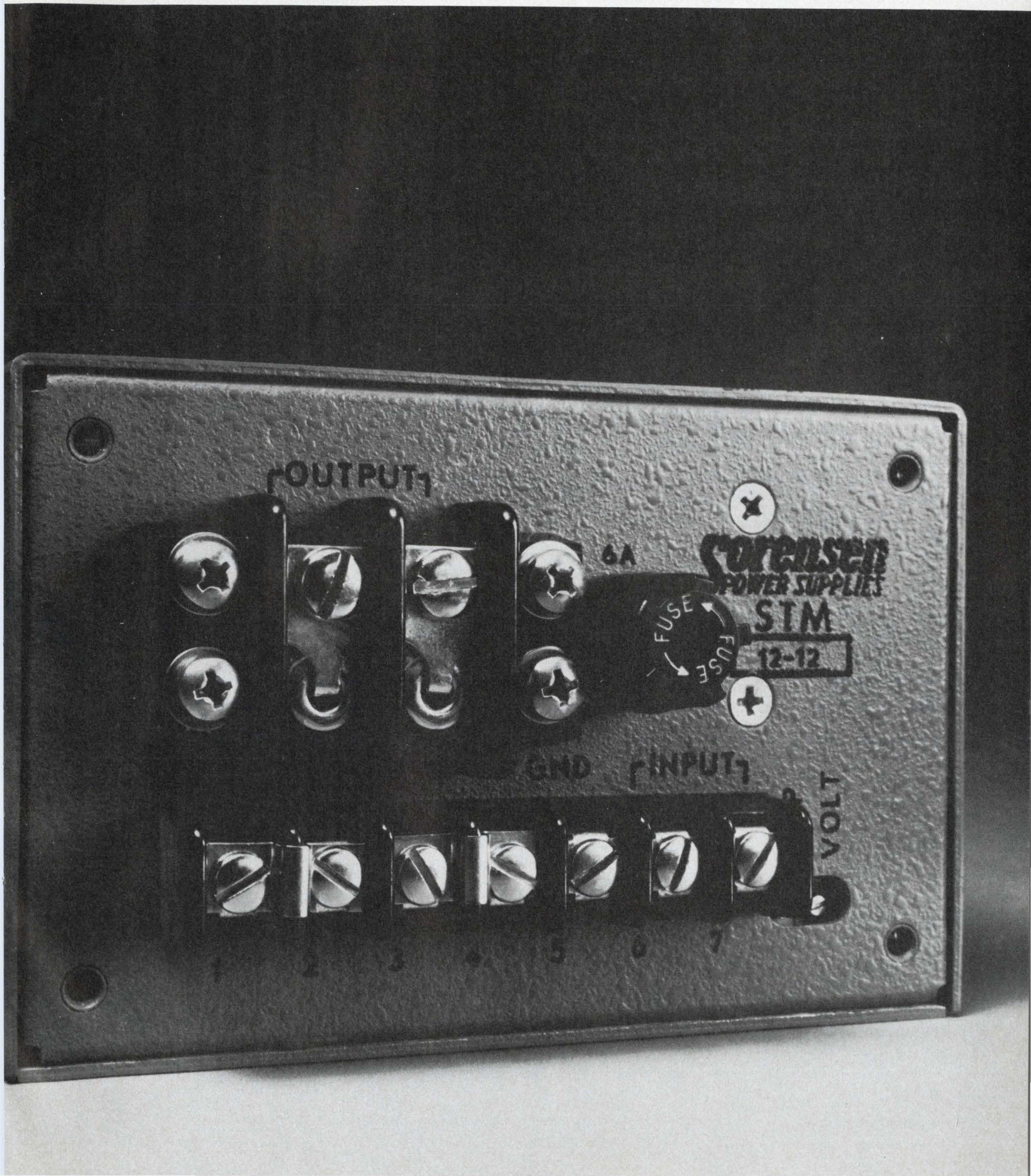
FFT, high speed data acquisition, video digitizing, radar pulse digitizing and multi-channel simultaneous sample and hold—applications where greater than nanosecond uncertainty slow you down.

The 4855's 250 nsec acquisition time to 0.01% accuracy assures exceptionally high throughput rates for precision systems. The 4133 gives you high linearity, excellent stability and 2.5 μsec max. conversion time.

Together they're unbeatable for highly accurate, high speed data acquisition. And they're only available from Teledyne Philbrick at unbeatable prices ($160 and $485 in 100's).

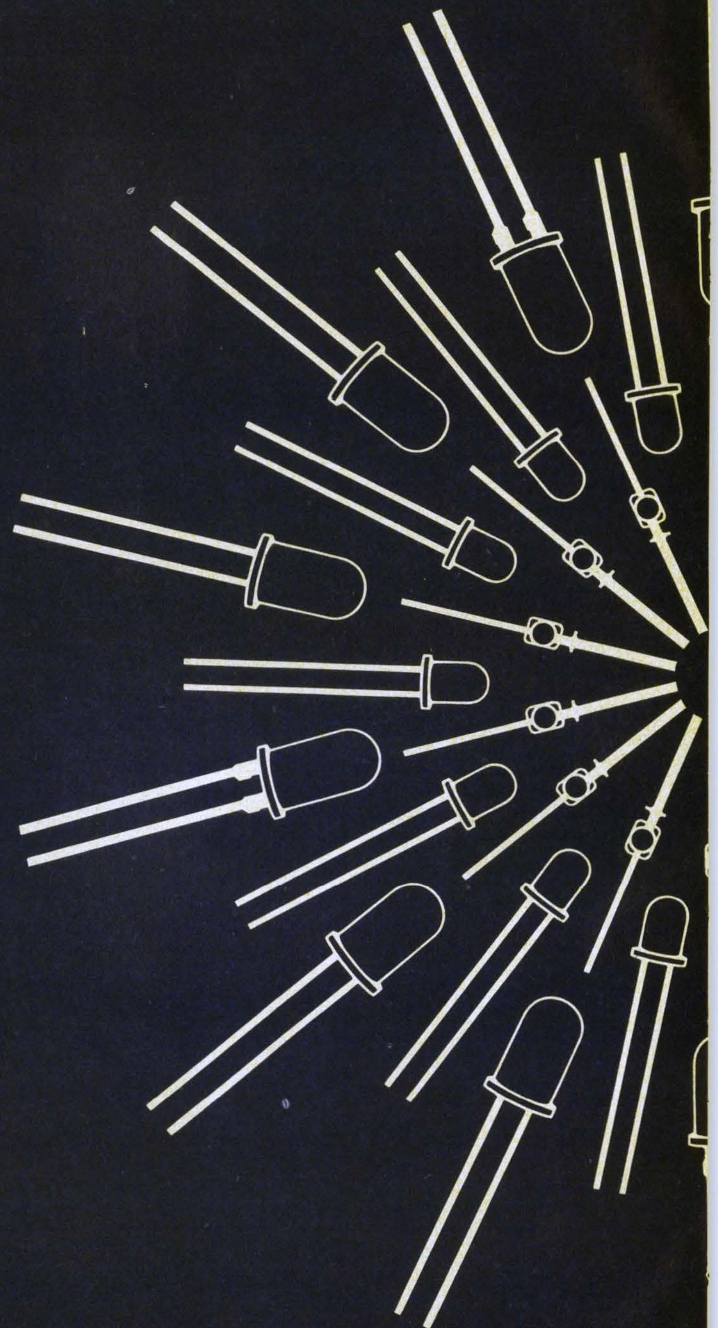
For complete information, write for our Application Bulletin today. Or "DIAL" (our Direct Information Access Line) 617-329-1600. Teledyne Philbrick, Dedham, MA 02026. In Europe, Tel. 673.99.88, Telex: 25881. Or write, 181 Chausee De La Hulpe, 1170 Brussels.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 11


OUTPUT
6A
Sorensen
POWER SUPPLIES
STM
12-12
FUSE
FUSE
GND
INPUT
VOLT
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

Three colors. Three packages.

Only Litronix has them all.



64 crosspoint Self-latching reed matrix

It's New! It's Revolutionary!
We call it the Mini Memory Matrix

CLARE'S NEW MINI MEMORY MATRIX OFFERS A PACKAGING SELECTION THAT STRETCHES THE IMAGINATION.

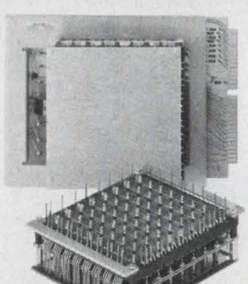
Four compact packaging formats offer engineers real flexibility in creating multi-pole switching arrays for telecommunications, process controls and automatic test equipment systems. The basic 64-cross point switching module is built around Clare's durable magnetic self-latching dry reed switch capsule. With Rhodium-plated contacts insuring several million operations.

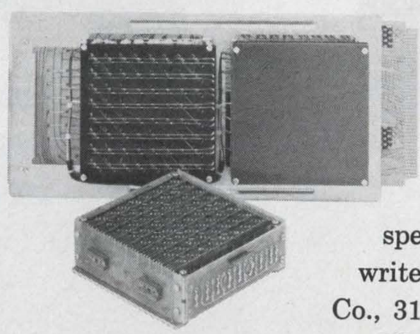
IT REMEMBERS. IT ERASES.

The multiple crosspoint coils are uniquely interconnected to provide coincident selection paths. Simultaneous current pulses on the X and Y axes address the crosspoints. A new selection automatically erases the previous selection. Dielectric spacing inhibits crosstalk while providing a stand-off rating at 600 Vdc on standard models, 800 Vdc as an option.

CHOOSE FROM WIREWRAP, CABLE PLUG-IN, OR PCB TERMINALS.

Both the wirewrap and cable plug-in units are available in 2 or 4-pole 8X8 arrays. The PCB unit comes in 2-pole 8X8 and 8X16 arrays.





The PCB unit is compatible with conventional pre-wired card cage assembly techniques. The cable plug-in units mate with standard 9-pin in-line socket and 16-pin DIP jack terminations.

FOR MORE INFORMATION . . .

The new 969 Series is certainly worth finding out about. A New Mini Memory Matrix catalog is now available. Also available are two "TAR" (Technical Application Reference) publications: TAR-Clare Mini Memory Matrix and TAR-Clare Self-Latching Dry Reed Relays. For more specific design information, write G. Neeno, C. P. Clare & Co., 3101 W. Pratt Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60645. Phone: (312) 262-7700.

QUALITY, SERVICE, RELIABILITY

C. P. CLARE & COMPANY a subsidiary of
GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

new from CLARE

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 14

Microprocessors shunned for TV tuning systems

Microprocessors, now being so widely adapted to complex control applications, will not, according to the experts, be used in TV tuning systems for several years—except in a few high-priced "super sets."

"Microprocessors won't be used for a long time yet," says John Ma, responsible for TV tuner design at Zenith Corp., Chicago, "But there will be some exotic systems developed."

Steven Hilliker, section manager of TV tuner applications at Motorola Semiconductor Products, Phoenix, AZ, notes:

"At present the use of microprocessors is not cost-effective for TV tuning systems. These systems require a low-cost device of fairly simple function. The excess capability of the microprocessor is too expensive.

"I think the use of microprocessors is about five years away, when you'll have on-screen alphanumeric displays, two-way communications, a stop watch and a calculator, all integrated into the set."

Hilliker points out that present systems that put channel numbers and clock time on the screen are limited in capability compared with what microprocessors can do.

Peter Alfke, manager of digital systems and applications at Fairchild Semiconductor, Mountain View, CA, agrees with Hilliker that the "standard microprocessors you can buy from Intel, Motorola, Fairchild and others are functionally an overkill when used in an electronic tuning system."

"Also," he points out, "they're not capable of doing the job for TV tuners using the PLL-synthesizer systems, because the processor speed is too slow. They can only do an instruction rate of about 1 MHz, and that isn't fast enough to control the high-speed phase-locked loops used in the TV systems."

"On the other hand, if you talk about a luxury TV set that incorporates functions like keying in a sequence of programs you want to see during the whole week, turning itself off and on and switching channels under stored program control—and in between washing the dishes and answering the telephone—then you can use a microprocessor."

Stephen Field, marketing manager of consumer systems at National Semiconductor, Santa Clara, CA, sees microprocessors being withheld from TV tuning designs for another reason.

"The microprocessor," he says, "is usable in relatively low volumes that don't warrent a custom design. For the mass application of IC tuner systems, LSI parts will be customized."

Process improves plastic-bound magnets

A new process provides low-cost, plastic-bound magnets with a higher particle density and more uniform characteristics than previously obtainable with other plastic-bound or sintered ferrite devices.

The process encapsulates micron-sized particles of barium ferrite with a thin film of nylon.

The process developed by Rislan Corp. of Glen Rock, NJ, permits magnets to be produced by injection molding as well as by powder metallurgy impaction techniques, according to Robert Coch, technical manager. Other advantages of the nylon-coated magnets include:

- Surfaces of the molded magnet can also serve as bearings.
- Close tolerance magnetics can be cheaply produced.
- Complex shapes can be readily molded.
- It is the only plastic-bound material that can be cold-compaction molded.

Of five grades of nylon-encapsulated ferrite injection-molding compositions, containing from 80 to 88% of the magnetic material, the residual flux density ranges from about 1000 to 1300 Gauss with a coercive force of about 900 to 1000 Oersteds.

Because of inherent high resistance to demagnetization, the nylon-bound magnets require a minimum of 10,000 Oersteds to magnetize them initially.

Coch sees the nylon-bound magnets used in low-cost devices requiring precise uniformity of magnetic characteristics, such as clock and timer motors, as well as motors for toys and games and for TV beam-bending and focusing.

Connector resists corrosion in water

An electromagnetic connector for use in water—in offshore drilling and hospital operating rooms—is said to be shock, explosion and corrosion-proof.

The unit has a sensing circuit that turns the power on the moment the connector is plugged in. It also permits the operator to unplug the connector while the power is still on—an operation that would blow out the primary windings on other electromagnetically coupled connectors, according to John Weston, president of Pelcon Ltd., St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada, where the device was developed.

The connector can be mated to make both electrical and electronic connections in depths up to 10,000 feet. Since the coupling is accomplished electromagnetically, there are no pins to lines up, and up to 100 uhf or vhf channels can be transmitted at a time.

This is done, Weston explains, by frequency multiplexing. Both FM and FSK modulation techniques are used, FM for analog signals and FSK for digital. "Normally a signal is multiplexed on one signal and power on another," Weston says. The two can be integrated into the same package if independent cores are used.

Dc signals are coupled electromagnetically with circuitry that converts them to high-frequency signals, which pass through the coupler and are rectified and filtered.

Through the use of ferrite cores, the mid-band transmission efficiencies are typically 98 to 99%, Weston says.

Pelcon has developed an entire line of the connectors, with shells to accommodate the environment. "We might use stainless steel for offshore drilling, but we also have brass and plastic," Weston notes, adding that the electrical characteristics also differ—"someone might want a 10-W, 20-kHz configuration, while someone else needs 100 W at 40 kHz."

Other applications, according to Weston, include illumination of swimming pools, marinas and industrial basins and ponds.

CCD television camera sensitive to low light

What is described as a "third-generation" charge-coupled TV camera, said to be as sensitive as 125×10^{-6} footcandles of illumination at the CCD elements, has been introduced by Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp.'s Imaging Systems Div, Syosset, NY.

The camera will be available by the end of the year and is designed principally for military and industrial low-light applications. It weighs 12 oz and is just 2 in. high, 2.5 in. wide and 3.75 in. long. It has 244-line resolution and a bandwidth of 1.86 MHz.

The unit incorporates a 46,000-element CCD sensor developed by the Fairchild Memory and Logic Group and can be interfaced directly with conventional TV receivers. The power required is 4 W at 12 V, and battery operation is possible.

Laser setup analyzes metals in components

Lasers are speeding analysis of the purity and thickness of gold and other precious metals needed in electronic components for telephone system equipment. The technique is now standard at Western Electric's plant in Allentown, PA.

Direct measurement of plated metals on small areas has always been tedious and time-consuming —some tests take as long as several hours. But with a laser, Western Electric engineers say, the tests are done in minutes and with greater reliability than ever.

"We can now see immediately on an oscilloscope if we're getting the gold where we want it and in the right thickness," says Tom Briggs, senior engineer responsible for the new system. The readout can also be programmed to detect impurities on plated surfaces that might cause future problems or to verify that printed wiring board insulation meets Bell System standards.

The system consists of a spectrograph, microscope, laser beam, digital processing oscilloscope and a minicomputer. The neodymium glass laser operates at 1.064 μm. Its 1-μs pulse envelope is mechanically Q-switched. It has a 1-joule output and a pulse repetition rate of up to 4 shots per minute.

,"We can test 100 samples in a half hour for specific contents and have the results immediately," Briggs says. "Larger assemblies don't have to be taken apart for analysis. As long as we can get a 'bite' with the laser anywhere on the surface in question, we can get our reading. Anything from a 50-pound piece of equipment to a gold wire thinner than a human hair can be checked."

Ion microprobe bares inner cell structure

A new ion microprobe, being developed by physicists at the Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, IL, may aid both biologists and designers of microcircuits. Described as a high-resolution, liquid-metal electrohydrodynamic ion source, the device will give biologists a clearer glimpse into the chemical processes within living cells, while designers will be able to use it to make microcircuits.

The ion beam, which eats away a surface it strikes, "could help to increase the number of circuits in instruments, such as pocket calculators, by a factor of 10," according to Roy Ringo, who, along with Victor E. Krohn, developed the unit. Both Ringo and Krohn are physicists in Argonne's Physics Div.

Used as a high-resolution milling device, Ringo says, the ion source could be used for ion implantation, for cutting a design for a mask, or for repairs—removing specific circuits from a microcircuit.

An ion microprobe is an instrument for analyzing many materials for their isotopic or atomic components. Instead of focusing light through a lens—which enlarges the image, as does a conventional light microscope—an ion microprobe scans a sharply focused ion beam over the sample. As the beam bombards a minute section of the sample, many secondary ions are emitted from the surface.

These secondary ions are then passed through a detector system, in which a mass spectrometer separates ions that have different atomic weights. In this way the detector system is made sensitive to an ion containing one or more of the isotopes to be traced. Then a picture of the distribution of a particular isotrope is obtained by moving the focused ion beam over the sample and synchronizing it with the beam in a CRT. The brightness of the CRT is proportional to the number of traced ions emitted from the sample.

Accurate inertial system developed by Rockwell

A low-cost inertial navigation system, said to be accurate to one-tenth of a nautical mile per hour, is under development at Rockwell International Corp.'s Autonetics Group, Anaheim, CA.

Key to the navigator, according to a Rockwell spokesman, is an instrument cluster which includes two electrostatically suspended gyros, a highly advanced inertial sensor and three electromagnetic accelerometers.

The cluster is constantly rotated 180 degrees clockwise and counterclockwise about the azimuth axis.

The rotation is said to average out certain case-related drift errors that are present in all gyroscopes and reportedly improves the accuracy of the gyroscope by an order of magnitude.

DANA INTRODUCES THE SMART COUNTER.

Series 9000: World's First Microprocessing Timer/Counter.

The Dana Series 9000 is smart enough to make your work a lot easier.

Microprocessing controls provide all the features of a premium timer/counter, a reciprocating counter and a calculator. Plus interfacing options and operating capabilities never before available in one instrument. Like automatic measurement of rise/fall time and pulse width.

The Dana Series 9000 Microprocessing Timer/Counter goes so far beyond all other counters it takes a whole brochure just to explain its capabilities. Ask for it. It's the smart thing to do.

Dana Laboratories, Inc., 2401 Campus Drive, Irvine, California 92664.

FOR PRODUCT DEMONSTRATION CIRCLE #291
FOR LITERATURE CIRCLE #292

DANA®
Others measure by us.

In the re

If your business involves measuring, and you're looking for precision instruments, you have to resolve some very real questions. What do I need? How much can I spend? Where can I get the most for my money?

Data Precision offers you a wide range of precision instruments that are the best values in the industry.

Instruments that are the result of innovative design and rigid testing.

When we developed and introduced Ratiohmic™ Resistance, Triphasic™ Conversion, and Isopolar™ Referencing we reduced the price of 5½ digit multimeters by 50% to 80%, breaking the $2000 price barrier. We also developed the world's most accurate 4½ digit multimeter; the first,

Model 134

3½ Digit DMM $189.00

Competitively priced with the best analog meters, the Model 134 provides digital accuracy and an easy-to-read ½ inch digital display. The Model 134 is an ideal, low cost lab or production test instrument.

The Model 134 measures DC volts, AC volts, DC current, AC current and resistance with a basic accuracy of ±.2% through a total of 22 range scales.

It features auto-decimal positioning, auto-polarity, 100% overranging, high voltage protection circuit, probes and a one year warranty.

The Model 134 is the logical alternative to analog instrumentation at a competitive price.

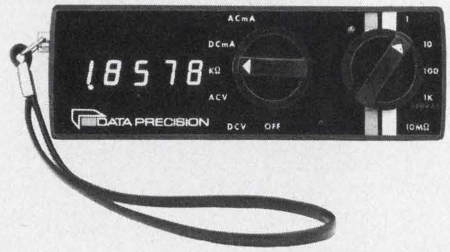
Model 245

Portable, 4½ Digit DMM $295.00

Ideal for field use, the Model 245 is a rugged, truly miniature, lab-quality, 5-function instrument featuring a basic DC accuracy of ±0.05%, .005% resolution, 100% overranging, equipped with both rechargeable battery pack and battery recharger/line adapter.

Model 245 measures ACV (100μV to 500V RMS), DCV (100μV to 1000V), Resistance (100 milliohms to 20 Megohms), AC and DC current (1 microamp to 2 Amps). AC voltage/current response, 30 Hz to 50 kHz.

With over 25,000 in the field the Model 245 is still the only pocket-size portable 4½ digit DMM available.



Model 1455

Bench/Portable 4½ DMM $355.00

Model 1455 — all the virtues of a laboratory bench instrument with the added benefits of complete portability.

A five function multimeter featuring ½" high display, 100% overranging, measures 100 μV to 1000 VDC, 100 μV to 500 VAC; resistance 100 milliohms to 20 Megohms; AC and DC current 1 microamp to 2 amps. AC response, 30 Hz to 50 kHz.

Basic accuracy on DCV is ±0.02% reading ±0.01% f.s., ±1 digit for 6 months. Internal NiCd battery module and recharger.

Model 1450 4½ Digit DMM $325.00

The same specifications and features as the Model 1455, except batteries.

al world.

and still only, 4½ digit "pocket size" multimeter and the first 4½ digit portable/bench multimeter; the first 7 digit, 100 MHz, Counter/Timer under $300; and the first 5½ digit multimeter to break the $1000 price barrier.

And Data Precision isn't stopping there. The first complete 4½ digit systems multimeter under $1000; and the super-fast, super-programmable 5½ digit systems multimeter which will utilize our new circuit innovation, Quadraphasic Conversion, are on the way.

And when the competition keeps raising prices, Data Precision is keeping down your cost while giving you more.

Compare and save through innovative design.

Model 2440

4½ Digit DMM $675.00

The world's most accurate 4½ digit DMM, the Model 2440 features a basic accuracy of ±0.007% of rdg. ±1 L.S.D. for six months. 100 μV to 1000 VDC, 100 μVolts to 500 Volts AC, DC/DC ratio, AC/DC ratio, 2-wire and 4-wire resistance, 100 milliohms to 12 megohms. Standard features include autoranging, auto-zero, remote ranging and remote triggering.

Frequency response for AC current and voltage is 30 Hz to 100 kHz. Voltage ratio and isolated BCD output are included at no extra cost. Other Series 2400 models are available from $580.00.

Model 3500

5½ Digit DMM $995.00

The Model 3500 delivers more features for less money than any other 5½ digit DMM available. It is a full function, autoranging DMM with 6 months basic accuracy of ±0.007% of rdg. ±0.001% f.s. ±1 L.S.D. Remote ranging and trigger, 20% overrange and ½ inch planar displays.

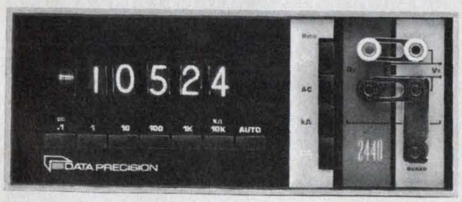
• DCV 1μV to 1000 volts • ACV 1μV to 700 volts RMS. 30 Hz to 100 kHz • Resistance 1 milliohm to 12 Megohms • 1000 MΩ Input Impedance through 10 VDC • Ratiohmic™ Resistance Method 2 and 4 wire. BCD output and voltage ratio are included at no extra cost.

Model 5740

Multifunction Counter $295.00

The first 100 MHz Counter Timer offered under $300, Model 5740 measures Frequency, Period, Period Average, Total Events and Elapsed Time.

SPECIFICATIONS: Sinewaves, Square Waves, Pulses, Pulse Pairs, Complex Waves • Frequency: 5 Hz to 100 MHz; 10 ms/100 ms/1 sec./10 sec. gate times, resolution to 0.1 Hz • Period: ½ microsecond to 0.2 sec. • Period Average: 10, 100 and 1000 periods • Total Events: 0 to 9,999,999 (unlimited with "overflow" indicator) • Elapsed Time: 0 to 99,999.99 sec. (27.8 hrs.)



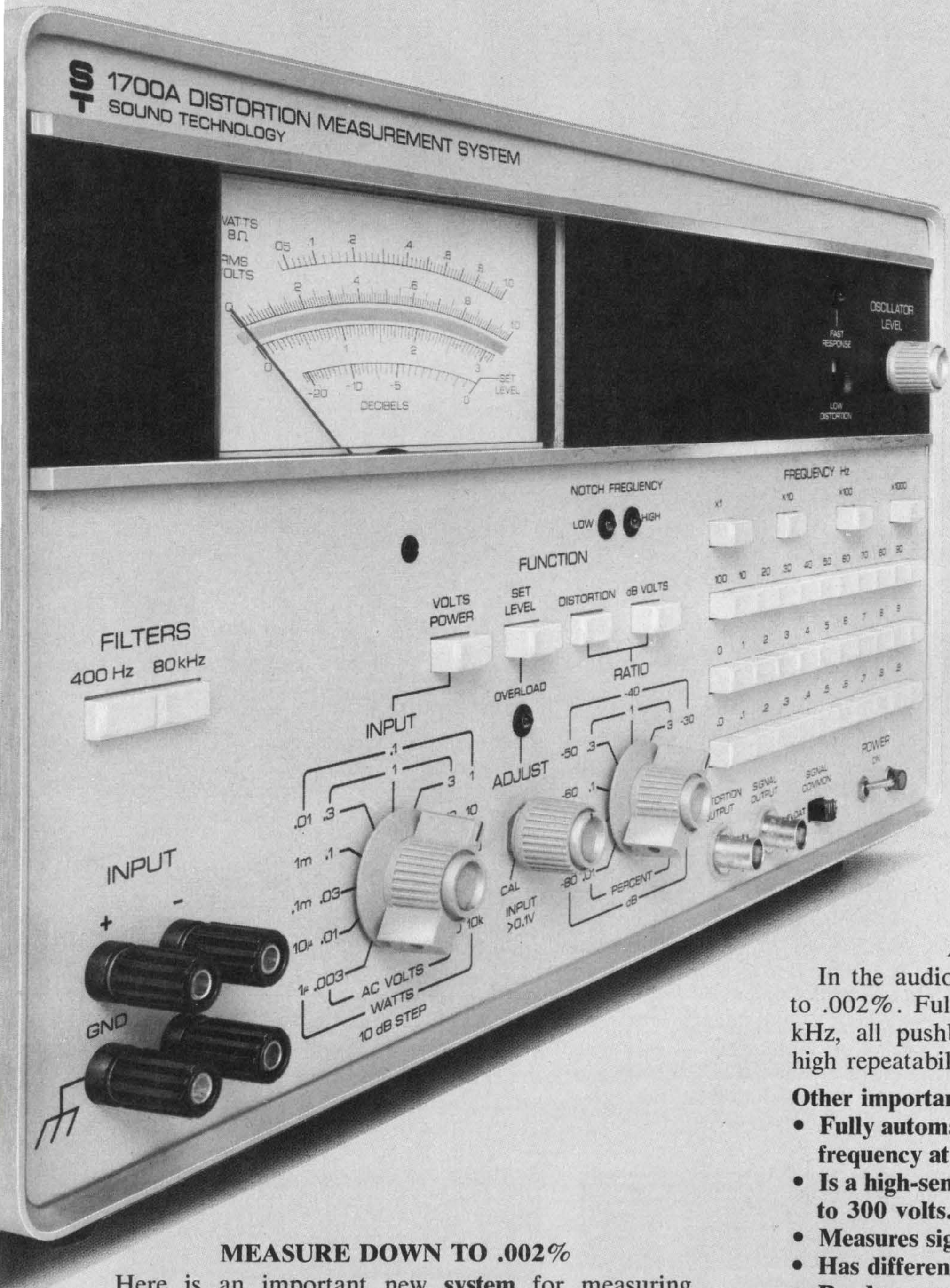
For complete information on these and other Data Precision instruments or a demonstration, contact your local Data Precision representative or Data Precision Corporation, Audubon Road, Wakefield, MA. 01880 (617) 246-1600. TELEX (0650) 949341.

DATA PRECISION®

...years ahead

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 18

To measure lower distortion than ever before --just push a button



MEASURE DOWN TO .002%

Here is an important new **system** for measuring distortion.

This new Sound Tech 1700A is both an ultra-low-distortion signal source and a total harmonic distortion analyzer.

It's an instrument that's fast and easy to use. You can make a measurement in 5 seconds — because both source and measuring circuits are tuned by the same pushbuttons. Even non-technical production personnel can measure with it. And that can save a lot of test dollars in the plant and lab.

AUTOMATIC NULLING

In the audio range you can typically measure down to .002%. Full frequency range is from 10 Hz to 110 kHz, all pushbutton-controlled for fast selection and high repeatability.

Other important features:

- **Fully automatic nulling — just push a button for frequency at which you want the measurement.**
- **Is a high-sensitivity AC voltmeter — 30 microvolts to 300 volts.**
- **Measures signal ratios up to 100 dB.**
- **Has differential input.**
- **Reads power in 8-ohm loads.**

ECONOMICAL

The 1700A truly saves on initial outlay, too. It's only $1625 (other models only $1340). That's less than the cost of much lower performance oscillators and distortion analyzers.

MAKE PROFIT HAPPEN — CALL NOW

So don't get caught short. Make profit happen. Call Larry Maguire or Bob Andersen and get full performance data on this important new development.

SOUND TECHNOLOGY
1400 DELL AVENUE
CAMPBELL, CALIFORNIA 95008
(408) 378-6540

DEVELOPERS OF THE INDUSTRY-STANDARD 1000A STEREO ALIGNMENT GENERATOR AND 1400A ULTRA-LOW-DISTORTION OSCILLATOR

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 19

Washington Report

Rumsfeld to push for strong defense

In the aftermath of President Ford's Cabinet shakeup, a clear victor is Donald Henry Rumsfeld. In slightly more than a year the ambitious young former Illinois Congressman has come back from virtual exile as ambassador to NATO to head the Dept. of Defense.

While the initial furor and speculation centered on the firing of James R. Schlesinger, with conservatives and other advocates of a strong national defense certain that it heralded a sellout to those pushing for detente with the Soviet Union, calmer heads predict that basically nothing will change. President Ford's position on a strong national defense is unwavering. He will maintain that posture while continuing to reach a livable Salt agreement with the Soviet. That and the Sinai agreement would cement his reputation with the voters in the field of foreign policy and boost his chances for re-election in 1976.

Rumsfeld, a former Navy aviator, is a close friend of the President. He can be expected to fight for a strong national defense, as Schlesinger did, but with more finese and political savvy. For example, he's expected to be more persuasive on Capitol Hill and not apt to tangle publically with such powerful Congressmen as George Mahon (D-TX), chairman of the House Appropriations Committee.

There is agreement in the Pentagon that this Cabinet shift does not signal a change in defense policy. Quite likely it will be a plus for the Dept. of Defense.

Air Force looking to laser communications

If funding permits, Gen. William J. Evans, commander of the Air Force Systems Command, believes the military services will use lasers more extensively in the future to transmit information to and from airborne or space vehicles. Discussing Air Force systems of the future recently at an American Defense Preparedness Association meeting in Los Angeles, he pinpointed the Joint Tactical Communications program as one system offering great promise for the 1980s. TRITAC, as it is called, is being designed for compatibility with U.S. allies.

"Although it's a digital system—since that seems to be the wave of the future—it's also being designed to interface with the armed services' large current inventory of analog equipment," General Evans noted.

More defense work for small contractors

Small businesses did a bit better in fiscal 1975 than in 1974 in getting a share of the defense dollar. Prime contracts to small companies totaled \$7.888-billion in 1975, or \$814-million more than in 1974, according to the Defense Dept. The small businesses received 20.6% of the prime contracts, compared with 20.5% the previous year.

But in research and development work, the small firms didn't score as well. They won 5.6% of the contract dollars, down a bit from 5.8% in fiscal 1974. Even so, the total of $316-million last year was $16-million more than in the previous year.

With respect to subcontracts, the smaller companies did better. The big primes awarded 39.3% to small businesses in fiscal 1975, compared with 38.2% the previous year. The dollar total was $5-billion in 1975 vs $4.6-billion in 1974.

Further drop in aerospace jobs looming

With a slackening in demand for commercial aircraft and fewer military aircraft in production a continuing decline in aerospace industry employment is indicated. The Aerospace Industries Association predicts employment will be down to 903,000 by mid-1976, a drop of 31,000 from the 934,000 who were working last June. A peak was reached in 1968, when 1.5 million people were employed in the industry.

According to the AIA, employment forecasts show a general decline of 3.3% for the entire nation, with increases expected only in the South Central region (up 5.1%) and in New England (up 1.1%).

The big employee reduction is coming in commercial aircraft production, the AIA says—14.2%. Missiles and space programs are expected to see a 4.5% decline in employment, and the layoff of some 5000 scientists and engineers is predicted.

NASA to get bubble-memory data recorder

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration is moving closer to the day when it will have a solid-state, bubble-memory data recorder for space flights. Rockwell International's Electronic Research and Strategic Systems Div. has received a $1.5-million contract that calls for a prototype by early 1977 and a flight-qualifiable model by 1978.

NASA officials say the recorder is expected to have a capacity of about 100 million bits and to use bubble-domain memory elements that will have a storage capacity of 102,400 bits each. Rockwell developed the elements under a NASA contract.

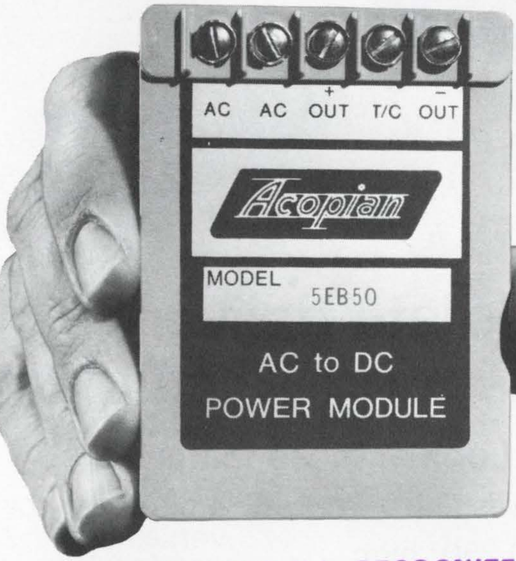
The new recorder will have serial or parallel data input-output operation, user-selected data rates and direct access to the memory element level. The recorder is to have a microprocessor controller.

Capital Capsules:

There's a program afoot to pressure the FCC to allow CB licenses to be sold by merchants at point of purchase, just as hunting licenses are throughout the country. . . . Although the Army won't release specific performance data, **Hughes Aircraft Co. officials say the new Mortar Locating Radar is exceeding all expectations.** The reaction speed is reportedly so swift that on most tests the weapons were located before the first round had impacted. . . . **A mini-chain Loran navigation system is now operating in a 10,000-square-mile area in Utah and Nevada to support the Air Force's remotely piloted vehicle program.**

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 20

NEED 5V OR ±15V FOR IC'S OR OP AMPS?



ALL MODELS U.L. RECOGNIZED

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	OUTPUT CURRENT AMPS.	REGULATION LOAD ±%	REGULATION LINE ±%	RIPPLE MV RMS	SIZE INCHES LxWxH	PRICE	MODEL
5	.500	.15	.05	1	3.5x2.5x1.38	$ 55.00	5EB50
5	1.0	.25	.05	1	3.5x2.5x1.63	75.00	5EB100
5	1.5	.35	.1	1	3.5x2.5x1.63	105.00	5EB150
5	2.0	.25	.05	1	3.5x2.5x2.38	115.00	5EB200
5	2.5	.25	.05	1	3.5x2.5x2.38	130.00	5EB250
±15	.100	.05	.05	1	3.5x2.5x1.38	55.00	DB15-10
±15	.150	.05	.05	1	3.5x2.5x1.38	65.00	DB15-15
±15	.200	.05	.05	1	3.5x2.5x1.38	75.00	DB15-20
±15	.300	.05	.05	1	3.5x2.5x1.63	105.00	DB15-30
±15	.350	.05	.05	1	3.5x2.5x1.63	110.00	DB15-35
±15	.500	.1	.05	1	3.5x2.5x2.38	135.00	DB15-50

Input, 105-125 VAC. Other mini power supplies from 1 to 75 volts. Three day shipment guaranteed. Complete details on these plus a comprehensive line of other power supplies and systems are included in the Acopian catalog. Request a copy.

Acopian Corp., Easton, Pa. 18042. Telephone: (215) 258-5441.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 191

Are you settling for dual trace when you can get true dual beam?

True dual beam operation is used in three of our 10 MHz: 2mV oscilloscopes to give bright, continuous displays and thereby eliminates the phase error problems of time-shared instruments.

All models feature comprehensive triggering facilities and a logical front panel layout, plus a rigid construction and line or 24 VDC operation. In addition, the storage version employs variable persistence to bring important additional display benefits.

What is true dual beam operation ?

This is an improved display technique in which two beams are generated in one gun. The X-plates are shared but the Y-plates are entirely separate and driven independently thereby removing the need for chopped or alternate modes. The resulting continuous display eliminates ambiguity in the triggering conditions. This often occurs in time-shared instruments; for example, if the signal or part of the signal appears just as the beam is switched then it is lost completely !

As well as this important benefit, the technique also allows twice the normal light levels to be employed. Maximum advantage can therefore be taken of the 10 kV crt (8.5 kV for the storage instrument).

Universal triggering

All controls are logically grouped and pushbutton selected. The oscilloscopes have DC and AC coupling, plus a special TV position that gives fully automatic line or frame derived triggering (for models PM3232 and PM3233.)

All instruments also have an 'auto' position in which the trigger level is derived from the signal itself. In the absence of a signal the time base is free running, when the signal appears it triggers automatically. It is thus easy to find the trace at all times.

Easy operation

The front panel layout speaks for itself. There is no clutter or confusion, making the instruments ideal for education and service applications. The screen is a large 8 x 10 cm with continuous, bright traces that do not need to be interpolated and that allow extremely low duty cycle signals to be displayed

You can therefore see and measure more, and measure it more easily.

New storage possibilities

The combination of true dual beam operation and 'half tone' storage is absolutely ideal for single shot and random signals. These phenomena are exactly the kind that can and do get lost in a time-shared instrument, that are difficult to interpolate and that may be impossible to repeat. The storage model PM3234, however, ensures that the whole signal is seen and captured, either for 15 minutes at minimum brightness or 3 minutes at maximum.

Another new display dimension comes from the use of variable persistence. This is adjustable from 0.3 seconds to 1.5 minutes and provides clear displays of difficult-to-see signals like low frequency signals suffering from flicker or high frequency, fast rise time pulses with low cycles.

All the previously described 'real time' features are also found in the PM3234, making it one of the most versatile and easy-to-operate storage instruments on the market.

Satisfy your own doubts

Are you settling for dual trace with its inherent disadvantages when you can get dual beam ?

For further information or for a demonstration at your convenience, use our toll-free **HOT LINE** number **(800) 645-3043.** New York State residents call **(516) 921-8880** collect.

Model **PM3232** 10 MHz/2mV dual beam oscilloscope priced at $ 875.00

Model **PM3233** dual beam oscilloscope with delay lines priced at $ 925.00

Model **PM3234** variable persistence and storage oscilloscope priced at $ 2295.00.

Philips Test & Measuring Instruments, Inc.
A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

400 Crossways Park Drive
Woodbury, N.Y. 11797
Tel: (516) 921-8880

PHILIPS

FOR DEMONSTRATION CIRCLE #241

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 242

Subscriptions cannot be entered without complete qualifying information.

Electronic Design

FREE SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

Do you wish to receive (continue to receive) ELECTRONIC DESIGN?

☐ Yes
☐ No

Signature: Does not obligate me or my company   Date:

FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS . . . .
Attach Old Address Label to Insure Uninterrupted Service.

Area Code   Office Telephone

FIRST INITIAL   MIDDLE INITIAL   LAST NAME   TITLE

COMPANY NAME IN FULL

DIVISION/DEPARTMENT/MAIL STOP

STREET ADDRESS

CITY   STATE   ZIP CODE

This questionnaire conforms to the guide lines of the Business Publications Audit of Circulation for eliciting comparable data. The publisher reserves the right to serve only those individuals who qualify for a free subscription. **ELECTRONIC DESIGN is sent free to qualified engineers and engineering managers doing design work, supervising design or setting the standards in the UNITED STATES and WESTERN EUROPE** ***only.***

1 ☐ **Title:** *(Insert letter)*

- A President
- B Vice President
- C Vice President of Engineering
- D Technical Director
- E Chief Engineer
- F Principal Engineer
- G Research Director
- H Section Head
- J Project Engineer
- K Senior Engineer
- L Group Leader
- M Dept. Head
- N MTS
- O Engineer
- P Consultant
- R Scientist
- S Physicist

2 ☐ **Your principal job function:** *(Insert code)*

1. General and Corporate Management
2. Design and Development Engineering (circuits, components, equipment systems)
3. Engineering Services (evaluation, quality control, reliability, standards, test)
4. Basic Research
5. Manufacturing and Production
6. Engineering Assistants (draftsman, lab assistant, technician)
7. Purchasing and Procurement
8. Marketing including Sales
9. Other Personnel (explain) ____________

3 Plant ☐ Your own work ☐ **The primary end product (or service performed) at your plant, and the product (or service) that is your own work.** *(Insert code in each box even if the same)*

Plant	Your own work	
A	A	Large Computers
B	B	Mini-Computers
C	C	Computer Peripheral Equipment
D	D	Data Processing Systems (Systems Integration)
T	T	Office and Business Machines
E	E	Test, Measurement and Instrumentation Equipment
F	F	Communications Systems and Equipment
H	H	Navigation and Guidance Systems and Equipment
J	J	Consumer Entertainment Electronic Equipment
G	G	Consumer Electronic Appliances
N	N	Other Consumr Electronics
K	K	Industrial Controls, Systems and Equipment
L	L	Components and Sub Assemblies
M	M	Materials and Hardware
Q	Q	Aircraft, Missiles, Space and Ground Support Equipment
P	P	Oceanography and Support Equipment
R	R	Medical Electronics
U	U	Industrial Companies within the OEM incorporating Electronic Equipment in their end product, not elsewhere classified
V	V	Independent Research, Test and Design Laboratory and Consultant. (Only if you are not connected with a manufacturing company.)
X	X	Government Agency and Military
2	2	Industrial Companies using and/or incorporating any Electronic products in their manufacturing, research or development activities.
1	1	Commercial Users of Electronic Equipment
3	3	Distributor
4	4	School, University or Library
5	5	Other (explain) ____________

4 ☐☐☐ **Your design function:** *(Insert each letter that applies)*

- A I do electronic design or development engineering work
- B I supervise electronic design or development engineering work
- C I set standards for, or evaluate electronic design components, systems and materials

5 ☐ **Your principal responsibility:** *(Insert code)*

1. Management other than Engineering
2. Engineering Management
3. Engineering

6 ☐ **Please estimate:** *(Insert letter)*

The numer of electronic engineers at this address:
(A) 1 (B) 2-5 (C) 6-19 (D) 20-49 (E) 50-99
(F) 100-249 (G) 250-499 (H) 500-999 (J) Over 1000

7 ☐ **Please write in box total number (other than self) to be served by this subscription at this address and list individuals below:**

Name (Please Print)	Title

8 **Products you specify or authorize purchase of:** *(Check all codes that apply.)*

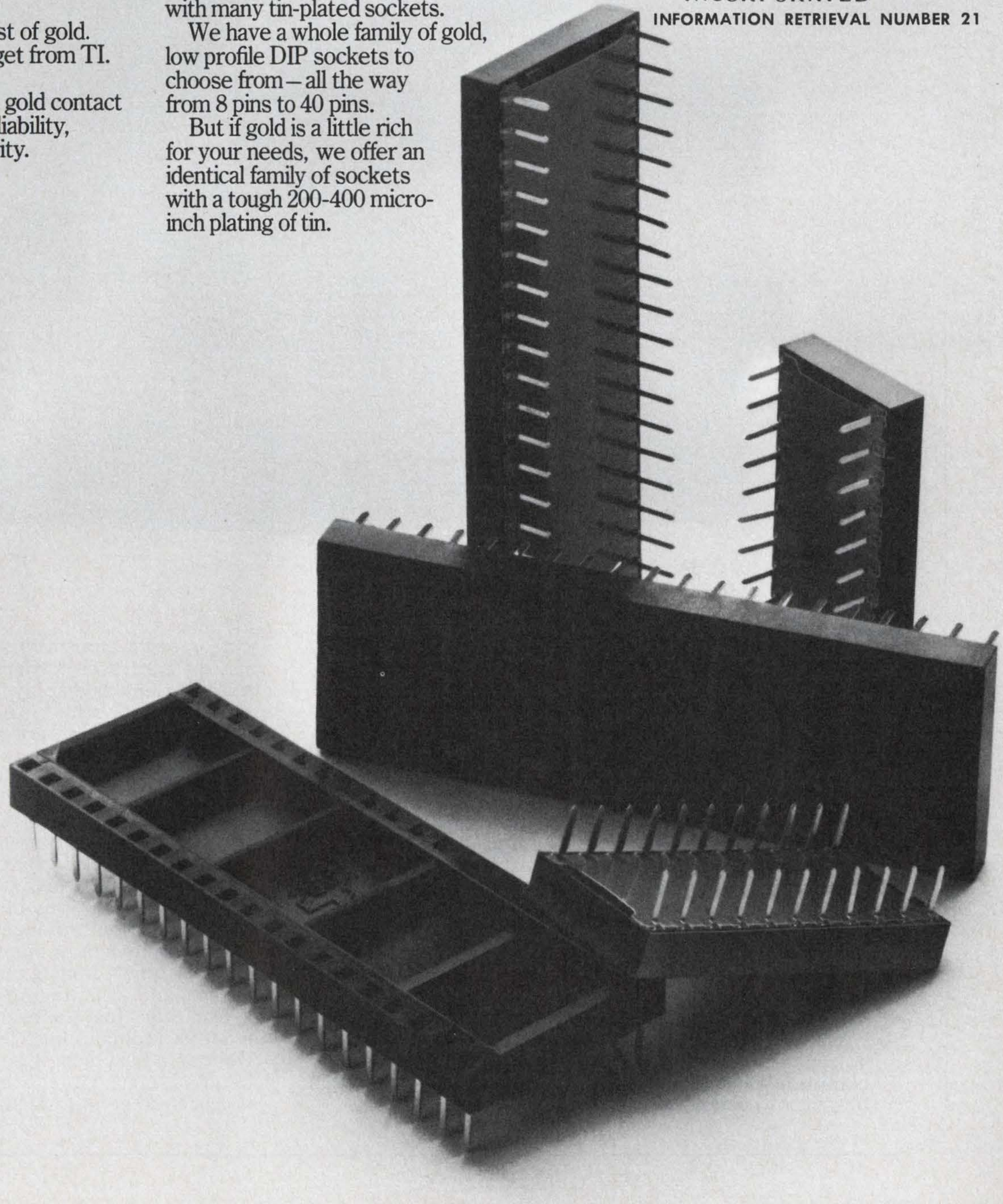
- ☐ 1 Resistors and Capacitors
- ☐ 2 Connectors
- ☐ 3 Switches and Relays
- ☐ 4 Function Modules: Op Amps, Converters, etc.
- ☐ 5 Potentiometers
- ☐ 6 Test and Measurement Equipment
- ☐ 7 Computers, Medium and Large
- ☐ 8 Electronic Power Supplies
- ☐ 9 ICs and Semiconductors
- ☐ 10 Microwave Devices
- ☐ 11 Minicomputers
- ☐ 12 Computer Peripherals
- ☐ 13 Computer Components
- ☐ 14 Cabinets and Enclosures
- ☐ 15 Panel Meters, Analog or Digital
- ☐ 16 Readout and Display Devices
- ☐ 17 Rotating Components
- ☐ 18 Cooling Products
- ☐ 19 Printed Circuits
- ☐ 20 Calculators
- ☐ 21 Indicators including LEDs
- ☐ 22 Materials, Potting and Stripping
- ☐ 23 Communications Equipment

9 **Do you specify or buy through distributors?**
☐ YES ☐ NO

10 **Minicomputers at this address:**

		Model	Qty.	Model	Qty.
3	Cincinnati Milacron				
C	Computer Automation				
D	Control Data				
E	Data General				
F	Digital Equipment				
I	General Automation				
K	Hewlett Packard				
M	Honeywell				
O	IBM				
N	Interdata				
7	Microdata				
	Modular Computer				
	ROLM				
V	Systems Engineering Labs				
9	Texas Instruments				
x	Varian				
	Other				

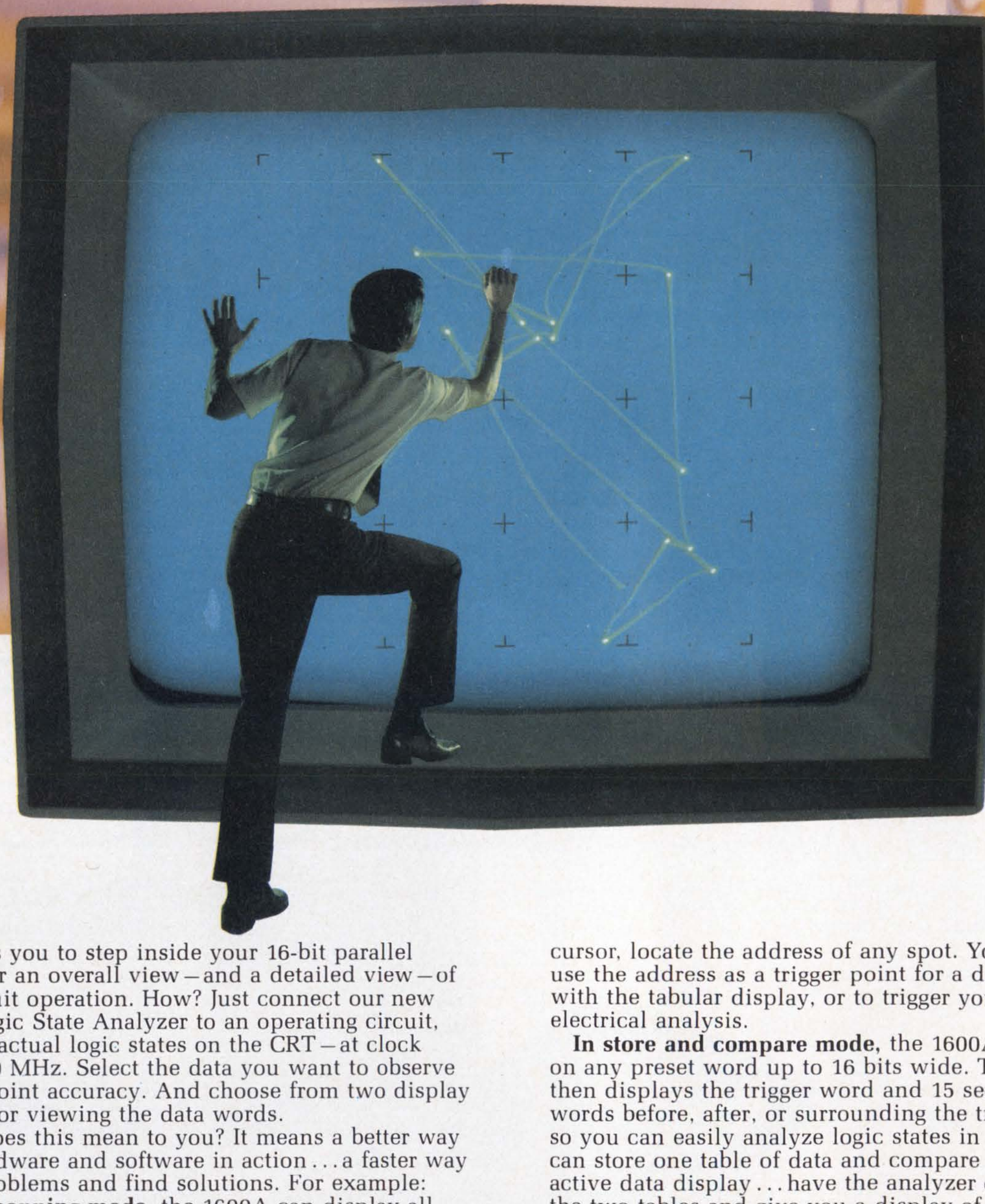
Mail To: Electronic Design, Hayden Publishing Co., Inc., P.O. Box 13803, Philadelphia, Pa. 19101.



Another data domain

Breakt

With two new ways to get inside your



HP invites you to step inside your 16-bit parallel circuits for an overall view—and a detailed view—of logic-circuit operation. How? Just connect our new 1600A Logic State Analyzer to an operating circuit, and view actual logic states on the CRT—at clock rates to 20 MHz. Select the data you want to observe with pinpoint accuracy. And choose from two display methods for viewing the data words.

What does this mean to you? It means a better way to see hardware and software in action . . . a faster way to spot problems and find solutions. For example:

In the mapping mode, the 1600A can display all possible combinations of its 16 data-channel inputs—over 65,000 in all. Each input combination or "word" appears as a discrete point whose location on screen identifies its address. Spot intensity shows relative frequency of occurrence, and the vectors show the sequential state locations.

This mode converts parallel data into a pattern that your eye can easily scan to quickly spot changing conditions or unusual events. You can even expand the view to zoom in on data of interest. And, with a cursor, locate the address of any spot. You can then use the address as a trigger point for a detailed look with the tabular display, or to trigger your scope for electrical analysis.

In store and compare mode, the 1600A triggers on any preset word up to 16 bits wide. The analyzer then displays the trigger word and 15 sequential words before, after, or surrounding the trigger word, so you can easily analyze logic states in detail. You can store one table of data and compare it with an active data display . . . have the analyzer compare the two tables and give you a display of logic differences on a bit-by-bit basis for easy comparison . . . or you can set the instrument to automatically halt when all the data in one table isn't identical to data in the second—freeing you from the tedious task of waiting and watching for infrequent sequences.

And that's just the beginning. The 1600A gives you qualifier inputs to help locate the specific data you want on a busy bus. It gives you a sequential trigger by providing a trigger arm that inhibits the word trigger until an arming signal is received. You can

hrough

logic designs: Mapping...... Store and compare.

delay the display up to 99,999 clock pulses from the trigger point, which lets you look virtually anywhere in your program flow.

The 1600A, priced at $4,000*, gives you new insight to operating logic circuits. With 16-bit word size, parallel operation, and 20 MHz speed, it's the ideal instrument for designers of minicomputers, peripherals, microcomputers, and microprocessor-based systems.

If 16-bit words aren't enough, our new 1600S, priced at $6,800*, displays words up to 32 bits wide. This powerful system includes both the 1600A and our new 1607A Logic State Analyzers. Hook it up to your 16-bit machine, and in single clock you can look at both the data and address simultaneously. In dual clock, you can view two independent active tables of 16 bits each – synchronized together through the bus triggering capabilities.

When you have all the details, you'll see how these new logic-state analyzers put you inside your logic programs for a better overall picture...and for a clear detailed look. And you'll see how they can save you hours in design, debugging and troubleshooting. For the complete story, just contact your local HP field engineer. Or, write for our new 8-page data sheet on Logic State Analyzers.

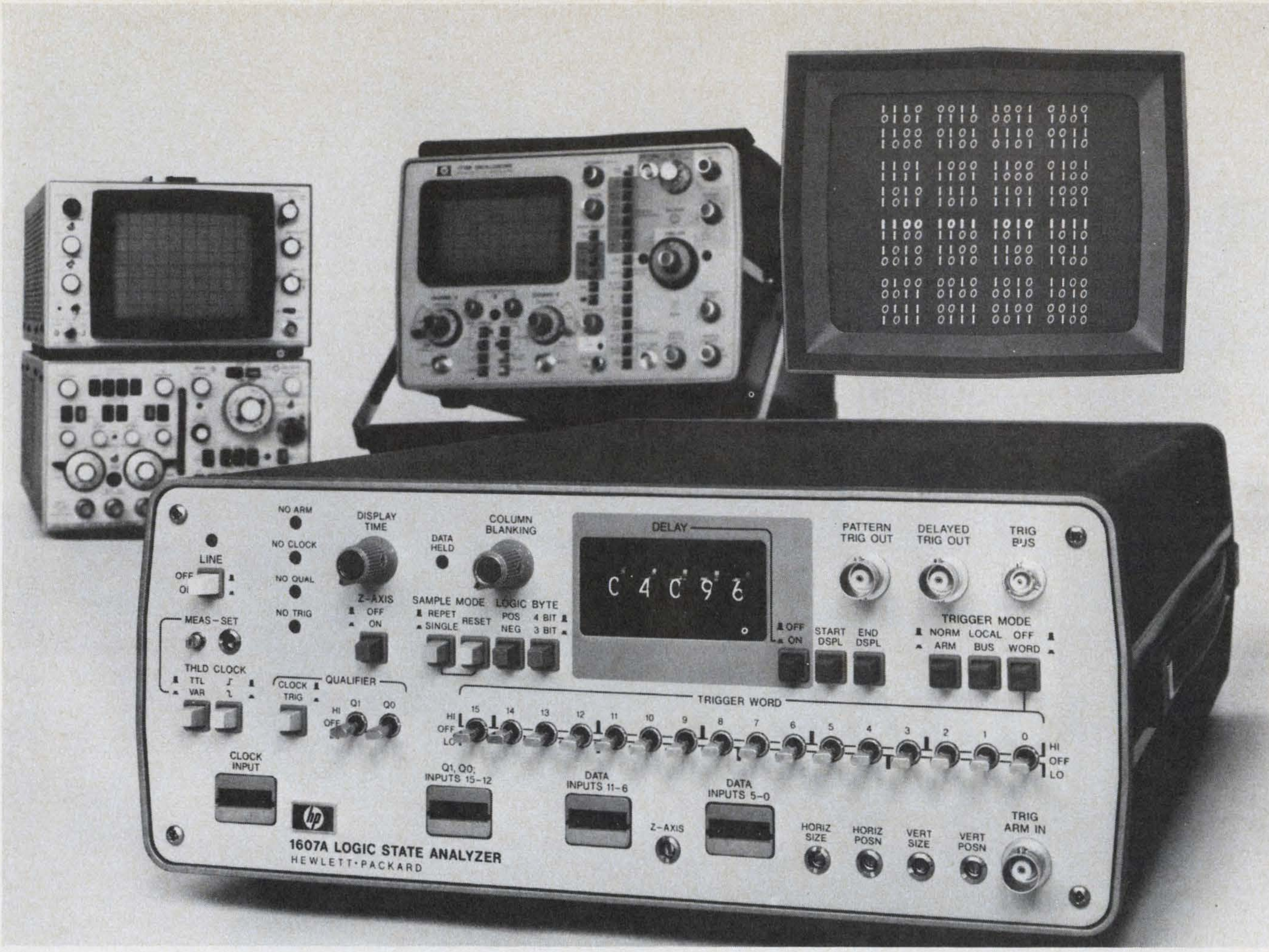
For low-cost logic state analysis and electrical measurements too, add HP's new 1607A to your present scope and have a complete digital system ...see the next page for details.

*Domestic USA price only.

085/7

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries
1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304



Introducing a powerful new team to speed logic analysis - HP's 1607A and your present scope.

You already have half of a complete digital-analysis system ... the scope you've been using for level and timing measurements. The other half is HP's new 1607A Logic State Analyzer. Simply make four BNC connections, and you have a combination logic analyzer and oscilloscope—a complete analysis system for the digital designer.

Data domain or time domain. In the data domain, the system shows you a display of logic states in operational circuits so you can pinpoint a program problem. Then, in the time domain, the 1607A triggers your scope at the point where the problem occurs so you can analyze the electrical characteristics of the waveform using the conventional scope input. Now you can really pin down those hardware/software compatibility problems.

Parallel words to 16 bits. The 1607A triggers on any preset word up to 16 bits wide ... and at clock speeds to 20 MHz. In the data domain, it displays—on your scope's CRT—15 sequential words before, after, or surrounding the trigger word. You see the bits as 0's or 1's for easy analysis of your circuits or programs—while they're operating full speed.

Qualifier inputs help locate data. If you're looking for specific data on a busy bus, the 1607A's qualifier inputs let you selectively extract data of interest. In addition, a trigger arm gives you a sequential trigger by inhibiting the word trigger until an arming signal is received. You can delay the display up to 99,999 clock pulses from the trigger point, which lets you look virtually anywhere in your program flow.

With the 1607A, and your scope, you can select the data you want to observe with pinpoint accuracy ... then observe either logic states or electrical parameters.

Drives a scope or display. The 1607A, priced at just $2,750*, drives nearly all modern scopes. You can even combine the logic state analyzer with a large-screen CRT display for easy viewing at a distance, such as a classroom situation.

Put this team to work in program analysis of microprocessor based systems ... for microprogram analysis in minicomputers ... or in situations where flow diagrams are the best way to describe your design. You'll find that its detailed view will result in faster design and debugging. And easier troubleshooting.

There's more to learn about this new logic-state analyzer ... and how it gives you a better way to see hardware and software in action for faster solutions to your digital-design problems. Get all the details by contacting your local HP field sales engineer. Or by writing for the 8-page data sheet on HP's new Logic State Analyzers.

*Domestic U.S.A. price only.

085/5

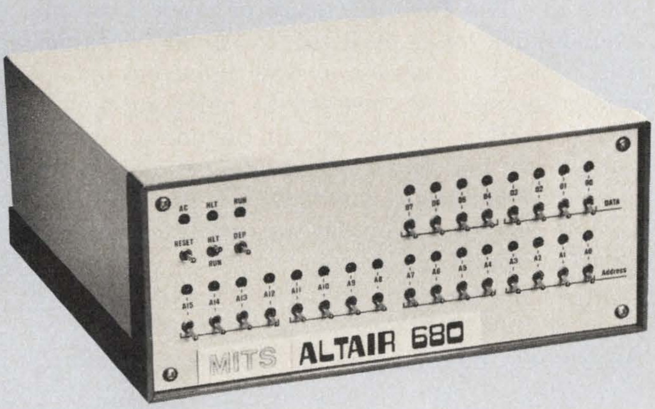
HEWLETT PACKARD

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries
1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CIRCLE #203

FOR IMMEDIATE APPLICATIONS ASSISTANCE CIRCLE #204

Microcomputer design kits can get you started painlessly and inexpensively



Capitalizing on the lack of knowledge on how to use microprocessors and the fact that they are difficult for the novice to use, many companies are beginning to offer microprocessor kits that make it easy to get a microcomputer system up and running.

The low cost of the kits and the technical support provided with them are among the key reasons why kits are gaining in popularity over individual chips and sophisticated development systems.

The latest entry in the rash of microprocessor kits is MITS' Altair 680 (see photo), which is based on Motorola's 6800 processor. A barebones kit that consists just of the CPU board sells for $180 while a full-blown computer kit with power supply, front panel, case, 1-k of RAM and a built-in RS-232 or 20 mA current loop interface goes for $293.

The Altair 680 is the second entry in the computer market for MITS (6328 Linn Ave., Albuquerque, NM 87108. 505-265-7553). The first one, and the one that opened up the market in the first place, was the Altair 8800, a computer based on Intel's 8080 chip.

Another 6800 computer kit that has just been announced comes from Southwest Technical Products Corp. (219 W. Rhapsody, San Antonio, TX 78284. 512-344-3140). Like the MITS

(continued on p. 38)

μP-based computing system includes interactive graphics

Interactive graphics combined with the computing power of Basic language: That's the one-two punch behind the new 4051 computer/terminal/calculator from Tektronix (Beaverton, OR 97077. 503-638-3411). The microprocessor-based system is built around Motorola's 6800.

The unit's 11-in., direct-view storage CRT displays upper and lower-case alphanumerics, 72 characters per line, and 35 lines per page for a total of 2520 characters. The CRT screen has 1024 × 780 addressable points and no core is needed for display up-keep on the flicker-free screen.

Standard features include a firmware implementation of Basic with 8-k bytes of workspace. Built into the 4051 is the new high-speed 3M tape drive, capable of up to 300-k bytes of storage. Options include 8-k, 16-k and 24-k add-on memory. Ten user definable keys, with shifted capability, allow 20 programmable functions. The IEEE general-purpose interface is standard. Price of the 4051 is $6995. **CIRCLE NO. 501**

MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN

(continued from p. 37)

unit, this one comes complete with power supply and case. In addition, it contains 128 words of static scratch pad RAM, a main memory board with 2-k words and a special Mikbug ROM.

The ROM contains the program necessary to automatically place a loader and a mini operating system into operation. This is a big convenience because it means data can be entered from a keyboard the moment power is turned on, something not yet available in the MITS kit. The extra memory and special ROM make this kit more expensive. It goes for $450.

The Jolt microcomputer kit is another new entry, and like most of the microcomputer kits available, it too comes from a small company, Microcomputer Associates Inc. (111 Main St., Los Altos, CA 94022. 408-247-8940).

The Jolt computer uses the MOS Technology 6502 8-bit micro. This is a chip that is very similar to Motorola's 6800, but with a few modifications and a much lower price tag. Also, unlike the 6800, the 6502 contains a built-in clock generator.

The computer kit contains what is said to be an unusual self-adapting interface that can adjust to any terminal speed from 10 to 30 characters per second. A 20-mA current loop and EIA interface are also included in the kit which sells for $249. Like the more expensive Southwest Technical kit, this one comes with a debug and monitor ROM to simplify operation. But the basic kit comes with only 512 bytes of memory.

Semiconductor manufacturers and distributors are also beginning to offer microcomputer kits, with the latest announcement coming from Cramer Electronics. Cramer is offering a TI and an Intel 8080 kit as well as a Motorola 6800 kit. The $495 price tag of these kits includes 1-k bytes of RAM, a 1-k-bit erasable PROM that contains a system monitor and all the components needed to build support circuitry. But the kits do not include a power supply, printed circuit board or cabinet. Cramer feels each application will be slightly different so the user will probably use wrapped-wire panels to build his system.

For more information, CIRCLE NO. 502, Cramer; 503, MITS: 504, Microcomputer Associates; 505, Southwest Technical Products.

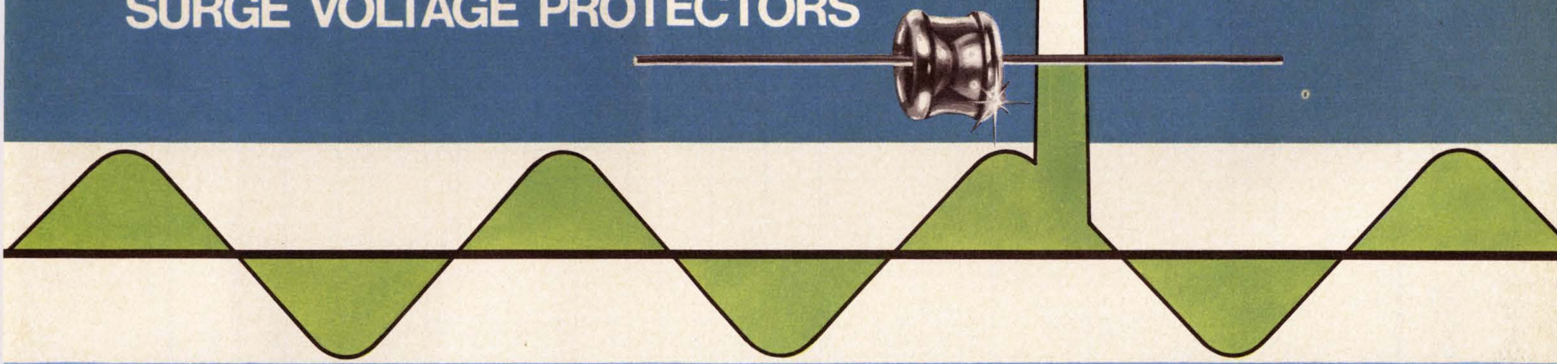
μP for wide-range precise temperature measurements

A leading Japanese instrument manufacturer, Yokogawa Electric Works of Tokyo, is using a microprocessor to simplify measurements of temperature in the range of −200 to +200 C with an accuracy and resolution of 0.005 C. The instrument, still in development, is based on the fact that the resonant frequency of coil immersed in potassium chlorate will change very predictably with changes in temperature. But the changes are not linear. And that's where the microprocessor comes in. The instrument measures the coil's resonance point as it sweeps it with frequencies from 27 to 29 MHz. And the microprocessor, using conversion data stored in a ROM, converts resonance information to a digital readout of temperature.

SIEMENS

S.V.P.®

SURGE VOLTAGE PROTECTORS



Low-cost protection against damaging voltage transients.

Electronic equipment—especially solid state—needs protection from sudden surges in voltage that can lead to costly maintenance, long operational down-time or even loss of equipment.

Siemens Surge Voltage Protectors provide this protection. If you are now using or contemplating the need for gas tubes or spark gaps, check out Siemens SVP's on performance, price and delivery.

Highly reliable and of proven design, Siemens SVP's offer:

- High current capability.
- Accurate breakdown voltage.
- Low capacitance.
- High insulation resistance.
- Ability to withstand extreme environmental and operational extremes.
- A broad line: power, fail safe and 3-electrode types.

Beyond typical telephone and communications uses, Siemens SVP's have a variety of non-protective "switching" applications. Strobe/flash warning lights, photography, ignition or almost anywhere a voltage sensitive switch is required.

To learn more about Siemens SVP's, write for literature, free samples or applications engineering data. Immediate delivery is available from current stock.

Siemens Corporation
Special Components Division
186 Wood Avenue South, Iselin, New Jersey 08830 (201) 494-1000

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 26

Microprocessor Update

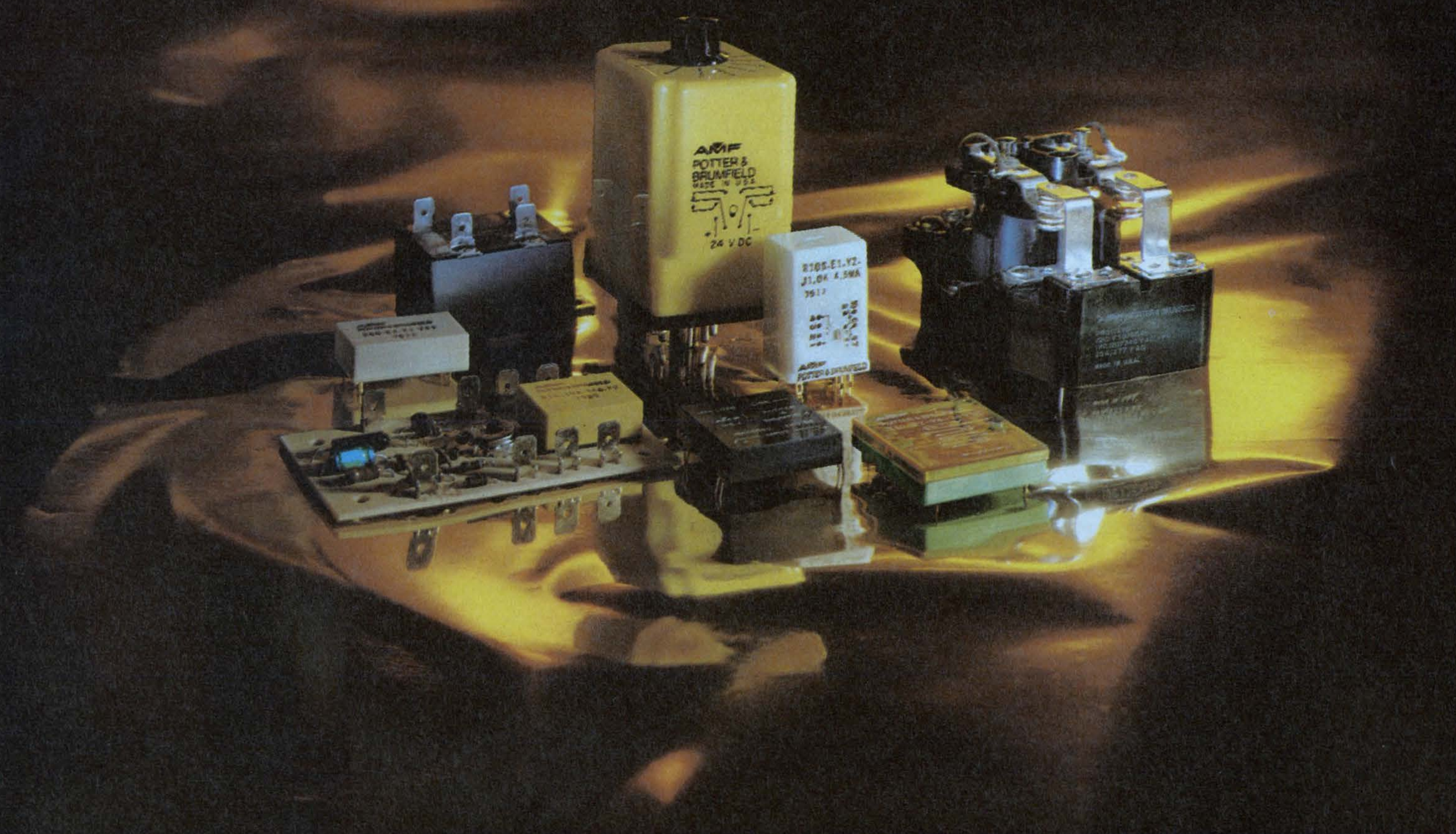
Manufacturers	Model	Technology	Bit slice	CPU (ALU controller and control memory)		Memory family		Data word size	Memory capacity	Micropro-grammable	Instructions	Stack levels	Interrupts	DIP pins	Supply voltage	Alternate source
				One chip	Chip set	RAM	ROM PROM									
Advanced Micro Devices	2901	Schottky bipolar	yes		√	√	√	4-bit slice*		yes				40	+5	Motorola
American Microsystems	9209**	PMOS	no		√	on chip	on chip	4	64k	yes	28		no	40	−15	
Burroughs	Mini-D	PMOS	no	√		on chip	on chip	8	256	no			no	16	−12, +5	
Fairchild	F8 PPS 25 9400	NMOS PMOS Schottky bipolar	no no yes		√ √ √	√ √ √	√ √ √	4/8 4 4-bit slice*	64k 12k	no no yes	101 32	64 4	Multilevel no	40 16, 18,24, 40 24	−12, +5 −10, +5 +5	F8: Mostek
General Instrument	CP 1600	NMOS	no		√	√	√	16	64k	no	68	8	Multilevel	40	−12, +5	
Intel	4004 4040 8008 8080 3000	PMOS PMOS PMOS NMOS Schottky bipolar	no no no no yes		√ √ √ √ √	√ √ √ √	√ √ √ √	4 4 8 8 2-bit slice*	4k 4k/8k 16k 64k	no no no no yes	47 60 48 78	3 7 7 RAM	no Multilevel Multilevel Multilevel	16 24 18 40 28	−10, +5 −10, +5 −10, +5 ±5, −9 +5	8080: TI, AMD, NEC, NCR, Mitsubishi 3000: Signetics 4004:National
Intersil	6100	CMOS	no		√	√	√	12	4k	no	40		1	40	+5	Harris Semiconductor
Monolithic Memories	5701/6701	Schottky bipolar	yes		√	√	√	4-bit slice*		yes				40	+5	
MOS Technology	6501/6502 6503	NMOS	no		√	√	√	16	65k 4k	no	55	RAM	1	40 28	+5 +5	Synertek
Mostek	5065	PMOS	no		√	√	√	8	32k	no	51	RAM	3	40	±5, −12	
Motorola	M6800 10800	NMOS ECL	no yes		√ √	√ √	√ √	16 4-bit slice*	64k	no yes	72	RAM	1	40 48	+5 −5.2, −2	6800: AMI
National Semiconductor	IMP4 IMP8 IMP16 PACE SCAMP	PMOS PMOS PMOS PMOS PMOS	yes yes yes no no		√ √ √ √ √	√ √ √ √ √	√ √ √ √ √	4 8 16 8/16 8	64k 64k 64k 64k 64k	yes yes yes no no	43 43 43 45 44	16 16 16 10	2 2 2 Multilevel	24 24 24 40 40	−12, +5 −12, +5 −12, +5 −12, +5 −12, +5	IMP 8, IMP 16, PACE: Rockwell
RCA	COSMAC	CMOS	no		√	√	√	8	64k	no	37	RAM	Multilevel	28, 40	+12	
Rockwell	PPS 4 PPS 8	PMOS PMOS	no no		√ √	√ √	√ √	4 8	12k 12k	no no	50 90	3 2	no Multilevel	42 42	−17 −17	National, AEG-Telefunken
Signetics	2650	MNOS	no		√	√	√	8	32k	no	72	8	Multilevel	40	+5	
Solid State Scientific	7001	CMOS/SOS	no		√	√	√	8	64k	no	249	2	1	40	+5	
Texas Instruments	TMS 1000** SBP 0400	PMOS I²L bipolar	no yes	√	 √	on chip √	on chip √	4 4-bit slice*	8k	no yes	43	1	no	28, 40 40	+15 +4	
Toshiba Transistor Works	TLCS 12	NMOS	no		√	√	√	12	4k	no	18	RAM	Multilevel	16, 24 26, 42	±5	

* Expandable in increments of the bit-slice size.
** Designed initially for calculators.

Courtesy of DCA Reliability Laboratory (Mountain View, CA)

(continued on p. 42)

New from Potter & Brumfield



8 major P&B relays to solve today's design challenges.

1. R10S. Sensitivity to 5mW per pole. Available in 1, 2, and 4 Form C contacts. Ratings from dry circuit to 3 amps. Less than $3.00 in lots of 500.

2. R50 relays. Help you solve cost and space problems. Less than $2.00 in quantity, the R50 allows 0.6" center-to-center pc board spacing.

Coil ratings of 5, 6, 12, 24, and 48 VDC. Available in 1 and 2 Form C contacts.

3. CG relay. Extended-range CMOS IC time delay or interval timer. Repeatability including first cycle is typically .01% for DC units and 0.1% for AC units. Time delays up to 100 minutes standard.

4. R16 time delay module. Offers big savings at under $7.00 in quantities. Timing ranges, potentiometer adjustable, are 0.2 to 2, 2 to 30 and 10 to 100 seconds for delay on operate.

5. T10 series relays. Only 0.375" high. Ideal for high density applications—permit pc boards to be mounted on 0.5" centers. Two and 4 Form C contacts provide 0.1 to 3 amp switching @30 VDC. Coil ratings: 6, 12, 24 and 48 VDC.

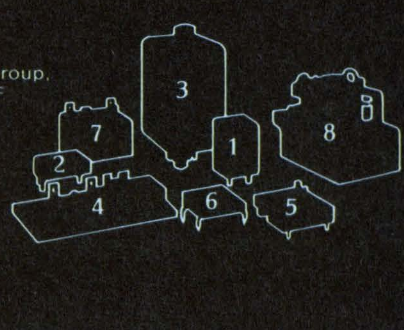
6. JDO relays. Solid state switching with total opto-coupler isolation. Zero voltage turn on and zero current turn off minimizes EMI and RFI. Low profile permits pc board mounting on 0.5" centers. Coil ratings: 5, 6, 12 and 24 VDC. Shockproof.

7. EOT series relays. Opto-coupled, all solid state. Solve high cyclic switching problems. Synchronous zero crossover switching virtually eliminates EMI and RFI. Output: 2, 4, 5 or 7 amps @ 120 VAC standard.

8. PRD series power relays. New improved design. Interchangeable with famous PR series. Save 50¢ at list price! UL and CSA listed. Rugged terminals designed for power screwdrivers.

For detailed product specifications, contact the Potter & Brumfield sales representative or authorized distributor nearest you, or write Potter & Brumfield Division AMF Incorporated, Princeton, Indiana 47671.
Telephone 812-385-5251.

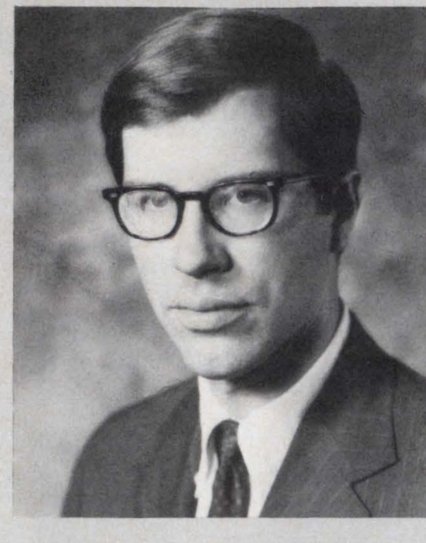
EUROPE: Electrical Products Group, AMF International Limited, AMF House, Whitby Road, BRISTOL BS4 4AZ. England. Telephone: (0272) 778383 Telex: 449481 AMMAFOCO BRSTL



AMF
Potter & Brumfield

Solving switching problems is what we're all about.

Microprocessor invasion of data communications viewed as near



Dr. G. David Forney Jr. is vice president for research and development at Codex Corp., Newton, MA, a leading supplier of data-communications systems. He presents his views here for ELECTRONIC DESIGN *readers.*

It's safe to predict that within a very short time you're going to see a flood of microprocessor-based products entering the data-communications market.

Data communications is a prime applications area for microprocessors because it requires the kind of small, highly repetitive nonarithmetic tasks that microprocessors excel at. You'll notice that every microprocessor vendor has data communications high on his list of potential applications.

The reason why μPs haven't been used more widely is because the first processors didn't have the horsepower for the real-time processing you need in data communications. Although they were satisfactory for the human response time required in terminals, it was only when devices of the power of the Intel 8080 or the Motorola 6800 became available that you could even begin to think of putting them inside a data-communications network.

In general, μPs are going to accelerate the trend of distributing intelligence throughout data networks and of removing more and more routine communications functions from general-purpose computers—both mainframes and minicomputers. Terminals are already benefiting from these developments.

The next major wave is going to be in building blocks for the data-transmission networks themselves; I'm talking about functions such as multiplexing, concentration, error protection, protocol conversion and so forth.

The last area where I expect to see μPs used is modems, because of the high-speed digital signal processing needed there.

I see no special problems in providing communications interfaces, such as modems, for μPs. The only problem really is one of selection, which depends very much on your application requirements. Some μP vendors, such as Motorola or Rockwell, offer a low-speed modem on a chip as part of their microprocessor families. And this may be adequate if, for example, you have to provide only a single port to the outside world from the terminal. For higher speed and more versatility, you might want to consider a programmable bus-oriented chip suitable for attachment to a modem or a digital transmission facility through a standard EIA interface. The Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter is probably the most popular device of this type, although the new Astro from Western Digital is very attractive, and there are a variety of others.

What changes in data-communications equipment will result from using μPs? As has always been true with the arrival of a new generation of integrated-circuit technology, equipment will be smaller, more reliable and use less power. Some aspects of μP-based products may be less obvious, however. For instance, you're going to see vastly expanded use of internal diagnostic programs, which will greatly simplify maintenance. The μP-based products are also going to be much easier for humans to interface with—for example, they can give you a lot more information and give it to you in English. Finally you're going to see completely new types of mass-produced data-communications equipment made possible by μPs.

As an example, I refer to our new 6000 Series of Intelligent Network Processors ("Network Processor Has Unusual Structure," ED 21, Oct. 11, 1975, p. 23).

Our 6000 Series uses a multiple μP architecture, an approach that lends itself to higher reliability. But that wasn't the only reason we went to multiple processors. Usually system reliability is an AND function. All the components in the system have to work for the system to work. With multiple processors on a common bus you have the possibility of obtaining an OR function. You can take out one or more of the processor modules, and the system will still function. *(continued on p. 44)*

HERE'S HOW TO BUILD AN F8 MICROCOMPUTER IN 30 MINUTES.

What is the world of microprocessors coming to?

Every time you turn around there's another one. And here you go. More research. Another breadboard. More time. More expense.

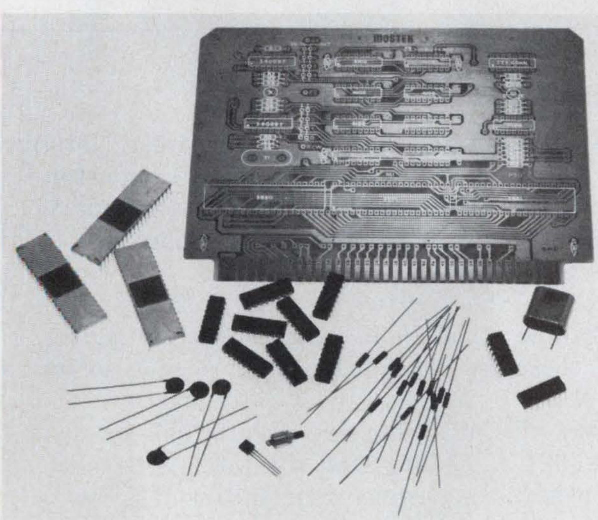
Not any more. The easiest and least expensive way to evaluate the F8 is with this MOSTEK kit. All it takes is a soldering iron, 30 minutes of assembly, your teletype or CRT terminal and you can be writing and executing F8 programs.

The kit contains three F8 circuits (MK 3850 CPU, MK 3851 ROM–with DDT-1™–, MK 3853 Static Memory Interface), 1K X 8 of static RAM, a crystal, 2 CMOS buffers and the 6.75″ X 5.5″ Board. Add a few discrete components and a TTL 7406 and you've got a complete F8 microcomputer with 24 lines of I/O.

Documentation support includes a detailed application note with step-by-step assembly instructions and sample programs.

And to aid in program development, the DDT-1™ ROM software will permit program leading, storing, modification, debugging (with "traps") and even hexadecimal arithmetic – all from the teletype.

Stop by one of our distributors and pick up an F8 Survival Kit. Only $297.



DISTRIBUTORS

ARIZONA
Phoenix:
Cramer Electronics
602/267-7312
Kierulff Electronics
602/273-7331

CALIFORNIA
Irvine:
Cramer Electronics
213/771-8300
Los Angeles:
Kierulff Electronics
714/636-1030
Palo Alto:
Kierulff Electronics
415/968-6292
San Diego:
Cramer Electronics
714/565-1881
Kierulff Electronics
714/278-2112
Sunnyvale:
Cramer Electronics
408/739-3011

COLORADO
Denver:
Cramer Electronics
303/758-2100
Kierulff Electronics
303/371-6500

CONNECTICUT
Hamden:
Arrow Electronics
203/248-3807
North Haven:
Cramer Electronics
203/239-5641

FLORIDA
Clearwater:
Diplomat/Southland, Inc.
813/443-4514
Hollywood:
Cramer Electronics
305/923-8181
Orlando:
Cramer Electronics
305/894-1511

GEORGIA
Atlanta:
Cramer Electronics
404/448-9050

ILLINOIS
Elmhurst:
Semiconductor Specialists
312/279-1000
Mt. Prospect:
Cramer Electronics
312/593-8230
Skokie:
Bell Industries
312/965-7500

INDIANA
Anderson:
Graham Electronics/
Electronic Supply
317/644-3381
Fort Wayne:
Graham Electronics/
Ft. Wayne Electronics
219/423-3422
Indianapolis:
Graham Electronics
317/634-8202
Semiconductor Specialists
317/243-8271
Lafayette:
Graham Electronics/
Lafayette Radio Electronics
317/423-5564
Muncie:
Graham Electronics/
Muncie Electronics
317/288-8837

MARYLAND
Baltimore:
Arrow Electronics
202/737-1700
Gaithersburg:
Cramer Electronics
301/948-0110
Hanover:
Cramer Electronics
301/796-5790

MASSACHUSETTS
Billerica:
Kierulff Electronics
617/667-8331
Newton:
Cramer Electronics
617/969-7700

MICHIGAN
Farmington:
Semiconductor Specialists
313/478-2700

MINNESOTA
Edina:
Cramer Electronics
612/835-7811
Minneapolis:
Semiconductor Specialists
612/854-8841
Stark Electronics
612/333-3361

MISSOURI
Hazelwood:
Semiconductor Specialists
314/731-2400
Kansas City:
Semiconductor Specialists
816/452-3900
St. Louis:
Olive Industrial Electronics
314/863-7800

NEW JERSEY
Cherry Hill:
Cramer Electronics
609/424-5993
Moonachie:
Cramer Electronics
201/935-5600
Moorestown:
Arrow Electronics
609/235-1900
Saddlebrook:
Arrow Electronics
201/797-5800

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque:
Cramer Electronics
505/265-5767

NEW YORK
East Syracuse:
Cramer Electronics
315/437-6671
Farmingdale:
Arrow Electronics
516/694-6800
Hauppauge, L.I.:
Cramer Electronics
516/231-5600
Rochester:
Cramer Electronics
716/275-0300

NORTH CAROLINA
Winston-Salem:
Cramer Electronics
919/275-8711

OHIO
Cleveland:
Arrow Electronics
216/464-2000
Cramer Electronics
216/248-8400
Dayton:
Arrow Electronics
Semiconductor Specialists
513/278-9455

PENNSYLVANIA
Pittsburgh:
Semiconductor Specialists
412/781-8120

TEXAS
Dallas:
Cramer Electronics
214/661-9300

UTAH
Salt Lake City:
Diplomat/Alta Electronics
801/486-7227
Cramer Electronics
801/487-4131

WASHINGTON
Seattle:
Cramer Electronics
206/762-5755
Kierulff Electronics
206/763-1550

WISCONSIN
Milwaukee:
Semiconductor Specialists
414/257-1300

CANADA
Downsview, Ontario:
Cramer Electronics
416/661-9222
Montreal:
Prelco Electronics
514/389-8051

MOSTEK

1215 W. Crosby Rd., Carrollton, Texas 75006
In Europe, Contact:
MOSTEK Gmbh, TALSTR. 172, 7024 Bernhausen, West Germany
Telephone: (0711) 701096

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 28

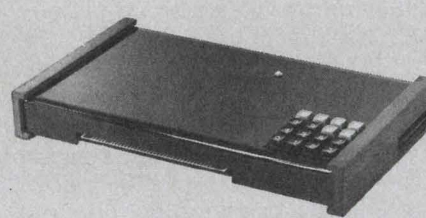
(continued from p. 42)

I might mention a very interesting multiple-processor system called Pluribus (using minicomputers) that Bolt, Beranek & Newman has developed for the ARPA network. In this they have gone to the extreme of automatically diagnosing failed processors and automatically cutting them out of the system. It's not a simple thing to do, but it should give extraordinary reliability.

There are, however, problems in using multiple μPs in a single system. People have been talking multiple processors for a long time, but a true parallel multiple-processor architecture has rarely been implemented. The general problems are to achieve communications between the processors and to assign tasks among them without excessive hardware and software overhead.

Some of the basic hardware issues involve bus organization. How you can handle interrupts, priorities, system timing, memory access and so forth. Each computer architect is going to weigh the tradeoffs differently, depending on the technology he's using and his functional requirements. There are also software problems in a multiple-processor operating system, such as interlocking of data structures, as well as the requirements that all code be re-entrant. These problems can be overcome, but it's a complicated, sophisticated design task that I wouldn't hand to a neophyte.

Entire microcomputer costs $430



Complete with power supply, keyboard input and LED output, the Micro-68 microcomputer system comes ready-to-use in a compact enclosure. Offered by Electronic Product Associates (1155 Vega St., San Diego, CA 92110. 714-276-8911), Micro-68 costs $430. It contains the 6800 microprocessor, 128 words of RAM, 512 words of PROM and two peripheral-interface-adapter ICs.

Internal memory can be expanded up to 1-k words of ROM and 640 words of RAM. Edge connectors provide for up to 64-k words of external memory and 16 bits of additional I/O. CIRCLE NO. 506

Alternate-sourced μP club gains a CMOS member

Close on the heels of the recently announced alternate-source agreement between National Semiconductor and Rockwell comes a similar arrangement between Harris Semiconductor and Intersil. The latest move increases the number of multisourced μPs to 13 (see chart entitled Microprocessor Update). And it reflects the current emphasis by vendors on improving availability rather than introducing new models.

In the new arrangement, Harris agrees to produce the IM6100, Intersil's 12-bit microprocessor. The micro has been designed to be a CMOS/LSI equivalent of Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-8 minicomputer, and therefore benefits from the sizable software support that exists for the popular mini.

In addition to the IM6100, the agreement covers all CMOS support circuits being developed. These circuits include the IM6312 1024 × 12-bit ROM, the IM6101 parallel interface element and the IM6402 universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter. Harris has already developed the HM-6508 1024 × 1-bit CMOS RAM, and it is developing the HM-6551 256 × 4-bit CMOS RAM. These products are similar to like-numbered units in development at Intersil.

The earlier agreement between National Semiconductor and Rockwell entails a two-way exchange of technical information and expertise (see "Rockwell and National Sign Processor Pact," Electronic Design 20, Sept. 27, 1975, p. 24). This agreement doesn't bar either company from similar arrangements with other manufacturers, a fact made clear by Rockwell's subsequent cross-licensing with AEG-Telefunken of Germany.

A giant step backward for microprogramming:

Any sequencer can get you there, but only one can get you back:

Advanced Micro Devices' Am2909.

The Am2909 LSI Microprogram Sequencer is an expandable 4-bit, 45 ns device that generates, increments and stores addresses.

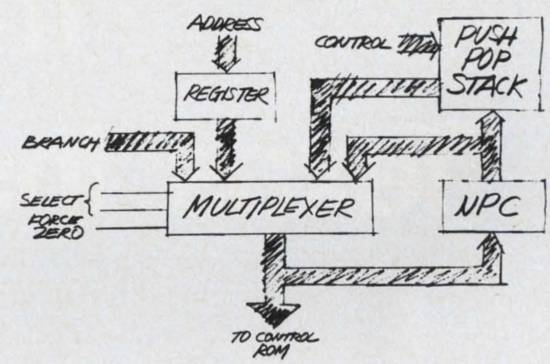
But unlike other sequencers, the Am2909 is the only microprogram sequencer that can branch anywhere in memory, perform a subroutine, then return, with up to four levels of sub-routine nesting.

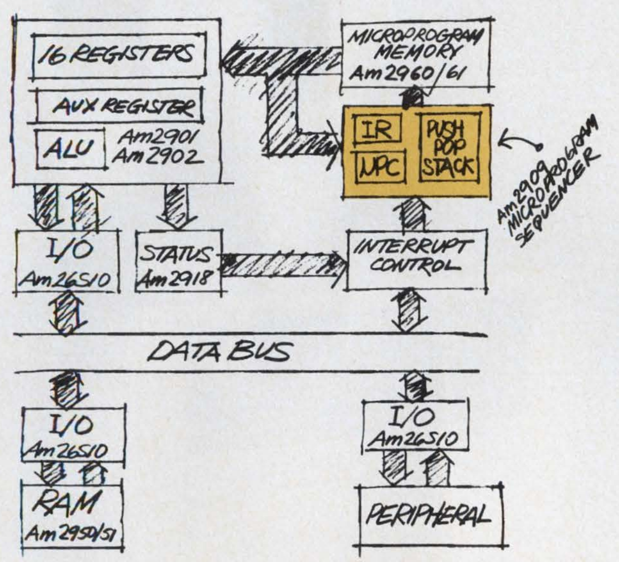
It's the first completely flexible sequencer, made for high-speed and pipelined microprogrammed systems.

It's going to save you memory, money and bushels of MSI. So don't forget our number.

The Am2909.

Am 2909 BLOCK DIAGRAM





Bye bye, MSI.

Say bye bye to your complicated, costly MSI systems. The Am2900 family is here!

We started with the world's fastest, most powerful LSI microprocessor, the Am2901.

And went on from there until now we have eight large scale, low-power Schottky circuits that combine the architectural simplicity and functional flexibility of MSI with the performance and cost advantages of LSI. Check the block diagram of a typical high-speed microcomputer, and you'll find everything you'll ever need for computation, control, communications and storage in any high-speed microprogrammed application.

If you like the picture, you'll love the book. Send for the Am2900 story, and wave bye bye.

Bye bye, MSI.

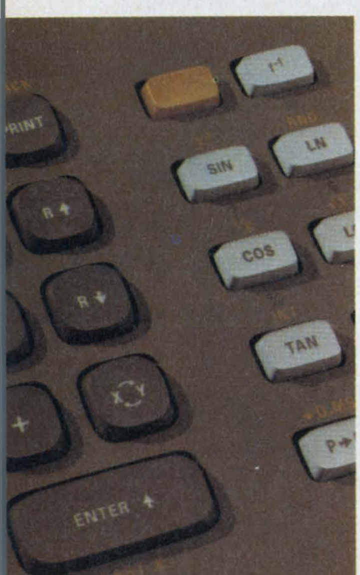
Advanced Microprocessors

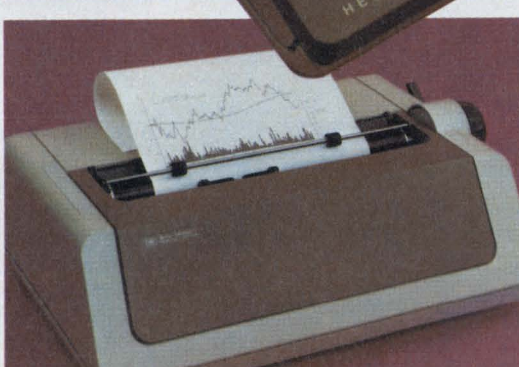
Advanced Micro Devices • 901 Thompson Place, Sunnyvale, California 94086 • Telephone (408) 732-2400 •
Distributed nationally by Hamilton/Avnet, Cramer and Schweber Electronics.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 29

Meet the new 990 Computer Family from Texas Instruments

Introducing the 9900 Microprocessor and 990 Series Micro/Minicomputers





◂ ***Also new from HP:*** *The HP 9871 Page-width Printer/Plotter. Its unique bi-directional platen and 96-character printing disk let you run program-formulated charts and graphs; tables and text. Works with all HP 9800 series computing calculators.*

Announcing the HP9815. Look what your bucks will buy now.

High-speed data cartridge provides up to 96,384 bytes of program and data storage. Dual-track, 140 foot magnetic tape can be searched bi-directionally at 60 inches a second.

Thermal printer has full set of alphanumeric characters. Prints up to 16 characters per line at 2.8 lines a second.

Easy-on-the-eyes display can display up to 16 numeric characters or up to 10 digits in scientific notation.

15 user definable keys allow single keystroke execution of programmed routines.

Auto-Start switch initializes programs so an operator need only switch on the power and Auto-Start, and begin interacting with programs. It also provides power-fail restart.

Simplified programming, based on easy-to-understand logic and easy-to-remember mnemonics, lets you write powerful, complex programs easily.

$2900.*

Powerful editing features allow you to modify and update programs quickly and accurately.

Built-in math and trig functions provide simple, convenient keystroke calculations—just like you get from HP hand-held calculators.

HP stack-oriented notation is the efficient, powerful method for arithmetic operations. It reduces equations to a few easily-handled steps.

Compact and portable, the 13 pound HP 9815 is just 13½" x 13½" x 4".

*U.S. domestic price only. Does not include options, programs or peripherals.

And that's just for starters.

At its base-price, the new HP 9815 computing calculator is a price/performance leader. And the powerful 9815 becomes a uniquely versatile performer as you add optional features.

Interfacing capability is provided through an optional $200* two-channel I/O module. It allows a choice of seven different HP peripherals to work with the 9815, including the new 9871 page printer. You just plug them in, and they're ready to go. HP interface cards and cables allow the 9815 to control, gather and process data from a variety of instruments. And by adding an HP-Interface Bus, up to 14 instruments can be monitored simultaneously.

HP general-purpose programs are now available for statistics, electrical engineering design, surveying and radioimmunoassay. With them, problem solving is reduced to data entry.

Power, versatility, simplicity, low-cost—these are the characteristics of the new 9815. We call it a four-dimensional machine. Call your local HP sales office, or write for a copy of the HP 9815 brochure, and you'll see why.

HP computing calculators put the power where the problems are.

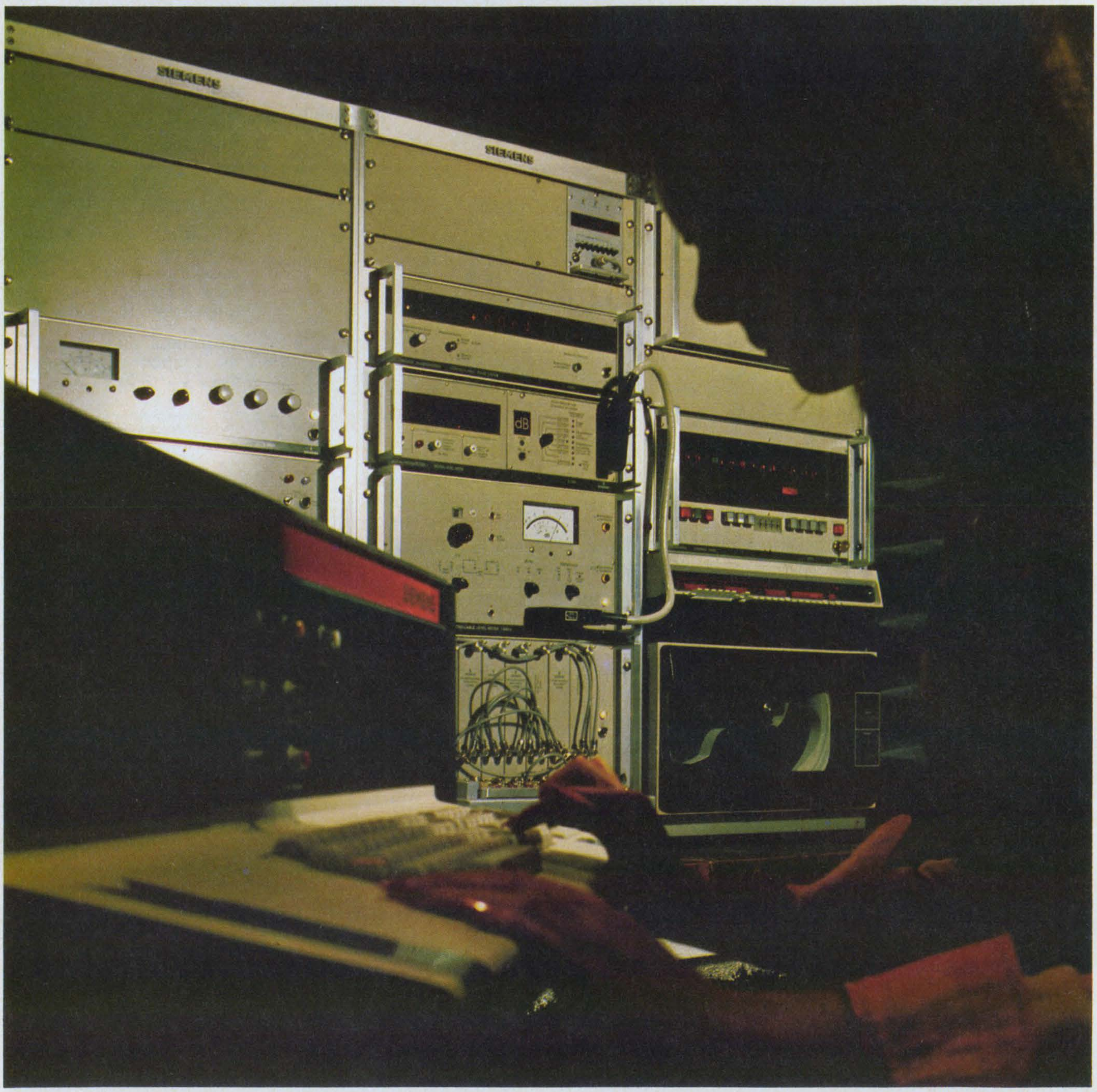
HEWLETT hp PACKARD

095/17

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.
P.O. Box 301, Loveland, Colorado 80537

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 31

A new sophistication is sweeping instruments, and the best is yet to come



The rush to incorporate microprocessors into all kinds of instruments is accelerating, and apparently it's just the beginning. Despite the fact that the cost of these new intelligent, programmable instruments may discourage some users, there is no longer any question that within three or four years customers will be able to select from a wide range of automatic and manual test equipment with built-in μPs.

These computers-on-a-chip will not only improve the performance of instruments, but will also make it a lot easier to interface equipment. Much of the logic and overhead functions that until now have been done in the computer in software will be done instead by firmware in the processors.

Another significant instrument trend is the move toward replacing minicomputers in test and measurement systems with sophisticated electronic calculators. The reason? They're much simpler and less costly to program, and hardware cost is lower than that of comparable minicomputer.

A host of electronic calculators with interfaces designed to operate with various kinds of instruments and peripherals are available from such manufacturers as Hewlett-Packard, Monroe, Tektronix and Wang.

A particularly red-hot subject in engineering circles today is the testing of commercial μPs. The basic problem continues to be: How do you adequately test a monolithic chip with 5000 internal devices and only 18 to 40 external pins? How do you handle a chip when it is characterized by a dual or even multiple bus structure, does internal arithmetic and has response times that can vary all over the place? Large-scale IC testing today has become no less complex than the LSI circuits themselves. Test equipment is on the way, but, as usual, semiconductor complexity is outpacing the capability of the equipment.

A final trend in the instrument area continues to be the replacement of pneumatic, hydraulic and mechanical devices with electronic instrumentation in industrial nonelectronic applications.

For example: Electronic process controllers and transducer/transmitters are taking the place of pneumatic and hydraulic units; electronic digital panel meters are replacing electromechanical pointer types, and electronic gas chromatograph mass spectrometers are making tough chemical analyses routine.

For a look at the dramatic changes taking place in the world of instruments, turn the pages of this special section.

Automatic instrumentation from Siemens Corp. is used to test long-line telephone circuits.

Contents

Microprocessors are making the 'impossible' possible. More are going into instruments 52

Sophisticated electronic calculators are taking over the job once done by minicomputers 58

Bill Terry and Jack Lieberman of Hewlett-Packard speak on challenges to the instrument designer 66

When testing those complex LSI circuits, it's important to watch out for the 'ifs' and 'buts' 74

Today's versatile function generators are now offering a lot more capability at less cost 82

Henk Bodt of Philips Test and Measuring speaks on challenges to the European instrument designer 88

Electronic instrumentation is increasingly displacing pneumatic, hydraulic and mechanical devices 96

Designers of logic analyzers are more and more looking toward the digital domain 104

Using hardware memory for the display and software memory for the printer, the 2240A Data Logger from Fluke illustrates hardware software tradeoffs.

Microprocessors are making the 'impossible' possible

Compatibility with the IEEE interface bus, automatic calibration, error correction and simpler maintenance are only a few of the reasons why the magic word in instrumentation this year is microprocessor.

The computer-on-a-chip is popping up in a wide variety of instruments, including frequency synthesizers, data loggers, counters, digital voltmeters, specialized communications test equipment, wiring analyzers and oscilloscopes.

Functions that were previously impossible to achieve or were historically performed with analog devices are now being implemented with microprocessors.

Among the most recently announced microprocessor instruments are the 6011A signal generator and 2240A data logger, both from John Fluke Manufacturing Co., Mountlake Terrace, WA. These units have Intel 4040 processors.

According to Robert Lewandowski, signal generator product manager, the processor is used to perform all front-panel and interface control functions. Commenting on the early design stages of the 6011A, Lewandowski notes that original plans called for building the unit with random logic. And, in fact, such a prototype was built. However, it was very difficult to get all the desired flexibility with random logic, so the unit was redesigned to use a microprocessor. Explaining further, he notes that if the full-scale range of the instrument is 10 MHz and 100 Hz was programmed in, it would be necessary to load in the preceding zeros to get the proper position. There is also a problem of representing the same number different ways.

For example, 100 Hz might be entered as 0.1 kHz. Pushbuttons proliferate in the majority of microprocessor-based instruments available today; the 11-MHz 6011A frequency synthesizer has a whole slew of them on its front panel. This proliferation of buttons seems to run counter to early trends, when manufacturers tried to hold down the controls a user had to deal with. But Lewandowski disagrees. The pushbuttons, he says, are replacing rotary switches that are a lot more difficult to manipulate. With the micro in the unit, you can set any frequency easily just by punching it in.

Jules H. Gilder

There are, however, two problems with using micros and pushbuttons to enter data, Lewandowski says. The first is that once a number is punched in, it can't be readily changed. This problem has been overcome in the 6011A, he notes, by use of the micro for editing so errors can be corrected.

The second problem is more difficult to solve. Typically, says Lewandowski, an engineer can walk up to most any piece of instrumentation, study the front panel, and with a little fumbling around, he can learn to operate it. But with a microprocessor-based instrument, the controls are not programmed to a unique position for each function. Instead the controls are generally used in a serial manner, and the order in which they are operated is critical. If the wrong order is used, the instrument may act strangely.

It's possible, notes Lewandowski, to make an instrument with a micro that does a very sophisticated job, but if it's not easy to operate, the user will go back to his old method.

In discussing Fluke's 2240A data logger, Mike Galavan, product manager, notes that hardware-software tradeoffs must be made but that before they can be, the user must study his application. This was done in the data logger, he says. The 2240A has two displays: a printer and a digital readout. The digital readout has to be refreshed at a high enough rate so the human eye won't see any flicker, while the printer requires only that the data be presented to it once every 15 ms.

To have the microprocessor continually update the display, Galavan goes on, would have required a lot of processor time. So a hardware memory, in the form of an extra RAM, was used to hold display information. But the printer required no constant refreshing, so a software memory was used.

Micro adjusts counter trigger

Another recently introduced microprocessor instrument is the Series 9000 counter/timer from Dana Laboratories, Irvine, CA. This counter can measure 100 MHz, and it gets rid of most of the front-panel clutter associated with microprocessor instruments by having a disappearing calculator type of keyboard. The only control on the front panel is the power switch.

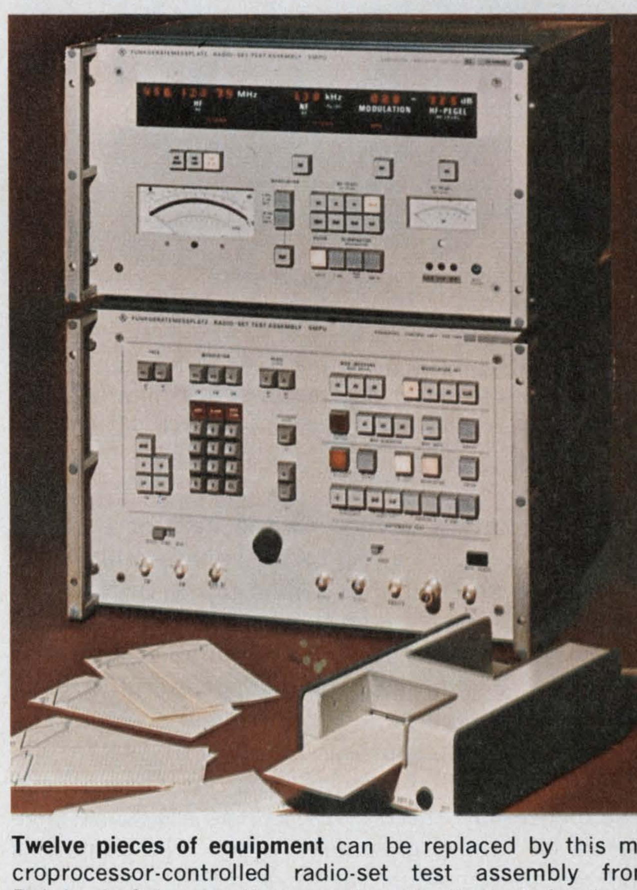
The microprocessor used is an Intel 4004, says Delbert Jackson, senior engineer. In addition to replacing a lot of TTL hardware, the microprocessor eliminates the need to adjust the trigger level manually. It does this by measuring the peaks of the applied signal, computing the mean value of the signal and placing the trigger level at that point.

The automatic trigger can also be used to calculate rise times, fall times and pulse widths automatically. The rise and fall times are found when the micro determines the peak voltage and then measures the time it takes for the pulse to go from 10% to 90% of peak. The pulse width is determined by calculation of the midpoint of the pulse and measurement of the time between the rising and falling edges.

The microprocessor also permits greater breadth of operational capability, Jackson says. For example, it permits the selection of either direct frequency measurement, for maximum resolution and accuracy at frequencies above 10 MHz, or reciprocal measurement, for lower frequencies. As a reciprocal counter, the Dana 9000 allows the input signal to control the gate time, while the instrument measures the period of the signal with 10-ns resolution.

Another reason for including a microprocessor in the counter, Jackson notes, was to provide a flexible interface capability. Several configurations are possible, including parallel BCD, serial ASCII and a "do-it-yourself" option that provides extra high speed for custom requirements.

Commenting on the importance of the micro in the instrument, Jackson points out that it would be almost impossible to duplicate the 9000 with random logic components. The only way it



Twelve pieces of equipment can be replaced by this microprocessor-controlled radio-set test assembly from Rohde & Schwarz. It can automatically test for bandwidth, sensitivity, squelch response and signal-to-noise ratio.

could be done, he goes on, would be to use a minicomputer.

For years, engineers have dreamed about self-repairing machines, and while we're not there yet, microprocessors are bringing them a little closer to reality.

An instrument that uses a μP to do automatic troubleshooting is the 7115 digital voltmeter from Systron-Donner. If anything in this unit fails, says Systron's chief engineer, Walter Nickels, an indicator light on the front panel comes on. This prevents operation with a marginally accurate device or one that has failed completely.

Once the trouble light comes on, an engineer need only look inside the instrument, where other indicating lamps will, with the help of a chart, pinpoint problems down to the subassembly level.

An 8080 microprocessor is the heart of Norland's 2001 scope. The instrument can measure time intervals, frequency, dc voltage and percent difference between amplitudes.

Another key use of the 4004 micro in the 7115 is automatic zeroing and calibration. Calibration is performed every 10, 100 or 1000 measurements at the user's option. Data for the calibration, says Nickels, are gathered during a special cycle in which the microprocessor looks at the instrument's internal references and measures them. The processor then looks at the readings produced by the instrument when the input is shorted to see what the instrument does in response to a known signal. A program then takes this information and corrects all readings.

The big advantage of auto-calibration, Nickels points out, is that it is not necessary to calibrate input-attenuator, gain-setting or ohms-converter resistors. Thus less-expensive, less-stable components can be used instead of precision potentiometers. The self-calibrating feature works so well, Nickels indicates, that 90% of all instruments are not calibrated before they leave the factory.

Describing the front panel of the 7115, he comments: "Ours has got to be the dullest front panel you've ever seen." He points out that, among other things, the range-selection switch has been eliminated through the use of auto-ranging. Auto-ranging is not new in DVMs, Nickels admits, but the way it is done in the 7115 is.

He notes that in all other DVMs, if the reading goes off scale during a measurement, the meter will go up one range and test to see if the reading is still off scale. If it is, it keeps on incrementing until the proper scale is found.

A more efficient technique is used in the 7115, Nickels asserts. If it goes off scale, it immediately jumps to the highest range and measures. At that range there is sufficient resolution to determine the correct range; the meter goes straight to it, without hunting around.

Fewer instruments to do the same job

As a programmable controller, the microprocessor reduces the pieces of equipment needed to perform tests. For example, a new automatic radio test set assembly introduced by Rohde & Schwarz uses a modified 4004 processor plus internal circuitry to replace at least a dozen pieces of equipment. And the price is halved, says Allen Freeland, the company's marketing director.

The test assembly, Freeland reports, contains an rf synthesizer up to 500 MHz, a 10-Hz-to-100-kHz af generator and AM, FM and PM modulators; an attenuator that goes up to 141 dB, an af level meter, a 50-W rf power meter, a distortion meter, a 520-MHz frequency counter and a 50-kHz audio frequency meter.

However, unlike the case with conventional measuring equipment, these instrumentation units are not directly and manually controllable. Instead a micro performs all the routine tasks. It automatically tunes the deviation meter, enables digital distortion factor measurement and converts signal-to-noise ratio measurements to dB.

The radio test assembly, Freeland says, can measure virtually all radiotelephone parameters automatically. That includes indirect measurements as well, such as sensitivity and bandwidth.

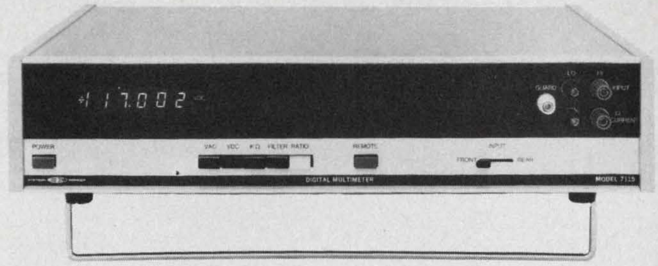
Operating procedures are reduced to a minimum, he goes on. Selection of a particular type of measurement requires no more than the pressing of a single button. All the settings associated with that measurement are then automatically made, even the correction of wrong settings. The only thing the user has to do, Freeland says, is enter the input data. He must determine, for example, whether a radio telephone set under test is amplitude or frequency-modulated.

The display, Freeland goes on, is designed so that the measured quantities are shown in digital form, while the quantities that require frequent adjustment appear in analog form.

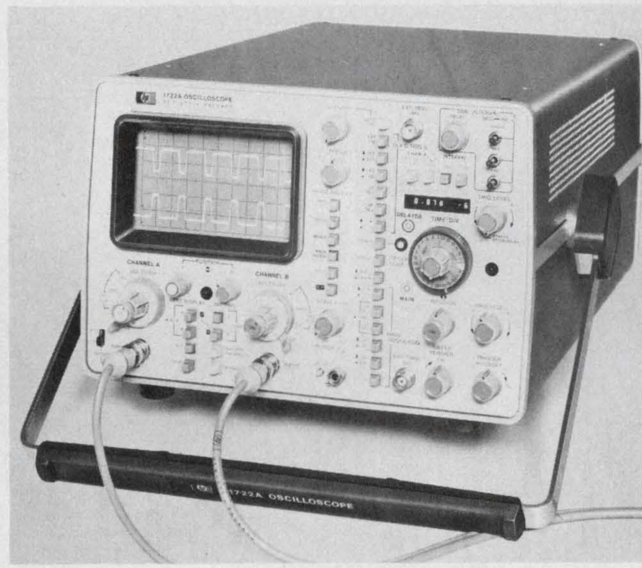
The instrument, unlike most microprocessor systems, has a special combined mode that gives both the remote-data bus and the front-panel equal status. This means that data can be entered by a card reader and changed manually on the front panel.

The remote-data bus also makes it possible to combine the instrument with a desk-top programmable calculator for fully automatic operation, Freeland points out. Rohde & Schwarz, he notes, will provide customers with a prerecorded cassette containing all measurements already programmed and numbered. This, he contends, eliminates most of the software development problems users often face with microprocessor-based instruments.

The user simply looks up the desired measurements in a table, gets the code number and enters it into the calculator. The calculator then directs the instrument's internal microprocessor, and the test is performed.



Automatic troubleshooting is one of the side benefits resulting from Systron-Donner incorporating a 4004 μP in its 7115 DMM.



The first microprocessor-based scope was the HP 1722A. It uses the computer chip from the HP-35 calculator and can make measurements with a resolution of 20 ps.

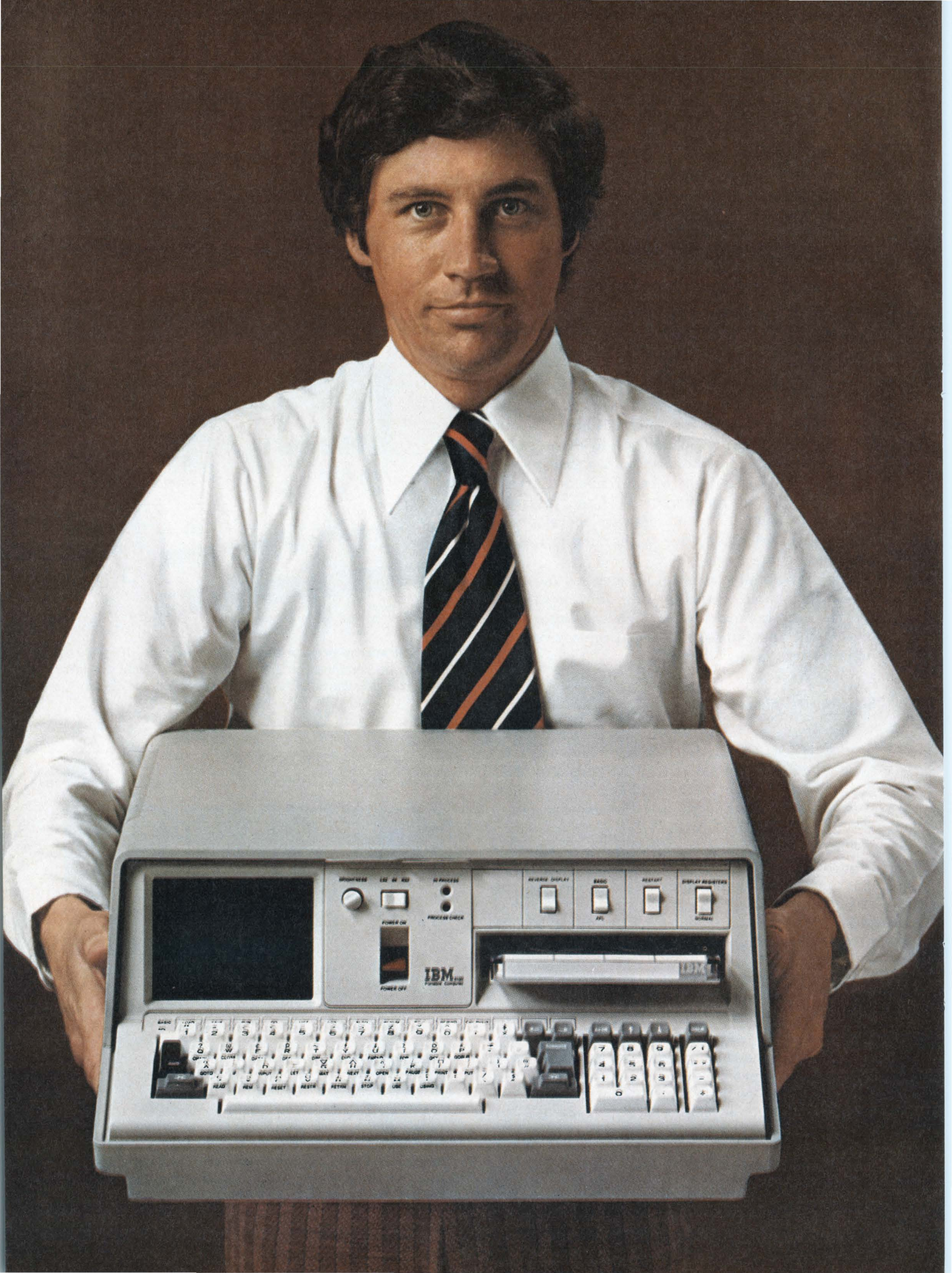
Scopes use micros, too

One of the earliest instruments to use a microprocessor was the Model 1722A oscilloscope from Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA. This 275-MHz, dual-channel scope was introduced a little more than a year ago, and it uses the microprocessor from the HP-35 calculator.

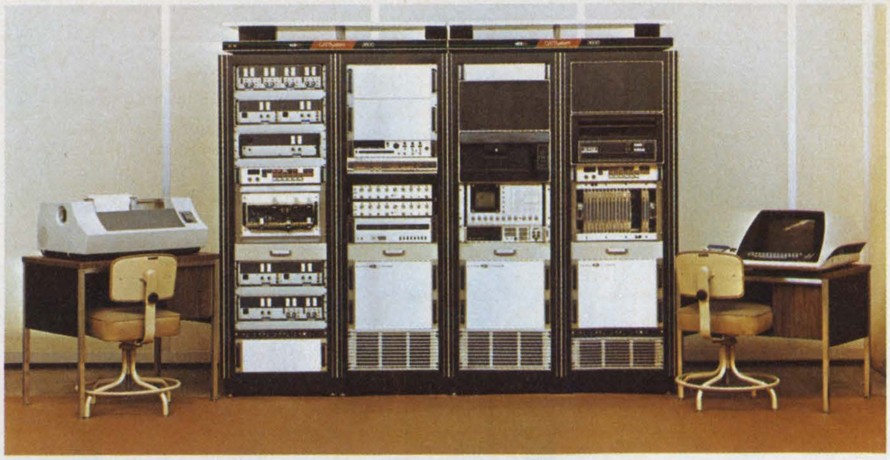
The unit provides a digital LED readout of time interval, frequency, dc voltage, peak or instantaneous voltage and percent difference between amplitudes. Measurements such as clock phase, rise time, pulse width, and period and propagation delay can be made with a resolution as great as 20 ps.

Following in HP's footsteps, Norland Instruments of Fort Atkinson, WI, combined an 8080 microprocessor with an oscilloscope to be the second company out with a smart scope. The unit requires no previous programming experience; everything is pre-programmed onto fixed function buttons on a keyboard. The unit, known as the 2001, is a lot more versatile than the HP 1722A. It can calculate rise times, integrals, differentials, peak areas, rms values, peak-to-peak measurements, n-point averaging, frequency and square root. ■■

The Series 9000 counter/timer from Dana uses a microprocessor to provide automatic triggering and calculate rise and fall times.



BRIGHTNESS
POWER ON
POWER OFF
PROCESS CHECK
REVERSE DISPLAY
BASIC
APL
RESTART
DISPLAY REGISTERS
NORMAL
IBM



Writing and debugging of programs can be accomplished while PC boards are simultaneously tested on this Systron-Donner 3600 Computer Automated Test System. It uses a Basic operator interactive test language.

Calculators taking over jobs once done by minicomputers

Not too long ago only computer-based systems had the power and capacity to manipulate the large amounts of data generated by automatic test and measurement systems. And application software costs were—and still are—high.

Today sophisticated electronic calculators, with interfaces tailored to various kinds of instruments and peripherals, are available from manufacturers like Hewlett-Packard, Monroe, Tektronix, and Wang.

These calculators are, in increasing numbers, taking over tasks formerly performed by minicomputers. Here's why:

- They are much simpler and less costly to program.
- They have added computing power, gained through the use of peripherals normally associated with computers, including disc files, printers and terminals.
- The hardware cost is lower than that of a comparable minicomputer.

Automatic testing uses

The advantages of using calculators are demonstrated in a typical application, a system designed to test telephone connector contacts automatically. The system, developed by Fluidyne Instrumentation, Oakland, CA, uses a Wang WCS/20 calculator, which includes a disc, to control three instruments: a 5-1/2-digit California Instrument digital voltmeter, a Keithley constant current source and a Keithley nanovoltmeter.

"In this system," says Roger Jennings, Fluidyne president, "up to 50 connector contacts are tested under specific conditions established by the calculator. From contact current and voltage, the calculator evaluates the resistance."

The Wang WCS/20 calculator in the Fluidyne system, like the HP 9830, uses a high-level programming language: Basic.

"The Wang calculator hardware is similar in cost to a minicomputer of equivalent capability," Jennings says. A complete Wang system costs about $11,000, while a computer of equivalent capacity, sells for perhaps $14,000 to $15,000, he asserts.

"But those calculators which use Basic are much easier to program," Jennings points out, "because the Basic interpreter is resident in ROM; so you don't have the problem of loading interpreters.

"For instance, our total cost to write the entire program for testing up to 50 telephone connector contacts was only $500. So although the hardware cost is close, the programming cost is generally an order of magnitude lower."

Jim McDermott
Eastern Editor

Jennings sees a trend toward use of Basic in calculators for on-line operations, "because we find that these applications are becoming so sophisticated that unless you have a very low-cost system for OEM applications, the use of Basic is a real requirement."

But even in the lower-cost calculators, the use of algebraic language—and reverse-Polish notation, as in HP's recently announced 9815—poses only minor programming problems for users compared with computer programming.

"Rather than spend 10 k to 12 k for a high-level language machine, we find that many instrumentation designers are willing to work with the calculator's own language, with the advantage of having a machine costing only 3 k to 4 k," reports John David, marketing specialist at Tektronix for information display systems.

"Many of these designers," he points out, "have been used to assembly language through previous minicomputer experience, and the programmable calculator offers an ease of programming that is an order of magnitude above that."

A magnetic tape cartridge in the Tektronix 31/53 calculator provides automatic data acquisition, logging and statistical routines for interchangeable plug-in modules.

New sources of supply

Calculator-based data-acquisition, control and measurement systems are becoming available from new sources. Keithley, for example, has introduced a family of plug-in, compatible instruments and interfaces that it calls System 1.

The heart of System 1 is a programmable calculator—a modified Monroe 1880—that uses magnetic cards for program storage.

"The calculator is modified, in that we add keystroke subroutines that we use for communicating with the instruments," says David J. Bartos, Keithley's marketing manager. "You can communicate quickly. Two key strokes, for instance, copy the reading from an instrument into the entry register. Similarly a few more strokes will output a voltage or a signal to control a device or a power source that couples into the interface."

Bartos notes that System 1 has BCD parallel-line interfaces for five instruments: a digital electrometer, a digital nanovoltmeter, a digital picoammeter, and two digital multimeters.

"We have elected not to use the IEEE standard bus for our System 1 internal communications," Bartos says, "because we find it less costly to do it other ways. However, there are users who are willing to pay for the features of IEEE bus compatibility, so we will offer, as an option, an interface card that enables them to input Standard 488 bus instruments."

Tektronix and HP both provide calculator-driven instruments and systems that can use their own, as well as other manufacturers', instruments. HP offers the 9821 calculator, which is algebraically programmable; the 9830, which incorporates Basic in its programs; and—the latest—the low-cost 9815, which uses reverse-Polish notation and is programmed like the HP programmable pocket calcu'ators.

Both the HP 9821 and 9830 have cassettes for program storage, and the 9830 also has room for several ROMs besides those supplied with this machine.

A line of HP instruments, including frequency synthesizers, signal generators, counters, microwave oscillators, a digital multimeter, a word generator and a 40-channel scanner are all compatible with the HP-IB bus, which is Hewlett-Packard's implementation of the IEEE Standard 488-1975 digital interface for programmable instruments.

Preassembled HP-IB systems include those for data acquisition, spectrum analysis and network analysis.

The Tektronix 31/53 calculator can interface directly as plug-ins with that company's voltmeters, frequency counters, an a/d converter and a 16-channel scanner.

"Because almost every company at present makes instruments with a BCD parallel format," says David of Tektronix, "we have a general-purpose BCD interface—the 152—which provides a full input and output for most of the commonly available instruments in the electronic design field today. With the 152, we can take data directly into the calculator memory by direct memory access—a feature you normally find only on a minicomputer—at upwards of 15 k readings per second.

"For those instruments that normally communicate with a Teletype using bit-serial data, we have a bit-serial interface, the 154."

The bus structure in the Tek 31 calculator is unique to that machine, David notes, adding:

"While we do not make an interface to the IEEE standard bus, one has already been developed abroad. I think that the IEEE interface will predominate in two markets: the design test bench—where the designer wants to connect equipment together easily and rapidly for short-term projects and then disassemble the instrumentation and use the instruments separately—and in prototype testing.

"For dedicated data-acquisition systems, process control, quality control and environmental testing and monitoring, I think that those systems will use the simpler, less expensive digital formats.

"But I think it's safe to say that Tektronix will, in the future, also be offering instruments using the IEEE interface."

Broad acceptance of standard

The trend toward broad acceptance of the IEEE bus standard is now well established. In addition to HP, the following manufacturers, among others, are now producing programmable instruments that are compatible with the IEEE bus:

- Boonton—1-MHz capacitance bridge.
- Dana—digital voltmeter.
- Dana-Exact Electronics—function generators.
- Fluke—frequency synthesizer.
- Interface Technology—word generators.
- Ithaco—programmable filters.
- Rohde & Schwarz—vhf/uhf test set.
- Systron-Donner—pulse and waveform generators.
- Wavetek—function generators.

Donald C. Loughry, corporate interface engineer at Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA, and sometimes called the "father" of IEEE Bus Standard 488, sees major use of the bus in calculator-based instrumentation systems.

"That's one of the applications that gave rise to the definition and that continues to be a strong area—where you have bench instruments that you wish to assemble easily into systems and easily reconfigure into different systems," Loughry says. "In these systems, the number of instruments needed to communicate directly with one another is fairly small—15 or under—and they are used together in close proximity."

A test setup for measuring semiconductor parameters uses the Keithley System 1 instrumentation, controlled by a modified version of the Monroe 1880 calculator.

But Loughry also sees the bus ultimately being applied in a broader field—peripheral display, processing and storage devices.

Some instrument manufacturers say that it is more costly to develop interfaces for the IEEE bus system than for their own BCD systems.

Loughry agrees that it may be slightly more expensive, but he feels that the advantages of the IEEE interface far outweigh the added cost.

"If you have a common interface for several different products, it is an advantage for both the designer and the end user to have to learn the unique characteristics and features of the individual instruments at the interface level," Loughry asserts.

The present rush to incorporate microprocessors in intelligent, programmable instruments will have an impact on both small and large systems. However, the cost of these instruments may discourage some users.

"We know that the microprocessors are very powerful and can add many functions to the instruments," says Samuel Gagliano, manager of technical products for Wang Laboratories, Tewksbury, MA, "but I feel that they haven't yet been evaluated carefully enough to obtain the maximum potential from them.

"Also, the inclusion of these microprocessors is, at present, driving the prices of intelligent instruments higher than the end user is willing to pay for the added automation."

Microprocessors will benefit the large, hundred-thousand-dollar, computer-controlled automatic test systems, as well as small calculator-controlled instrumentation setups.

"Two trends will have a profound impact on the large automatic test systems," says James McCabe, product line manager of general-purpose automatic test systems for Hewlett-Packard, Loveland, CO.

"The first trend is the incorporation of intelligence into instrumentation with microproces-

Automatic measurement and storage of resistance values for telephone-connector contacts is made with this Fluidyne system. A Wang WCS/20 calculator with a disc file is used.

Testing and calibration of PC circuit boards is provided by the Wavetek 159 programmable function generator shown here, under the control of an HP 9830 calculator. The Wavetek instrument is designed with an HP-IB compatible interface.

The frequencies to which the synthesizer of the HP 3045A Spectrum Analyzer are stepped is controlled by the calculator. The spectrum bandwidth is also under program control.

sors. These are being designed in at a fast rate, and I think that in three or four years any user of automatic test equipment will have a wide range of instruments with microprocessors in them.

"The microprocessors will not only enhance the performance of the instrument itself, but will make interfacing the instrument with the system easier for both the customers and us. Some of the logic and overhead functions that heretofore have been done in the computer in software will now be done by firmware in the processors.

"The second factor will be the widespread use of the IEEE standard bus interface. In future general-purpose automatic test systems, like our 9500 and 9510, the IEEE interface will be used extensively, and it wil be timed for use with new instruments coming from Hewlett-Packard and other manufacturers.

"For large, specialized high-precision automatic calibration systems, you probably won't see enough cost reduction through use of the bus to be able to justify its use in that type of system."

John Fluke Jr., technical director of the Automated Test Div. of the John Fluke Manufacturing Co., Seattle, agrees with McCabe. He points out that in his company's computer-based Terminal/10 Calibration System, a common interfacing element—the 1100 A Interface Processor —contains a collection of Fluke-designed interface cards. The interface can accommodate up to 15 instruments.

"One side of all the cards looks the same to the computer," Fluke says, "so that the interfacing element can communicate with theoretically minimum overhead. On the other side of each card the uniqueness of each instrument is accommodated.

"An alternative would have been to plug the instrument interface cards directly onto the computer's I/O bus—which in this case is the PDP-11 Unibus.

"We elected not to do it that way because we preferred a single physical port onto the computer's bus for each test station. This allows us to attach multiple test stations to a single com-

Digital waveform analysis of transients with up to 500-MHz bandwidth is recorded and displayed by this Tektronix Waveform Digitizing Instrument.

puter facility. The software takes care of multiplexing the computer's capability among the various test stations."

Standardized software pushed

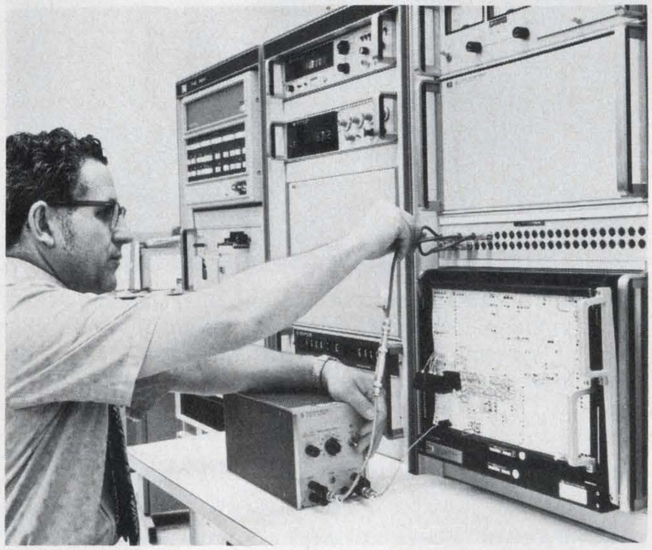
Application software for large test systems is very costly. To reduce this expense, the software for the Fluke Terminal/10 has been developed with a standardized approach, Fluke reports. The language is an enriched Basic that can be expanded from one terminal to 15-terminal configurations.

Without an organized approach like this, Fluke points out, a customer can easily spend several times the original price of the system over a period of years to develop his own application software.

"The most dramatic happening in terms of software in the automatic test equipment industry in the last five years has been standardization on the Atlas program language," according to HP's McCabe. The standardization is being pushed by the Military Service Committee, which perceives a substantial reduction in support costs and in the transportability—the programs can be universally used—of the ATE programs.

The fundamental difference between Atlas and Basic, McCabe explains, is that the Atlas language is unit-under-test oriented rather than

Calibration of dc and ac calibrators, DMMs and analog and differential voltmeters is performed by the Fluke Terminal/10, a computer-automated precision tester.



A total performance check on a line-replaceable avionics unit is being made here on the HP 9510D ATS. The system is driven by an HP 2100S computer.

automatic-test-system oriented—that is, all of the Atlas statements are referenced to the unit under test. The operator does not need the programming expertise required for Basic.

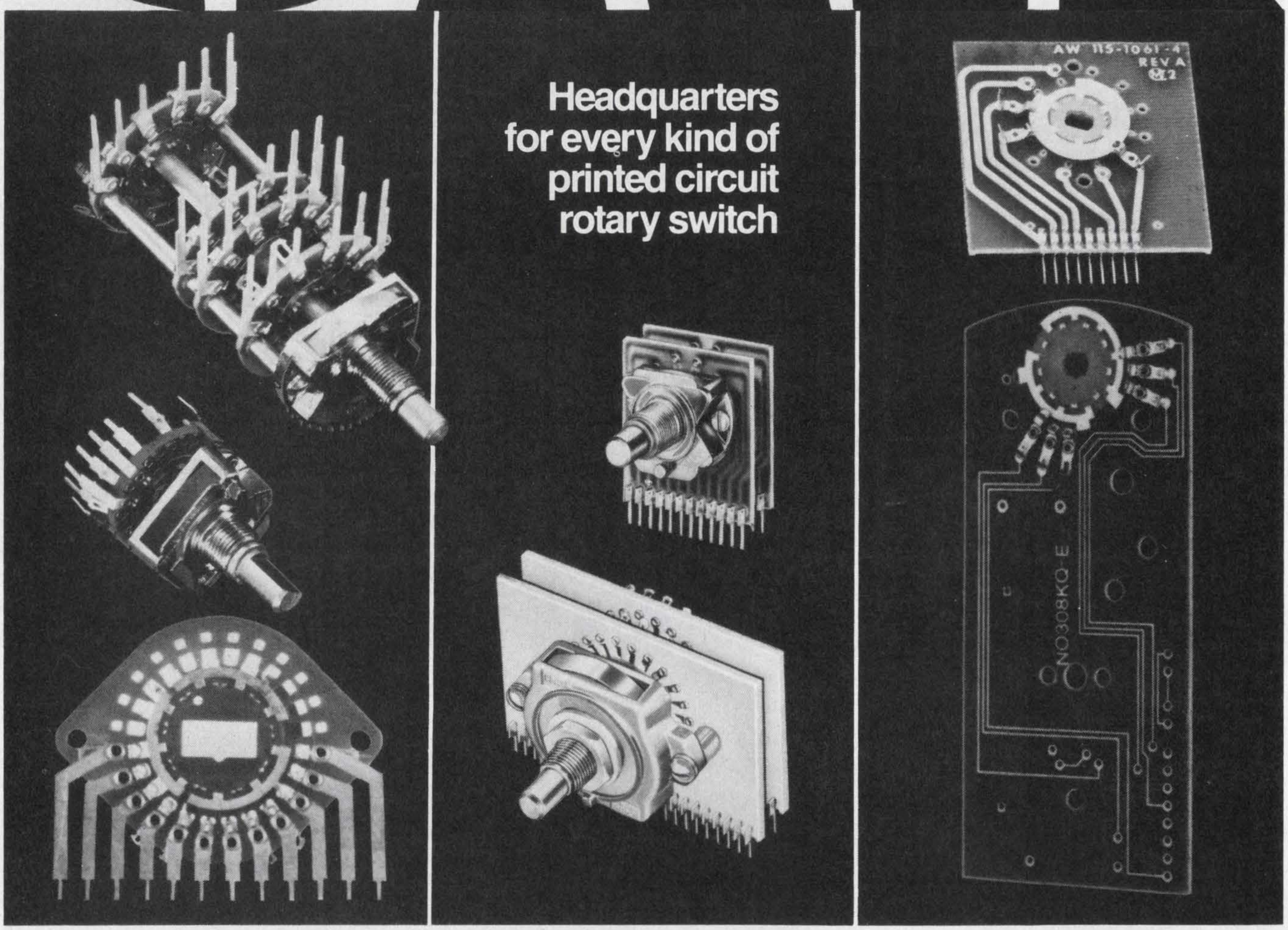
"For example," says McCabe, "using ATS Basic, you'd say, 'Call digital voltmeter,' and you'd give it some parameters that would define the voltage ranges to be used. With Atlas, the operator says, 'Measure voltage at pin 32 of the UUT.'

"In this case the operator doesn't need to know the voltmeter is there, because the Atlas program takes care of the operation."

Because of their ease of use, the Atlas programs developed for one system can be passed on to a later refinement of that system. The programs can also be transferred from contractor to contractor with minimum cost, McCabe notes.

Although Atlas is a higher-level language than Basic, McCabe points out, it can work with Basic as the intermediate language. ■■

OAK



Simplify your equipment design and reduce assembly costs with this broad selection.

1. PCB Terminations can be provided on any conventional Oak rotary switch—the most extensive line in the industry—(½″ to 2⁵⁄₁₆″ diameter sections).

2. Standard PC Board section switches, 12 and 24 position, with PCB terminations are tooled for volume production.

A NEW CATALOG
Detailing Oak PCB switch products and capabilities has just been published. Write for your free copy... or call our toll free number: 800-435-6106.

3. Custom designs to meet special applications, including switching built directly into the PC board are readily supplied.

OAK Industries Inc.
SWITCH DIVISION/CRYSTAL LAKE, ILLINOIS 60014
TELEPHONE: 815 • 459 • 5000 ■ TWX: 910 • 634 • 3353 ■ TELEX: 72 • 2447

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 34

you've never seen a faster more accurate way of measuring frequency response from 30 Hz to 110 MHz

with pushbutton

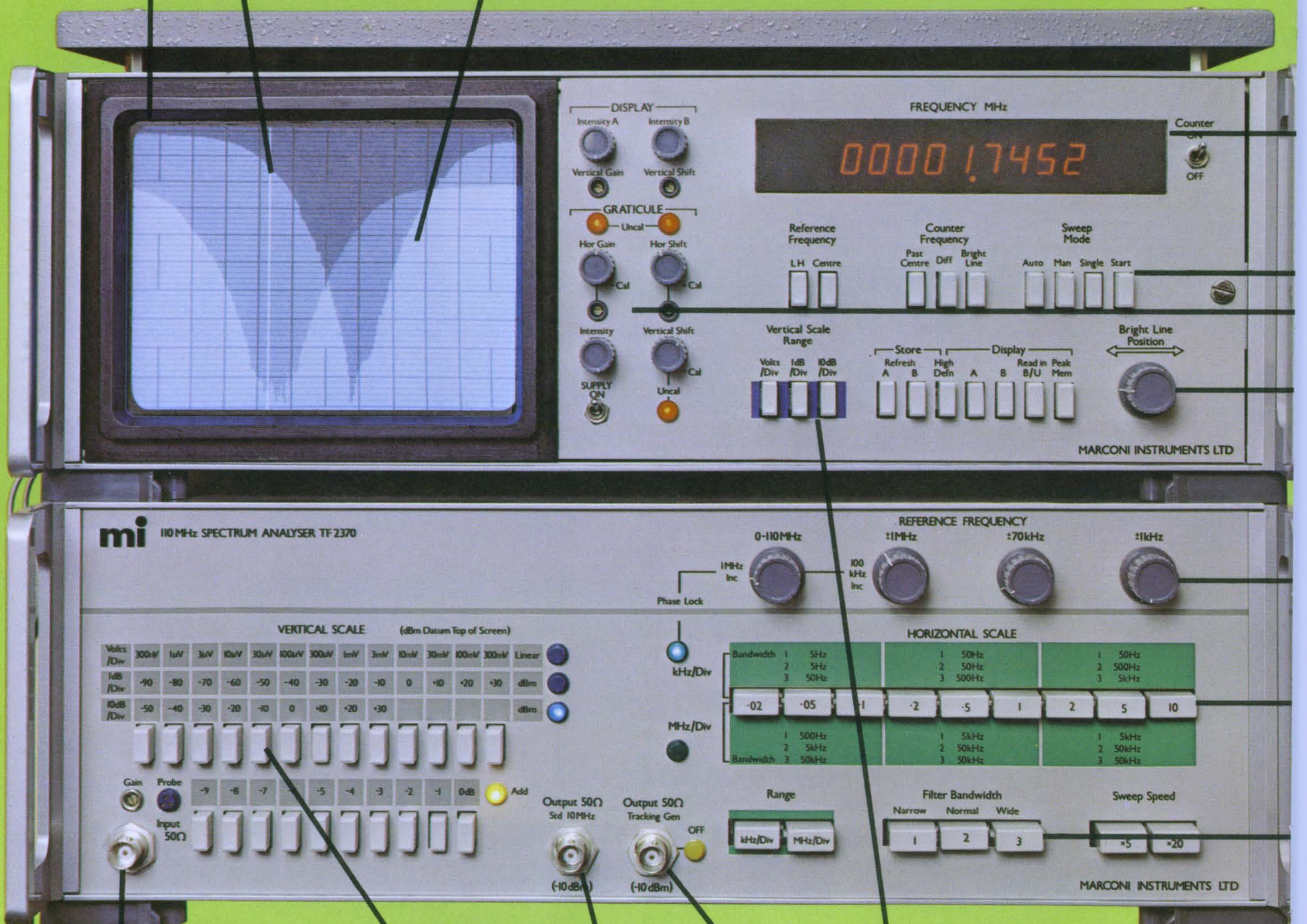
100 dB displayed dynamic range on a 4 x 5 inch T.V. monitor tube (Eliminates costly storage tube replacement)

Digitally stored, scanned raster display provides

- High brightness; high definition
- Infinite persistence without blooming
- Dual image display for comparison analysis
- Electronically generated graticule, no parallax problems

Electronic Cursor

Marconi Instruments Spectrum Analyzer Model 2370



50 or 75Ω input, buffered for overload protection and 1:1.2 VSWR at all settings

Self-check and calibrator output

RF/IF Gain Set *Automatically*
for optimum noise performance down to −159 dBm

Choice of linear or logarithmic vertical scale. 10 dB or 1 dB per div. for 0.1 dB resolution

Tracking generator for network analysis. Always within 2 Hz of input tuning point

simplicity and Automatic features Saving you time and money

Counter Ranged Automatically to display

i) center frequency
ii) electronic cursor position, or
iii) difference between above

Auto or manual sweep modes for maximum flexibility

Graticule may be shifted or expanded for pin point alignment with display — enhances ease of analysis and measurement

Sets electronic cursor for precise frequency measurement to 2 Hz

Phase-locked tuning for precision, stability and ease of operation

Scan widths from 20 Hz/div. to a full 110 MHz display

Choice of IF Filter bandwidth from 50 kHz to 5 Hz for maximum resolving power

Sweep Speed Optimized Automatically

for chosen scan width and IF filter

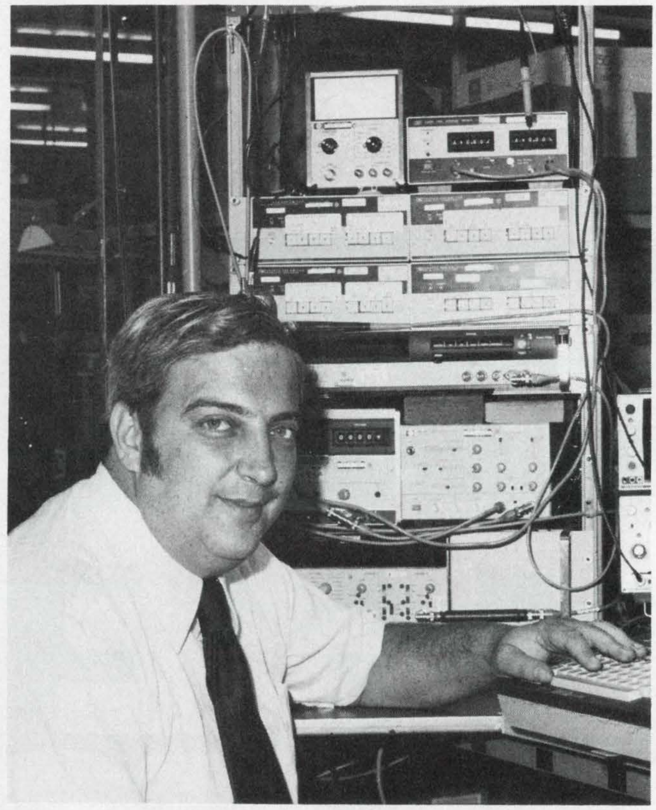
A Unique mi Tool for Lab and Production Line...

And there's more...
...all fully described in this 12 page brochure!

production testing of active and passive networks • des son
ous F.M. on A.M. • filter tuning • PCM analysis • calib satte
ermodulation tests on SSB transmitters and receivers broadc
works • commissioning communication systems QPSK ar
lepth • interference monitoring • spectral puri e • drift a
neasure carrier intermodulation • crystal ch • spectrum
measure hum sidebands • system compon ts • spurious
ng • FDM baseband surveillance • television sig HF noise • filt
return loss • selective level measurements on FDM ba on • IF design •
ysis • display mixer characteristics • Bessel null measureme • ECM surveillance

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS
DIVISION OF MARCONI ELECTRONICS INC.
100 STONEHURST COURT, NORTHVALE, NEW JERSEY 07647 • TELEPHONE: 201/767-7250 • TWX: 710-991-9752

Bill Terry and Jack Lieberman of Hewlett-Packard Speak On Challenges to the Instrument Designer



Bill Terry

People never think of the instrument designer as someone who fights crime, pollution, inflation and even disease. But he does. In the process, he contributes to the advance of electronic technology across the board.

Consider crime. The battle against crime is helped very much by instant and reliable communications. Now the instrument designer doesn't design the communications equipment, but he creates the equipment used by the engineer who does design it. And he creates the instruments

Jack Lieberman

The instrument interface bus: what can we expect from it? First of all, the bus offers a general solution to a small system problem; it was not optimized for anything in particular, so it has tradeoffs.

One objective we kept in mind when we developed the bus was to solve the bench-top system problem—to provide an engineer with the test tools he needs on his bench today that he might not need tomorrow. We wanted to enable an engineeded to maintain and calibrate that equipment.

The users of instrumentation are growing, both in number and variety of skills. People responsible for maintaining communications equipment, for example, probably won't be engineers; they may be policemen or oil men on a platform at sea—people with little or no electronics background. The challenge? To design test gear so sophisticated that an extremely unsophisticated person can operate it.

The maintenance problem is becoming increasingly important in the developing countries, some of which find themselves in the twentieth century, suddenly faced with maintaining advanced systems such as microwave communications.

Such equipment must be maintained and calibrated by people without proper engineering experience or ready access to the factories that built the equipment. These people need easy-to-use, easy-to-understand, reliable test equipment.

We're also fighting pollution. But again, the electronic instruments we make are not very much involved in directly tackling the smog, the particles or the noise. We're standing behind those people who are making the sophisticated control systems that mix chemicals together, for example. We give them the more sophisticated and reliable equipment to test the control and sensing equipment they're designing.

Testing, of course, is a crucial factor in improving productivity. It helps us get more stuff out the door at lower cost.

We all have to test the product we're making to see that it meets our quality standards before we can ship it. If we can test better and faster, we've made progress.

The instrument manufacturer, incidentally, is not immune to productivity problems himself. He wants to make his own instruments more efficiently, too.

All this ties into inflation. Superior instrumentation enables us to make things better and cheaper because we can monitor and measure things on the production line more quickly, more accurately and more cheaply. We can produce things better and provide better value.

And this gets tougher and tougher because requirements are constantly changing. Every generation of products is more sophisticated than its predecessor. Just look at hearing aids, television receivers, stereo and quadraphonics, and other consumer products. They keep getting more complex.

But we can't let reliability slip. We've always thought of cost being proportional to complexity and reliability being inversely proportional. That rule of thumb is no longer good enough. People have different expectations today. They expect things to cost more but they expect them to work much better and much more reliably.

Consumerism is on the rise. People want things to work when they get them, and for a long time. People want their microprocessor-based stove to be as reliable as their refrigerator or sewing machine.

This business of reliability is not just a matter of people's feelings. Today it's a matter of people's lives.

Now that instrumentation designers have moved into medical electronics, we have to worry about reliability as we've never worried before. Not only do we have the old problem of how much it costs to own the stuff and how much it costs to maintain it, but we now have a frightening obligation to make things even more reliable in the face of growing complexity.

The medical electronics business sort of snuck up on some of us. Several years ago, for many companies in this business, patient-monitoring and patient-care systems were an afterthought. They were an insignificant part of anybody's business.

But today that's an important business. There's a great deal of work being done by instrument designers to provide useful information to the physician or nurse and to provide patient care. And here, reliability and safety are critical.

We can't just extrapolate reliability the way we used to. We can't say that for every additional dollar you pay, the reliability is going to go down so much because the complexity and parts count have gone up. That's no longer acceptable because we're dealing with unforgiving problems—like people's lives.

With tough problems like these, it's no surprise that the instrument designer is constantly searching for new technologies that might help him.

New technologies can be a trap if you don't use them wisely. You must not just jump on a bandwagon because it's new.

You must decide how best to put new technologies to work for your customer. You must answer the question: "How can the new technology help us make a better measurement?" Charge-coupled devices, for example, can be used in a number of different ways—as memories or as logic elements, for example. And, of course, the microprocessor is a revolutionary gadget in many ways, and there are wonderful things you can do with it. But you have to be careful that you don't just give the customer more and more data at a faster rate.

Most important is to use a new component like a microprocessor to give better or more useful measurement information. Perhaps we can give the customer information in a form he's more familiar with or we can simplify his instrument's operation for him. Perhaps we can simplify the complexity of the front panel or internally correct for errors. Perhaps we can do some computation on the measurement to give the customer a better answer or an answer that's more useful or easier to understand.

We learned this lesson when the minicomputer came out. We began using it to crank out more and more information. People were fascinated with the idea until they realized that there were more important things than an abundance of data.

We then began to use the computer to store error characteristics for various measurements in a microwave network-analyzer system. When a measurement was made, the computer was able to correct errors on a dynamic basis.

Look at another technology that's generating interest again—fiber optics. While newspapers are publicizing attempts to use these light-transmitting fibers for communications links across 3000 miles, we're looking at them to transmit signals across three inches.

Consider this. If you want to switch the beam on and off in a CRT you have to couple signals to the grid. If you're piping three-nanosecond signals to the CRT grid with copper wire, you often find these signals, too, in the horizontal amplifier—where you don't want them. If we could couple those signals to the grid with fiber optics, we could eliminate that interference in the horizontal amplifier.

Look at another area where fiber optics may play a role. The IEEE interface bus calls for a lot of copper wire. And that means there's a problem of noise pickup, especially in an industrial environment. Will fiber optics, with its inherent noise immunity, bring us benefits here? Maybe.

In all cases, we'll have to evaluate new technology carefully. We can't just consider what's exciting intellectually. We must first consider the benefits to the customer. ■■

Who is Bill Terry?

Before becoming vice president of Hewlett-Packard and general manager of the Instrumentation Group in September, 1974, Bill Terry spent three years in HP's computer and calculator operations.

Terry joined HP as a sales engineer in 1957. Since then he has had assignments as a training supervisor and regional sales manager, and has served on the corporate marketing staff. In 1965 he moved to the Colorado Springs division as marketing manager and became general manager in 1967.

In February of 1971 he was named general manager of HP's Data Products Group, headquartered in Cupertino, CA. Included in this group are divisions producing minicomputers, hand-held and desktop calculators and other data-processing equipment and systems. Terry became a vice president of HP in December, 1971.

He graduated from the University of Santa Clara in 1955 with a BSEE.

Jack Lieberman, *continued*

neer to pull two or three instruments out of a crib and make measurements with equipment from different manufacturers. We wanted these instruments to be able to talk with each other without an engineer having to invest a lot of time in a one-time, short-term measurement.

We wanted to do this without adding a great deal of system overhead. So it seemed to make sense to design an interface within the instrument itself. The engineer who wants to make such measurements doesn't want to spend his time doing a lot of systems engineering. He doesn't want to worry about timing, for example. So we gave him something that was time independent. The bus would automatically slow itself down to the needs of the slowest unit on the line. That's one of the key features. It can do that because of its three-wire handshake—a feature that eliminates some of the magic, or guesswork, needed to put a system together.

The three-wire handshake is really simple. You have a talker and a listener. The listener says, "Hey, I'm ready for your data." The talker says, "OK, I'm ready to send." And the listener says, "All right, I've got it; now you can do something else."

So there's information on three different lines. One line is called "Ready for Data," the other, "Data Valid" and the third, "Data Received."

But we have more than just a pitcher-catcher arrangement. So if we have, say, one talker and six listeners on a line, the system will handle it. It will operate as slowly as the slowest listener.

The interface system had to be useful at higher speeds as well as at low speeds. So the design of the electronics is such that the bus can go up to, say, a megahertz rate. But if you have an instrument that's popping along at two or three measurements a minute, the bus will wait.

This one-megahertz rate is a tradeoff; it can, in fact, be a limitation, though, in most cases, it won't be. It's close to the direct-memory-access rate of most computers and is about as fast as you'd want information from almost any kind of instrumentation. But it does create a theoretical limitation—the one-megahertz rate precludes its use for a general-purpose data-communication bus. But the bus should be regarded as what it really is—an instrument interface bus, not a computer interface bus, or a universal interface bus.

Another limitation is that you can tie only 15 boxes on this system. Though it's hard to visualize a system with 15 prime instruments, there may be other functions within the system—timing or switching, for example—that eat up slots on the bus. Suppose, for example, you've got an ac scanner with 10 vhf contact closures. You've got some measurements on the other side of your contacts. As far as the bus is concerned, this is like having another 10 instruments.

Well, there are tricks you can pull. You can fool the system into thinking that several boxes are actually one. But this kind of expediency can cause problems. So if a guy has more than 15 boxes or if he wants to make measurements and transmit data at very high speeds, things are no longer quite so straightforward.

But let's look at the advantages. For the first time, we have something that can at least pave the way—if it is adopted as broadly as is likely—for instruments from different manufacturers to talk to each other readily.

Now there are some other important aspects here. The bus has a mechanical standard and an electrical standard. 1248 BCD was a standard at one time, too, but no-one made standard connectors. The connectors on this bus are all going to look the same. Even when 1248 was a standard, we had things like -35 V and $+4\text{-}1/2$ V as the true and false levels. And we had positive true and negative true, and we had switch closures at almost any logic levels. That problem of inconsistencies in a so-called standard is gone now.

But there are things the bus won't do. As you know, each instrument does its job its own way. A voltmeter operates in its own fashion. And a counter, because it was designed by a different engineer, has a different sequence of internal operations. Even two voltmeters might work differently. With one voltmeter, for example, you might be able to issue a command that says, simply, "Make a measurement"—and the voltmeter will take care of everything. With another voltmeter you might have to tell it which range to use, then which polarity to switch to, and, finally, to make the measurement. And you have to wait between each set of instructions for things like settling time.

There's no effort made with the new bus to standardize a measurement routine. The com-

Who is Jack Lieberman?

When Hewlett-Packard started work on the interface bus five years ago, Jack Lieberman was manager of the Lab Section at the Loveland Instrument Division where the work was begun. The work soon became a joint effort of Loveland (with Jerry Nelson guiding most of the effort) and the Santa Clara Division (with most of the effort under Charles Trimble and Dave Ricci). In 1973 Lieberman was assigned to Santa Clara, where he now serves as manager of the division's digital test instrumentation product line and marketing manager.

He's been intimately involved with the bus since its inception and, in fact, was part of an HP task force charged with implementing the software and hardware throughout the company.

A 1957 graduate of the University of Pennsylvania with a BS in Physics, Lieberman took graduate work in electrical engineering at Stanford and in business administration at Colorado State University.

Before joining Hewlett-Packard in 1964, he served with the U.S. Army, then spent four years with RCA on the Ballistic Missile Early Warning System. Though he was headquartered in Riverton, NJ, he points out that he got to visit many of the world's pleasure spots —like Thule, Greenland.

mands you put on a bus, and the order in which you put them, may be different for a voltmeter and for a counter—even though you might want the same results. You may have to structure your commands differently, depending on the innards of the instruments you are directing. So one of the limitations of the bus is that you may have to provide some software. We have solved the backplane engineering problem and the electrical and mechanical standards problems, but we have not solved that software problem. Developing the software is going to be the engineer's biggest problem if he's going to use any level of control beyond basic measurements.

Now there's also a limit on cable length, which is 20 meters, about 65 feet. But you have to realize that all these numbers are arbitrary and related. Twenty meters is arbitrary and one megahertz is arbitrary and 15 boxes is arbitrary. If you know what you're doing, you can trade some of these things off. If you're not going to run 15 boxes, you could probably run longer cables or operate at higher speeds.

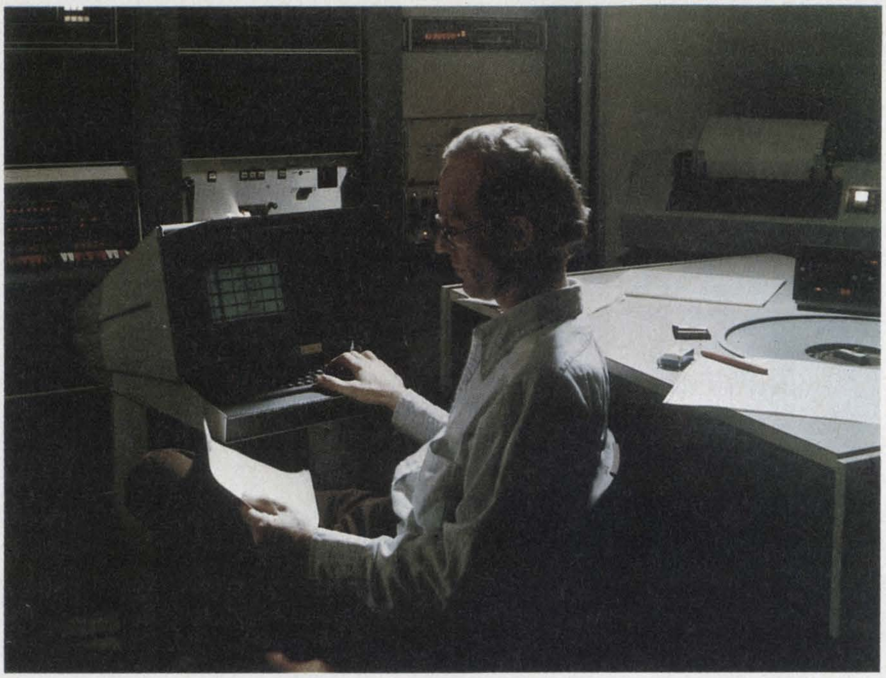
You can go further than 20 meters if you're willing to go a little slower, or if you don't have quite so many instruments on the line. What we're doing though is telling the user that he can get all these things at the same time, 15 instruments, 20 meters and one-megahertz data rates.

Where do we go from here? Well, it might be nice to have one large software package with, say, a whole bunch of look-up tables, one for each instrument you operate, so that your software would automatically take care of instructing each instrument. That's not likely to come about. One reason we didn't try to do that in the bus is that we felt that the technology was moving so fast, in things like read-only memories and microprocessors that might be used to instruct these instruments, that the job might be a lot simpler to solve in the future.

The bus interfaces with the control section of the instrument and it's in that section that huge strides have been made in five years and are likely in the near future. To nail the standard down on that is almost like saying, "We're satisfied with what we have and we're never going to do any better."

Where does the bus stand today? The instrument interface bus has already been adopted by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE Std 488-1975) and by the American National Standards Institute. Balloting is currently under way for acceptance by the International Electrotechnical Commission, on whose initial work the standard is based. The returns probably won't all be counted before the end of this year. ■■


When it comes to wire processing we won't leave you stranded
BELDEN 6-3 TYPE SO 600V
BELDEN 6-3 TYPE SO 600V
BELDEN 6-3



One burning test issue today: How to test a microprocessor. Here the Tektronix 3260 generates and edits test patterns on the Intel 8080. Sector cards are the key to pin control.

How to test those LSI chips: Watch out for 'ifs' and 'buts'

Large-scale-IC testing today is no less complex than the LSI circuits themselves. Until recently, a test engineer had his hands full just with memories or custom LSI. Now, along come microprocessors (μP), microcomputers (μC), UARTs (universal, asynchronous receiver-transmitter), FPLAs (field-programmable logic array), I^2L (integrated-injection logic), and you can't blame the engineer if he throws up his hands in dismay.

How to test effectively has always been a controversial area—one in which arguments become more heated as IC complexity grows. With the μP representing the highest level of commercial LSI available today, how to test it looms as a red-hot subject in engineering test circles.

While the solutions are cloudy, the basic problems are clear: How do you adequately test a monolithic chip with 5000 internal devices and only 18 to 40 external pins? How do you handle a chip when it is characterized by a dual (or even multiple) bus structure, can do internal arithmetic and has response times that can vary all over the place? Initialization and synchronization alone, not to mention the time needed to run through thousands of test sequences, are enough to make you stay up late.

Compounding the problem is the lack of pin standardization, the many possible variations in μP internal structuring and the multiplicity of IC processes—PMOS, NMOS, I^2L and others. And, of course, you may also have to test other LSI—with entirely different characteristics—as well as various logic families and arrangements: ECL, TTL, positive logic, negative logic and (horror of horrors) mixed families, polarities and processes. Even combined analog and digital ICs are not unheard of today—CCDs, for one—and you can expect more of them.

Stanley Runyon
Associate Editor

The testing crossroad

To arrive at satisfactory solutions in the form of test hardware, the test engineer must ask himself: Should I look upon the LSI chip as a semiconductor component or should I treat it as a system? Which view will steer me to rigorous, economical testing?

Of course, the LSI manufacturer has little choice. He has to characterize his device and continually test to keep a weather eye on his process. This means he must work at the lowest level, while the chip is still one of hundreds on a wafer, and he must run a battery of functional and parametric tests. But the vendor doesn't stop there. He also tests his product in DIP form and as part of a system on a PC card with memory, I/O, peripherals and other equipment.

The LSI user, however, must decide whether to do the following: Run parametric tests? dynamic tests? go/no-go functional tests? worst-case or problem-solving instructions on a system basis? some of each? Or should he try to test all internal "components" individually? Another toughie: Should he buy a dedicated or general-purpose machine? The answers aren't pat, even for high-volume users.

Only after these and other questions are satisfied, however, should a user step into the LSI-tester market. The major question then is: Which commercial equipment—if any—can do the job?

The designation "LSI tester" is meaningless in itself. Many pieces of test gear—from small, benchtop units, to card testers, to large-scale, computerized machines—claim the designation. But can they run the tests you want on your set of circuits? Memories and calculator chips are LSI, and there are dedicated machines that do nothing but test such functions. These machines, though limited, can be called LSI testers, too.

But since the term "LSI" includes a broad variety of functions and processes, the implication exists that any gear called an LSI tester must be general-purpose—that is, able to test any LSI circuit. Otherwise the test gear should be labeled strictly for the function, or in some cases the functions it can handle.

Whether to go to a series of less expensive dedicated testers or a few semidedicated units or to opt for an expensive, computer-controlled, general-purpose test system has always been a problem. The ultimate goal, of course, is to boost throughput and minimize the cost of testing without degrading test quality. That is the key to profits.

Which direction boosts profits?

Testers targeted especially for memories or such circuits as op amps, calculator chips, digital watches and the like, are readily available from vendors like Adar, Alma, Macrodata, Micro Control, Siemens/Computest, Tektronix and Teradyne. But LSI testers dedicated to μPs, UARTs, PIAs, CCDs, FPLAs or other highly complex, job-oriented (rather than single-function) ICs are not yet widely available.

Whether such units will begin to appear soon remains to be seen. But random LSI needs new test approaches—at least in the opinion of some semiconductor vendors—and they have challenged the tester manufacturers to come up with an inexpensive unit to fulfill the need.

In a paper given at Wescon in September, Dan Izumi, director of μP engineering for National Semiconductor, threw down the gauntlet: "A small, dedicated or semidedicated tester is a must to support LSI products. The challenge is to produce such a test system—at a cost of approximately \$20,000 to \$40,000—and thereby open up

Using a microprogrammable multiprocessor approach, the Macrodata 501 performs functional and dc/ac parametric tests on all bipolar and MOS LSI devices. Test rates can go to 10 MHz. Pin electronics is universal.

widespread incoming inspection of LSI devices by end users."

Picking up the glove, Alyn Holt, director of marketing for Siemens/Computest, Cherry Hill, NJ, a noted supplier of memory testers, sees dedicated ATE as the solution to LSI test problems, as long as there is significant demand for each type of tester.

"The easiest LSI tester to define and design," Holt says, "is a million-dollar, do-everything machine that can literally test any LSI device imaginable. The toughest LSI tester to design is a \$15,000 or \$20,000 dedicated-application machine, such as a memory or a μP tester."

He sums up the case for dedication: Such machines are generally faster in throughput and more reliable because of their inherent simplicity. For a given cost, dedicated machines can be designed to do a much more rigorous job of testing than a general-purpose tester can do.

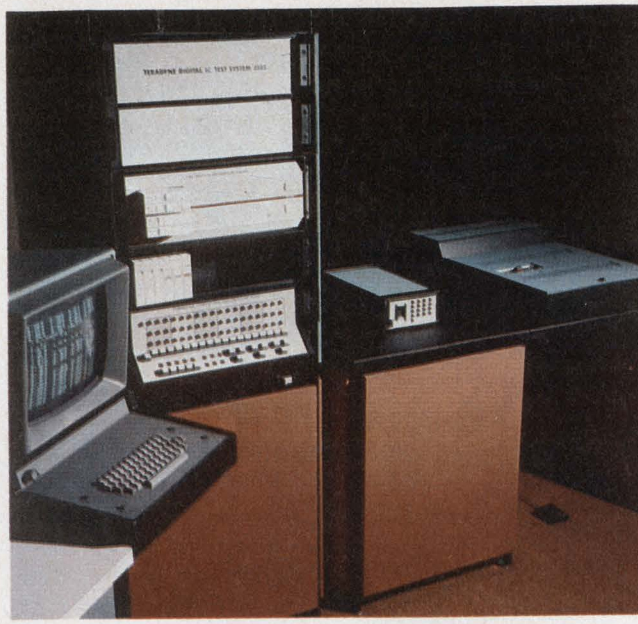
In a candid moment, Holt admitted that though Computest and others offer a memory tester as a μP tester, the unit really doesn't do an adequate job. One devoted to μPs is needed, and Holt hints that such a unit is forthcoming.

Another proponent of dedication—and one of the largest vendors of ATE—is Teradyne Inc. in Boston. Teradyne's wide line of ATE includes many different systems that test everything from memories to d/a converters to linear circuits. Though the company recently demonstrated a unit that it called a μP tester, the equipment is not now available, having been called back apparently for revaluation. It's interesting to observe that Teradyne at one time was noted for its large-scale, general-purpose test systems.

Big machines, big price

Despite Teradyne's movement away from such systems, the manufacturers of general-purpose testers—among them Datatron, E-H Research, Fairchild, Macrodata and Tektronix—build a solid case for their equipment, and they continue to announce new products. And even those who mostly market dedicated units offer testers that stand somewhere in-between. Computest's 203, for instance, is a memory tester that sells for between \$100,000 and \$200,000 and has many features found in large-scale machines.

With general-purpose units, the uppermost question is: Can they really test anything, and how well? Dave McGreenery, manager of product marketing for Macrodata, points to the need for a generalized solution to all digital testing and sees this approach as a major trend today. He says: "Configure the tester for the job, rather than the device, and it won't become obsolete. Such a machine can share many jobs at once—wafer probing, final package testing, etc.—and can also handle LSI ICs that are job oriented."



Teradyne's J325 digital IC tester accepts up to four test stations. Devices handled include ECL, TTL, DTL, CMOS and static MOS. Data logging, summary reports and Schmoo plots are part of the unit's capabilities.

McGreenery offers Macrodata's MD501 as a tester that can handle all devices, including hard-to-test CCDs and μPs. "It took just one week," he claims, "to write and develop the test program for the 8008 μP with Macrodata's existing system concept."

But note that Macrodata also sells dedicated units. McGreenery confirms that the company's tester line is designed so that it can be configured to anything from a dedicated bench-topper to a large-scale, multi-user, multi-usage system, such as the 501.

Other manufacturers see flexibility as a necessary feature in LSI test equipment. Chuck Wiley, product manager for LSI testers at Tektronix, says that a potential LSI-tester purchaser should look into two areas of growth: ability to add instrumentation and the capabilities of the software. He says that "hardware is no longer the limitation in LSI testing—it's the software that must be adequate today."

The software headache

Indeed the cost of writing and debugging test programs is probably the single largest expense in computerized automated LSI testing. Consequently all vendors of computer-based testers stress "easy-to-use" software. The Tektronix S-3260, for instance, offers Tektest III, an English-like programming language that is similar in syntax to Fortran or Basic.

Flexible software is partly responsible for the boast that the 3260 can test practically any technology or device: all the MOS variations, ECL, Schottky TTL, μPs, UARTs, RAMs, and so on.

Another general-purpose test system that is said to test all current LSI devices, including μPs, is the 4500 Series from E-H Research. Though the 4500 is several years old, E-H states that the system's expandable modularity—in software and hardware—enables it to run practically any kind of test.

Probably the machine that most exemplifies the large-scale approach is the Sentry 600 from Fairchild Systems Technology. A central processor oversees a series of specialized test stations plus a test-station controller. Tests include functional and dc parametric on both MOS and bipolar devices, discrete or in modular form. And the unit can perform data logging and analysis.

With all the flexibility and test power provided by equipment today, there still remains a body of opinion, though, that says that the advances in ATE aren't dramatic enough.

In a paper presented at IEEE Intercon last April, Roy H. Nesson, staff engineer at Hughes Aircraft, Culver City, argued that "the logarithmic increase in LSI complexity requires greater ingenuity in test system design than simple evolution can provide. In spite of the history of system development, the universal logic tester does not exist today, and the evolution of true LSI continues to require constant ATE redesign."

In speaking about μP testing, Nesson speculated about what might be needed: "Test systems for the future will have to operate interactively with the device under test and provide bursts of variable-length information with each time step of the device. The tester will have to store in-process data from the device to assist arithmetic functions, and provide extensive processing of output data to verify both sequence and response. Since the number of test sequence steps is very large, high test rates and some algorithmic capabilities are mandatory."

The microprocessor: newest test problem

Nesson's call for new approaches has been heard. About two months ago, Fairchild Systems Technology took the wraps off the company's Sentry II—a tester aimed at hard-to-test random devices as well as organized arrays. As far as testing μPs goes, Jim Campbell, staff engineer at Fairchild, says that though the 600 can test any μP around today, the II is even better.

Built around what Fairchild calls a sequence processor, the II can compress data, provide peculiar timing for free-running μPs and resynchronize itself to the device under test. And microcode store allows conditional branching, subroutine calls, clock bursts and the like. One

For circuit boards containing μPs, the System 390, from Instrumentation Engineering, offers a word generator/receiver that produces large pattern arrays.

of the II's strong suits: The user can write his test programs in the μP's own language and in the actual sequence that the μP will see in its working system.

Will the Sentry II handle all LSI? Campbell answers: "Flexible control of local memory gives the II the ability to handle devices not even thought of yet."

Campbell's optimistic claim is hard to dispute, for a simple reason. Nobody really knows how to fully test a μP or what its worst-case test pattern is. If you can't pin down a device's optimum test pattern or patterns, it follows that you can't totally evaluate the equipment needed to generate the patterns.

The μP test situation today is sketched by Earl Patterson, tester product manager for Datatron, a company known for its Hustler 45 general-purpose LSI tester and other units.

Patterson says: "The microprocessor thing is still very much up in the air. Everyone is fairly boggled down right now on what the ultimate pattern will be—like the RAM situation previously. What may eventually happen is that the semiconductor vendor will supply the test pattern to the user and say, 'This is the way to test our μP' —like Motorola does now with the 6800. The μP vendor will have to tie down the functional tests, just as he does the parametrics now, instead of leaving it up to each customer's judgement."

As for dedicated μP testers, Patterson offers this opinion: "Small LSI users will probably build their own test fixture or, more likely, go to a testing lab. If you're using limited numbers of μPs, this makes more sense than looking for an inexpensive benchtop unit or a \$100,000 machine to do the job. I can't see a \$10,000 tester paying its own way—it's not going to do the job, at least not in the near future. Perhaps a \$20,000 or \$30,000 tester could do it."

Patterson's observations preceded by just a few weeks the 1975 Semiconductor Test Symposium at which just such a tester was described, dedicated to incoming inspection of the Intel 8080. Held last month, the symposium was, predictably, heavily weighted toward μP and LSI testing.

Though no consensus was reached at the symposium (the dust won't settle for some time), it's clear that at least certain capabilities are needed to approach the LSI test problem with any hope of success. Which equipment offers these capabilities probably depends on when the tester was introduced. In any case, few testers combine all the qualifications discussed at the symposium. In general, these qualifications include:

- High test rates (0.5 to 10 or 20 MHz).
- Parallel bus operation.
- Bidirectional I/O pins.
- Flexible software and hardware, which provide for long test sequences with reasonable memory size.
- Ability to compare a known good device with the one under test.
- Diagnostic emulation or simulation.
- Special drivers, receivers, bias supplies and parametric capabilities (ac and dc) targeted for CMOS LSI testing.

These are just a sprinkling, of course, and many other performance features may be necessary, depending on your test viewpoint and a variety of testing subtleties. For example, can you adequately test a μP by consideration of the device as a collection of NAND-gate equivalents? Or must you directly check the μP's functions? The road to the necessary hardware and software is paved by the answers to these and many other questions.

To check a μP or any other LSI circuit functionally, you may decide that the best approach is to test systems or subsystems—that is, at the PC-board level. In this case, you may wonder: Is a PC-board or digital logic tester what I need?

Indeed many board testers claim to handle LSI. And this seems a reasonable claim. After all, if a board tester can handle a board with, say, 60 MSI ICs, shouldn't it be able to test a single LSI IC with equivalent functional complexity? A closer look reveals that most card testers aren't designed to do so.

As Hughes Aircraft's Nesson points out: "The problems inherent in device testing do not transfer directly into the higher levels of card assemblies and modules which incorporate these devices." The major reasons, Nesson says, are lack of accessibility to internal device points, the sheer volume of test steps needed and the large number of I/O pins found in the higher levels of packaging, which preclude the needed high test rates.

Some board tester vendors acknowledge that their products weren't intended to handle boards with, say, 50 MSI ICs plus an LSI device. Their advice is to unplug the device, then test the board. (Remember most board testers are oriented toward standard logic families and are primarily intended to weed out bad boards. To this end, some sophisticated equipment offers various computer-assisted fault-isolation and simulation schemes.)

Hot off the assembly line is the Siemens/Computest 203, a semiconductor memory test system that runs various tests at a blazing 20-MHz rate.

But with random logic, μPs and other LSI devices becoming increasingly important, you can bet that the board-tester vendors—which include Computer Automation, Data Test, Fluke/Trendar, General Radio, Instrumentation Engineering, Hughes and PRD—aren't sleeping.

Instrumentation Engineering, for one, has already announced a version of its System 390 aimed at μPs and other LSI. The unit, called a digital word generator/receiver (DWG/R), allows a user to strobe in large arrays of bit patterns at high frequencies and to interrogate the resulting bit patterns at the same rates.

Whether the LSI test problem will ever be fully solved is debatable as long as the circuits keep getting more and more complex. One thing is certain: More and more, the LSI-device designer must assume the responsibility for built-in test circuitry and for generating the necessary test sequences. Otherwise adequate testing may well prove impossible in 1980. ■■

When it comes to flexibility, the model 40 gives you a lot of ways to go.

When we designed the model 40 system, we included a long list of features and options to give it the flexibility for practically any data transmission requirement. Whatever your industry or application.

First, there's a variety of speeds ranging from 110 to 4800 bps, along with a choice of interfaces, half/full duplex operation and character and batch mode transmission. The model 40 system also has a number of on-line controls, even/odd parity generation and a destructive scrolling feature that permits continuous bottom line reception with no loss of data until memory overflow.

Flexibility features don't stop there, either. There's an expandable memory with line and page scrolling, protected format with variable field transmission, plus many other features and options to select from. And since the entire system is modular, it can be custom-tailored to fit your needs.

These are just some of the many reasons why the model 40 has the flexibility to fit just about any system. But the model 40's strongest suit is economy. Because on a cost/performance basis, nothing even comes close. And delivery is a lot sooner than expected.

For complete information, please contact our Sales Headquarters at: 5555 Touhy Ave., Skokie, Ill. 60076. Or call Terminal Central at: (312) 982-2000.

TELETYPE

The Teletype model 40 system. Nothing even comes close.

The Value Added 8600A. Fluke has improved the specs and lowered the price.

Now $549* and with a dc accuracy spec of 0.02% for *six months*, the Fluke 8600A 4½ digit DMM gives you *high* value and *low* cost of ownership.

Here's a DMM with the widest dynamic range of measurements for its class. And you can go a long, long time without recalibration.

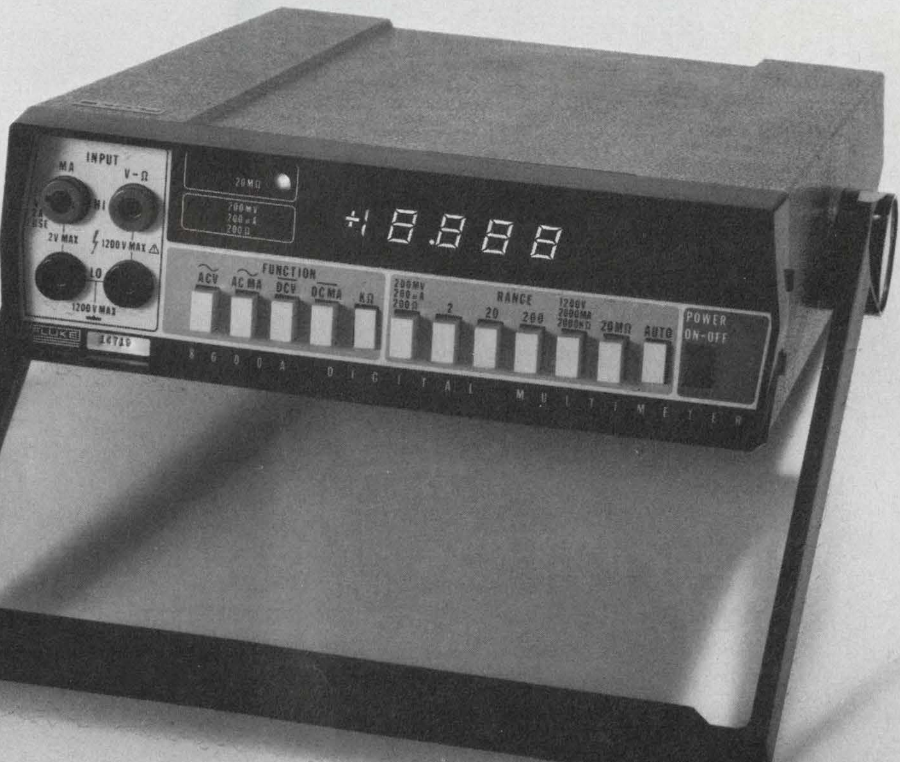
Add it up. Here's what the 8600A gives you. Guaranteed six month accuracy specs at 15°C to 35°C with an extremely low temperature coefficient. Five ranges each of ac and dc volts to 1200 V with 0.02% dc and 0.2% ac accuracy. Five ranges each of ac and dc current to 2A with 0.1% dc and 0.3% ac accuracy. Six ranges of resistance to 20 megohms with 0.1% accuracy. AC bandwidth to 100 kHz.

Autoranging through all ranges plus individual range selection manually. Continuous overload specified for all ranges/functions with overload indication.

10,000 hour demonstrated MTBF. Environmental capability specified and defined. Automatic zeroing. A full line of accessories including 40 kV high voltage probe, 500 MHz RF probe and 600A ac current probe.

A rechargeable battery option, completely built-in and self-contained. Low 7 watt power consumption for reliability.

All this, and more, for only $549*. Call your nearest Fluke sales engineer for details, or in the continental U.S., dial our toll-free hotline, **800-426-0361.**



John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 43210
Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

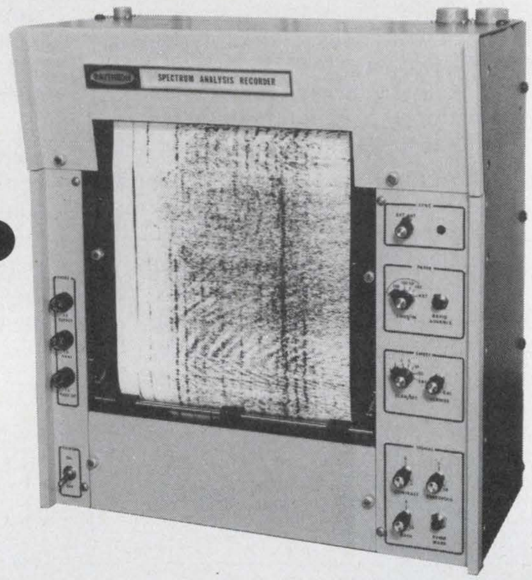
For demo, circle 271
For literature only, circle 272

FLUKE®

*U.S. price only

Q. Is there a recorder just for spectrum analyzers?

A.



The new 19″ rack-mounting SPECTRUM ANALYSIS RECORDER from Raytheon. It's the first dry paper line scanning recorder specifically developed for direct plug-in operation with commercially available spectrum analyzers.

Any new or existing spectrum analyzer equipped with the SAR-097 will have a lot more going for it. Like infinitely variable 100:1 speed range – 5 sec/scan to 50 millisec/scan . . . stylus position encoder . . . automatic recorder synchronization . . . computer/analyzer compatibility . . . high resolution and dynamic range . . . all-electronic drive. And more.

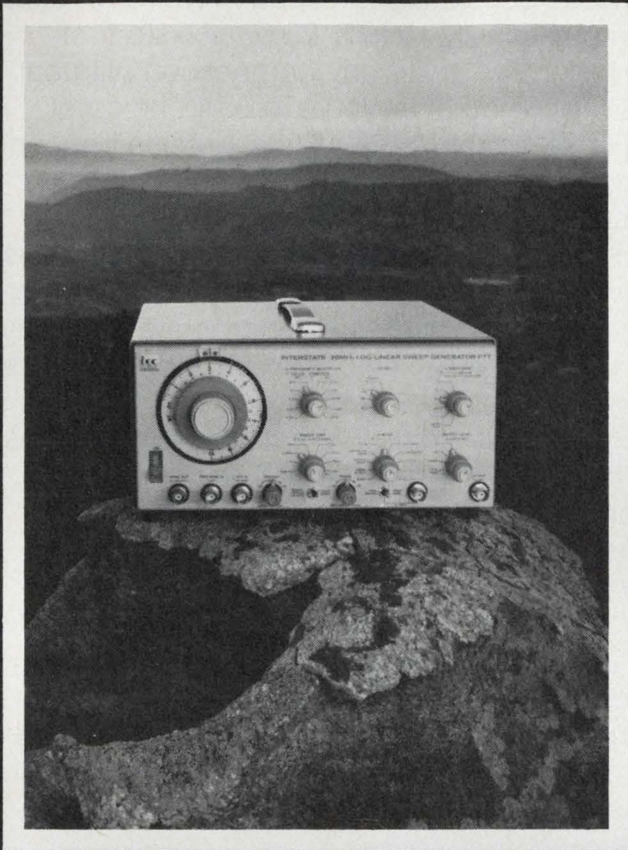
If you design and build – or buy and use – spectrum analyzers, you don't have to settle for multipurpose recorders any more. The SAR-097 is here. For full details write the Marketing Manager, Raytheon Company, Ocean Systems Center, Portsmouth, R.I. 02871. (401) 847-8000.

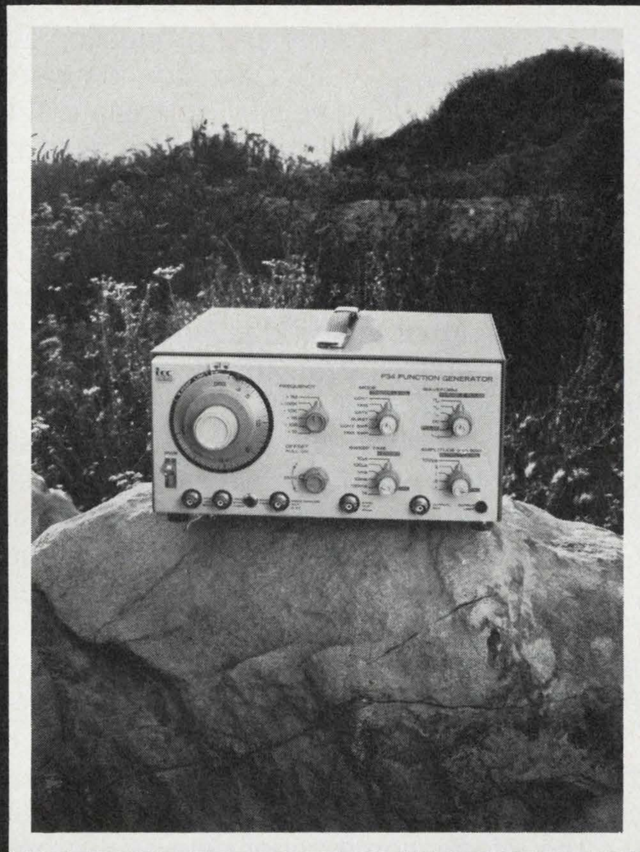
RAYTHEON

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 212

The finest function generator money can buy.

The finest function generator $595 can buy.





The same quality at either price.

Interstate's SERIES 70 and SERIES 30 are both high-quality, highly capable function generators. Providing maximum versatility for general bench applications and more critical laboratory requirements, each instrument line presents the user a full spectrum of function generator features, with top-of-the-line models offering variable width pulse and linear/logarithmic sweep.

The difference in price reflects different levels of performance. The two lines are designed for you to select the instrument with the particular operating characteristics and specifications you want — and no more. You only pay for what you need.

F77 at $1095* is the ultimate blend of three instruments — function generator, sweep generator and true pulse generator. Top-performance characteristics include: 20 microhertz to 20 megahertz range; 15 volts p-p into high impedance loads; six output waveforms and seven operating modes; variable offset, variable start-stop and waveform inversion. Sweep characteristics: log/linear output; 1000:1 sweep width; sweep up and sweep down, sweep burst, and sweep-and-hold modes. Pulse characteristics: 15 ns rise/fall times, pulse width setability from 30 ns, and both standard pulse and "constant duty cycle" pulse operation. PLUS these special features: Interstate's direct-reading sweep limit indicator and totally calibrated frequency tuning, "oscilloscope-style" triggering, frequency analog output, and operation as an auxiliary power amplifier.

* U.S. prices; other SERIES 70 models available from $695 to $945.

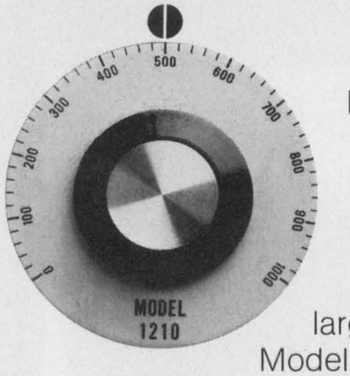
F34 at $595* gives you 0.03 Hz to 3 MHz frequency range; 10 volt p-p into 50 ohms; clean sine, square, triangle, sweep, adjustable d-c, and variable width pulse waveforms, and trigger, gate, tone burst and sweep operating modes. PLUS all these human-engineering features: a well-organized front panel with functional, full-size controls; a ruggedized metal cabinet and the same Interstate sweep limit indicator and totally calibrated frequency tuning. (Other SERIES 30 generators include AM-FM features and higher amplitude levels.)

* U.S. prices; other SERIES 30 models available from $395 to $745.

INTERSTATE
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
Subsidiary of A-T-O Inc.

P.O. Box 3117, Anaheim, California 92803 • (714) 549-8282 • TWX U.S.A. 910-591-1197 TELEX 655443 & 655419

At Telonic, we do 5 things well.
SWEEP. DISPLAY. FILTER. ATTENUATE.



For example, Telonic *sweep generators* are used in well over 5,000 labs and production lines internationally. With a 20-year history of specialization in sweeper design, we invite any comparison with our newest solid-state 1200-Series. They offer you a broad choice of frequency ranges to 1.5 GHz, selectable band widths, precise frequency marking, and real-time dependability.

To make your test results even more visible, we also provide large-screen X-Y *display oscilloscopes* in single and dual trace versions, Models 121 and 122. Their sensitivity and stability make them well suited for the design bench or the production area. And for the OEM who wishes to incorporate a display in his own system, we even supply a naked display (Model 4060) – no case – just a basic chassis, interfaced to your specifications.

In the *filter* business, our customers in instrumentation, radar, E.W. and communications make up the top 100 of the electronics industry. The product line extends from low pass and band pass tubulars to cavities, interdigitals, combline, subminiature, and tunables, up to 12 GHz in some models. In addition to fine performance, these filters offer the user two other significant advantages – low price and fast delivery.

Our *attenuators* are another first choice by major instrument manufacturers. We use thick film substrates for precision and extra long life. We keep them small to minimize panel space. We design them for handling high power to simplify circuitry. We even modify them to meet your requirements.

And that 5th thing we do well is to *back up our products* – like our 5-year warranty on filters. With over 36 offices nationally, and 35 distributors overseas, Telonic has a man close at hand to assist you with application know-how, replacement parts, and service.

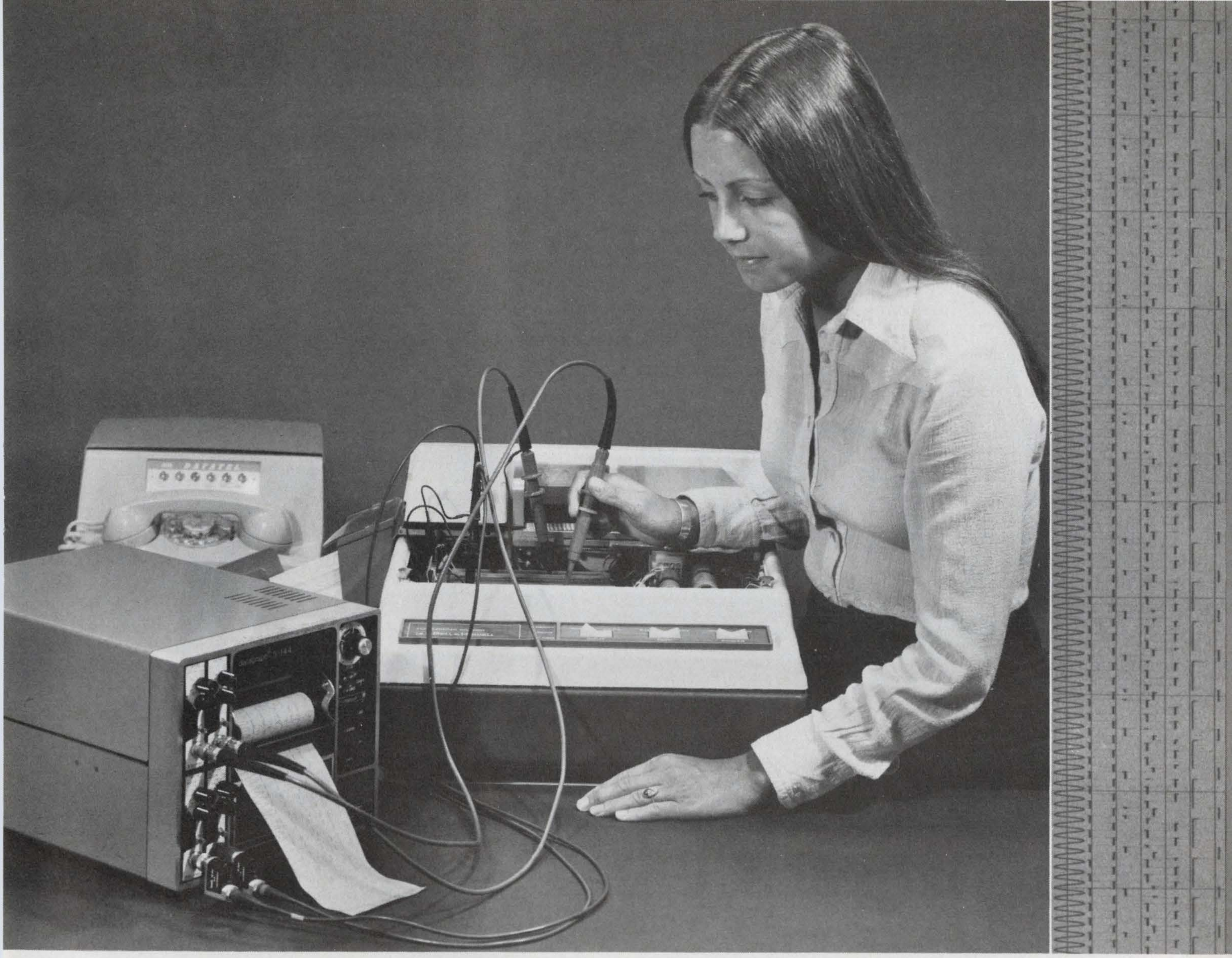
The information number below will provide a short form catalog, but if you need information on specific products right now, phone or write our Marketing Department directly.

TelonicAltair

2825 Laguna Canyon Rd. • Box 277, Laguna Beach, California 92652 • Tel: 714 494-9401 • TWX: 910 596-1320 • Cable TELENG

Telonic–the No. 1 name when you want to sweep, display, filter or attenuate.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 214



Have a Closer Look

Bell & Howell's Datagraph® Model 5-144 recording oscillograph. Probably the most convenient test instrument you'll ever use.

In addition to the on-off switch, only five controls are needed to operate the Datagraph® 5-144.

Human engineered for efficiency, the 5-144 is as easy-to-use as an oscilloscope, and provides a permanent record up to 200 feet long for later study.

The Model 5-144 contains all of its own necessary electronics. Plug-in amplifiers eliminate the need for special cables or calculating complicated damping networks. Just plug in your scope probes and record your data.

Its four channels permit simultaneous examination of several data signals, and with a frequency response greater than 10,000 Hz, the 5-144 is capable of recording both analog and digital data with equal ease. Complete systems from $2570.00.

Bell & Howell's Datagraph® Model 5-144 recording oscillograph — backed by more than 35 years of experience in the development of quality, precision instrumentation.

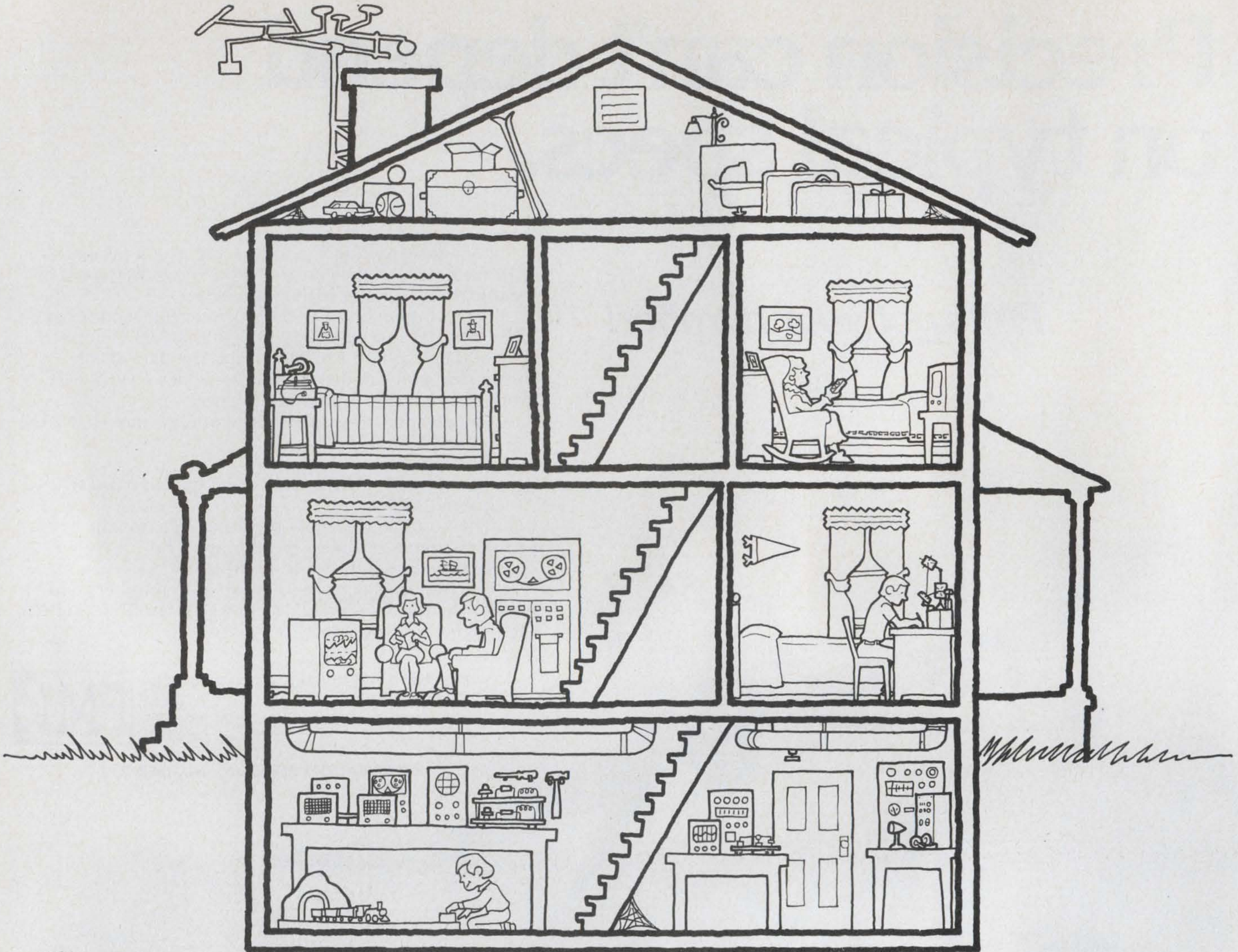
CEC DIVISION

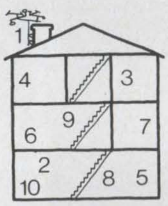
360 Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, Calif. 91109 (213) 796-9381

BELL & HOWELL

(In Canada: 125 Norfinch Drive, Downsview, Ontario M3M 3B5)

Precision can't depend on typical specs.
PMI's got your number!
PMI decided long ago to provide circuit designers with the precision they need. And to quote key specs in meaningful MAX. (or MIN.) numbers.
For example: Our OP-05, a direct replacement for 725's, 108A's, and un-nulled 741's, has a MAX. noise spec of 0.6μV p-p, 0.1 to 10Hz. And the data sheet shows that you can depend on the device not to drift more than 0.5μV/°C (the MAX. spec).
—Long term drift is guaranteed at 8μV/month. MAX.
—V_{os} is 0.15mV. MAX.
—Bias current is 2.0 nA. MAX.
—And CMRR, PSRR, GAIN and R_{in} DIFF are all quoted MIN.
The point is, we know the designer's op amp problems: accuracy and repeatability. That's why we specify exactly what they'll do, MAX.
To check out our precision op amp numbers and ponder the intrinsic simplicity of our monolithics, circle the bingo card or contact us.
Precision Monolithics, Incorporated
1500 Space Park Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 246-9222. TWX 910-338-0528.
Cable MONO.
PMI
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 217





Engineers gotta have fun, too!

Here are 10 hobby and project books that let the engineer use his special talents for improving his home or just having fun.

1. **HOW TO SELECT AND INSTALL ANTENNAS,** #0786-8, $4.90. All aspects of antenna selection and installation. Instructions for putting up UHF, VHF, FM antennas or complete master TV systems.

2. **20 SOLID-STATE HOME AND HOBBY PROJECTS,** #0134-7, $4.55. Two-station intercom, electronic siren, power regulator, metal detector, water-operated alarm, etc. Complete instructions, parts lists, diagrams.

3. **25 SOLID-STATE PROJECTS,** #5881-0, $4.90. Auto burglar alarm, programmable auto-speed-minder, indoor-outdoor electrothermometer, telephone call timer, electronic dice, TV remote-sound system, etc., etc.

4. **50 IC PROJECTS YOU CAN BUILD,** #0723-x, $4.55. Hi-fi headphone amp, auto tachometer, intercom, TV commercial killer, etc. Each project can be put together in one night with these simple instructions.

5. **BUILDING THE AMATEUR RADIO STATION,** #0709-4, $4.30. Complete construction of amateur radio station. Schematic and wiring diagrams and chassis layouts for Novice and General Class stations.

6. **COLOR TELEVISION: Principles and Servicing,** #5929-9, $5.70. Receiver troubleshooting and servicing techniques. Charts listing trouble symptoms, causes, and remedies. Instructions for using the latest test instruments.

7. **HOW TO BUILD A LOW-COST LASER,** #5934-5, $4.55. How to build a laser at home, from readily available parts, for approximately $100! Includes a collection of laser experiments.

8. **BENCH-TESTED COMMUNICATIONS PROJECTS,** #0788-4, $3.75. Telephone broadcaster, party line listening, canned light music, rollaway ham shack, VHF extender, 6-meter solid-state transmitter, etc.

9. **HOW TO BUILD A WORKING DIGITAL COMPUTER,** #0748-5, $5.45. Step-by-step instructions for building an inexpensive digital computer simulator. Includes parts lists, theory of operation, and fundamental programming techniques for solving simple problems.

10. **110 THYRISTOR PROJECTS USING SCR'S AND TRIACS,** #5096-8, $4.30. Burglar, fire and water level alarms, power control devices for electric tools, and other useful projects built and fully evaluated by the author.

Hayden Book Company, Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

I wanna have fun! Please send me the books I've circled to read and use for 15 days FREE. At the end of that time, I'll send payment, plus postage, or return the book(s) with no further obligation. (To SAVE MONEY, enclose payment now. Publisher pays all shipping and handling charges. Same 15-day return guarantee.)

Name________________________________

Address________________________________

City________________ State____________ Zip________

Prices subject to change without notice.

75-42

The Model 7059 from Dana/Exact offers pulse, sine, square, triangles and swept functions all in one compact instrument.

Function generators offering more capability at less cost

Turn a knob, push a button and, presto—instant sine, square, triangle waveshapes and more. The versatile function generator has become an almost indispensable tool on the laboratory workbench and production line. The last few years have seen the frequency range of the generator increase, functional capability more than double and prices drop.

Not only can you get the simple outputs like sine, square or triangle waves but also complex functions—AM or FM, frequency sweeping, single cycle or burst outputs, gated or triggered modes, phase locking and digital programmability.

Today's function generators almost all use the same basic method to generate the waveforms. A linear ramp can be modified to look like a sine or square wave when it is integrated or differentiated over a time period. However, this method does have some limitations. Purity of the sine waveforms is limited to about 0.1% total harmonic distortion (THD), while the square waves also suffer from leading and trailing-edge distortion and ringing.

Over the last few years there have been several advances in circuit design that have led to these changes in function generators:

- Complex analog ICs now form the heart of low-cost function generators that deliver sine, square and triangle waves and can modify the waves with external inputs. These generators are selling for less than $200.
- Better circuit design is permitting function generators to operate at frequencies as high as 30 MHz or as low as 1 μHz while still maintaining the waveform.
- Phase-locking techniques are allowing high-stability operation equivalent to that of crystal-controlled oscillators.
- New generator designs are compatible with the IEEE standard bus or can be interfaced to computer controllers.
- Smart generators can display the amplitude and frequency of signals, and they can be pro-

Dave Bursky
Associate Editor

grammed to switch between ranges, function and output levels.

ICs cut function generator cost

Complex analog ICs like the waveform generators made by Exar (Sunnyvale, CA) and Intersil (Cupertino, CA) are being used in several low-cost function generators. One such unit is the Model 270 from Hickok (Cleveland), which costs $166.

These generators offer sine, square and triangle waves of reasonable quality. Output signals are available over a 1-Hz-to-0.5-MHz range, with accuracies ranging to about 1 to 3% of reading. Sine-wave distortion, depending upon frequency, can be from less than 1% to almost 3%. The Hickok unit can also be modulated to produce pulses, sawtooths, sweeps or ramps through rear-panel connections.

Several other companies offer low-cost generators ranging in price from the $89 Advanced Electronics Model 10 (Newton, MA) to the $149.50 Dana-Exact Model 195 (Hillsboro, OR).

Wavetek (San Diego), on the other hand, has stayed with discrete components in its $149 Model 30 function generator, according to Tom Kurtz, instrument sales manager for Wavetek. The Model 30 is completely portable and has a range of 2 Hz to 200 kHz, with a distortion of 2% THD over a 20-Hz-to-20-kHz bandwidth.

Moving up in price to the $200 to $300 range are generators made by companies like Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA), with its Model 3311A. This has a range of 0.01 Hz to 1 MHz and sine-wave THD of only 0.3%. It costs less than $300.

Krohn-Hite (Cambridge, MA) has a similarly priced unit—the Model 5800. This generator offers the highest frequency range—0.2 Hz to 2 MHz—for the low-priced models. The THD of the Model 5800 is under 3% over its entire range.

Heath, a division of Schlumberger (Benton Harbor, MI), offers its Models EU-81A for $265 and SG 1271 for $150.

The HP, Dana-Exact and Wavetek function generators all have an extra—they allow external sweep control of the frequency for FM testing.

Many of these low-cost function generators do not have all the functions available simultaneously. After all, terminals and buffer amplifiers raise costs. Instead they provide switched outputs—just turn a knob, and from the same set of terminals, you get the sine, square or triangle waves.

If you don't have another voltage source and you need sweeping capability, you'll have to up the ante by about $100. Function generators in the $300-to-$400 range start to include internal sweep as one of their features. Or they might have a trigger gate or a phase-angle trigger that lets you set the start and stop points on the output waveform.

Along with the increase in price and capability, you also get some modest improvement in THD and bandwidth. For instance, Tektronix (Beaverton, OR) has several units in its TM-500 series of plug-in instruments. The Model FG-503, for example, has a 1-Hz-to-3-MHz bandwidth, a THD of under 2.5% over the entire bandwidth, and it costs $375. It also has a built-in voltage-controlled sweep output. However, as with all units in the TM-500 series, you need one of the mainframes for the instrument to operate, and the mainframes start at $100.

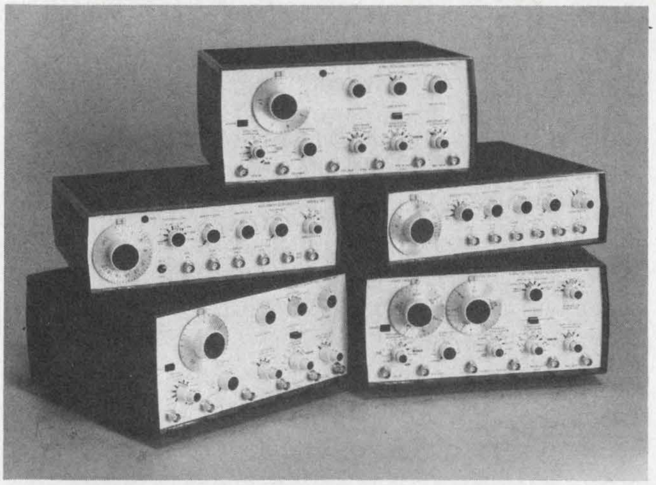
The 20-MHz Model F-72 pulse/function generator made by Interstate Electronics offers the user variable pulse rise and fall times and sine, square and triangle output signals with variable offsets.

The Clarke-Hess (New York, NY) Model 743, which costs $385, offers bandwidth of 1 Hz to 2 MHz and has a sine-wave THD of less than 2% over the entire frequency range. This model delivers sine, square, triangle and externally swept FM. Its dial accuracy is within 1% of full scale +1% of reading.

$400 to $900 buys a mixed bag

As prices increase above $400, function generators come crammed with different features. The $400-to-$900 range offers the best selection of units. Just about every company has a function generator in this bracket.

Two units in the Tektronix TM-500 series—the FG-501 and 502—provide sine, square, triangle, pulse and ramp outputs and have a burst/gate input. The latter will produce output signal bursts that are synchronous with the gate signal. Sine-wave distortion is less than 0.5% for the 501 over a 1-Hz-to-20-kHz bandwidth and less



Function generators in the 180 series from Wavetek can lock onto a crystal reference source and thus provide stabilities to within 0.001%.

than 0.5% for the 502 over a 10-Hz-to-50-kHz bandwidth. The FG-501 costs $450 and the FG-502, $550.

If you need high-frequency waveshapes, Wavetek can probably fill the slot. Its Series 160 units have maximum output frequencies in excess of 30 MHz, and they are still the highest-frequency generators available.

Dana-Exact doesn't have units with quite so high an output frequency, but it does offer many choices of functions in its 500 series. You can choose from generators with outputs as high as 11 MHz and that offer such functions as internal sweep, logarithmic sweep, internal trigger and gating, as well as sine, square and triangle waves. Prices range from about $450 to over $700, with sine-wave THD specs running less than 0.5% over a 1-Hz-to-100-kHz bandwidth for the Models 513, 516 and 517.

Other companies that offer comparable models include Interstate Electronics Corp. (San Diego), Hewlett-Packard, Clarke-Hess, Systron-Donner/Datapulse (Culver City, CA), Philips, Test and Measuring Instruments (Woodbury, NY) and Krohn-Hite.

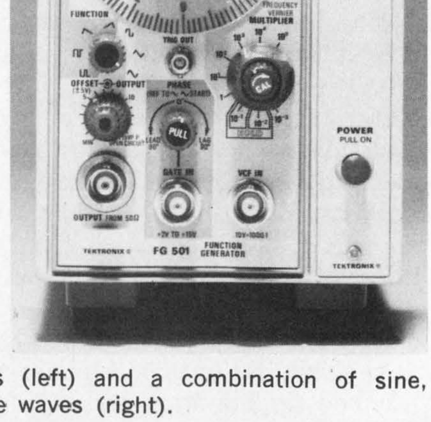
There are still more types of function generators to choose from. If you need rock-solid stability, try a generator that uses a phase-locking technique to get stabilities to within 0.005% and better. These generators make use of either an internal crystal oscillator or an input port for a frequency reference.

There is, though, a problem with the phase-locking technique. The generator has only a limited range over which it can lock, since it can only grab onto the harmonics and subharmonics of the reference. Some companies, however, are looking at an alternative that lets the function generator lock onto almost any frequency for synthesizer stability over the entire range.

Wavetek was probably the first to offer function generators with a built-in crystal for phase-locking. The units in the 180 series offer frequency stabilities to within 0.001% over limited frequency ranges. Clarke-Hess has also had phase-locking units available since 1969, but the user must supply his own reference source.

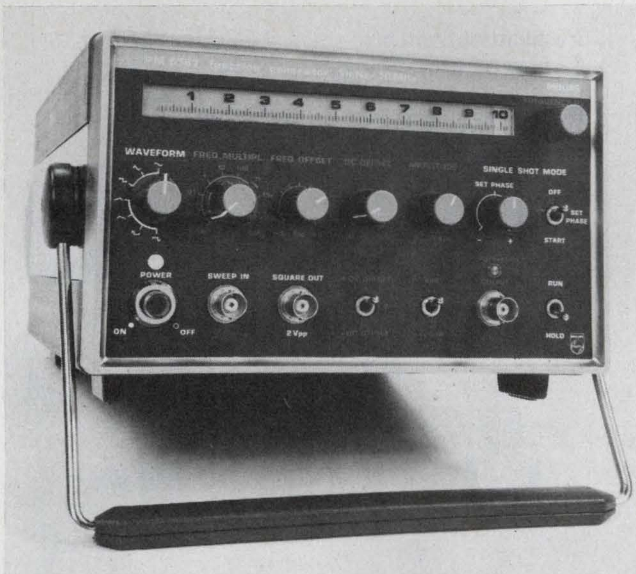
This method produces stabilities that are equal to those of frequency synthesizers. Costs for phase-locking units vary, depending upon whether the generator contains its own reference oscillator. The Model 181 from Wavetek costs $495, including the reference, while the Model 744 from Clarke-Hess costs $415.

Whatever the technique used to generate or



Plug-in analog function generators in the TM-500 series made by Tektronix offer a choice of ramps, time marks, leveled sine waves (left) and a combination of sine, square and triangle waves (right).

A 2-MHz function generator, the Model 411, delivers sine, square and triangle waveforms. It is made by the Datapulse Div. of Systron-Donner.



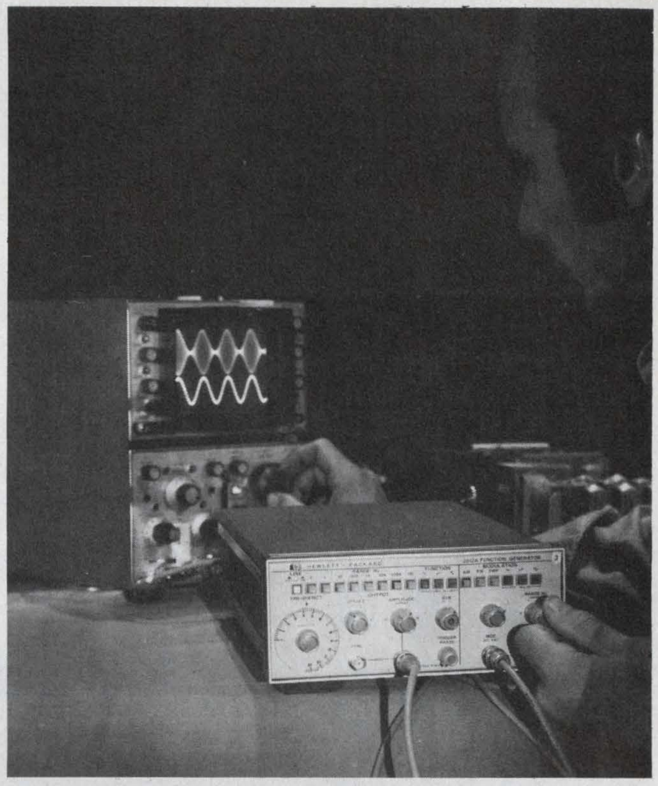
The PM5167 function generator delivers signals over a 0.001-Hz-to-10-MHz range and has a linear dial indicator to make tuning easy. It is made by Philips.

stabilize the output signal from the function generator, digital control—and, in some cases, digital readout—of the frequency and amplitude are needed. To do the job, switching speeds of the generators must be increased so the computers can switch ranges and still allow the generator outputs enough time to settle.

Computers can control the functions

Only a handful of companies are offering computer-controlled function generators—Wavetek, Rohde & Schwarz (Fairfield, NJ), Krohn-Hite, Schneider Electronique (Rungis, France) and John Fluke (Mountlake Terrace, WA). Prices for these units range from $1000 to over $5000.

Wavetek claims a first with its Model 159 programmable function generator—the first to operate from the IEEE bus standard. The generator provides output signals in the 0.1-Hz-to-3-MHz



AM or FM control, along with sine, square and triangle waves, is available on the 3312A, a $900 13-MHz function generator made by Hewlett-Packard.

range and costs $1495.

Krohn-Hite has its Model 5500AR programmable generator, which offers a 0.0001-Hz-to-5-MHz frequency range and delivers sine, square, triangle, sawtooth and pulse waveforms. The generator also has an auxiliary square-wave output, and it allows independent control of positive and negative waveform duration. The THD of the output sine waves is 0.5% maximum for output frequencies under 100 kHz and this increases to over 2% as the frequencies reach 5 MHz. The 5500AR is controlled by a 1248 binary input code, and the unit costs $1995.

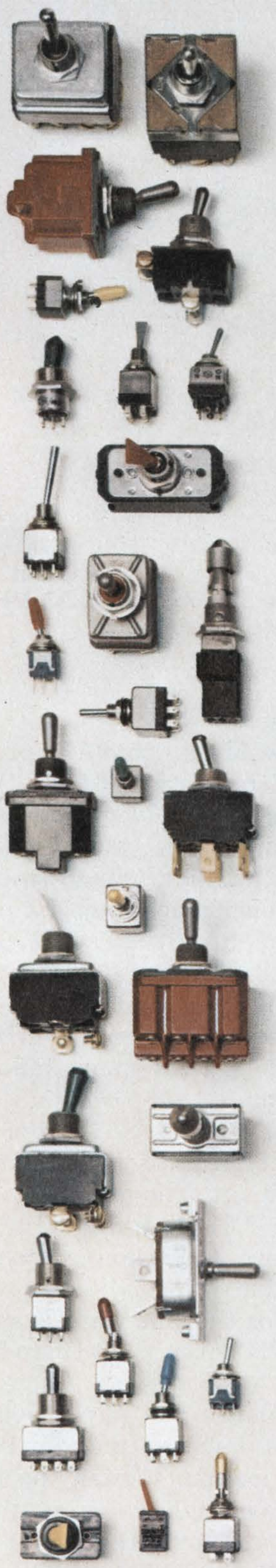
Top-of-the-line units like the SSN from Rohde & Schwarz give the closest to synthesizer performance that you can get. The generator is programmable and has a 0.01-Hz-to-1.2-MHz output range, with sine, square and triangle waveforms simultaneously available.

The output purity for the sine wave is specified as less than 0.1% THD over a 10-Hz-to-50-kHz range and under 1% over the full range. However, for this performance you pay $5500.

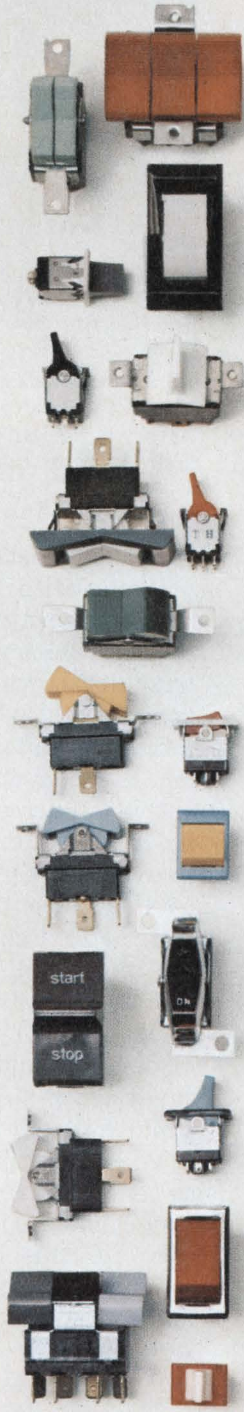
With the advent of low-cost microprocessors, many companies are looking toward the processor-controlled function generator/synthesizer. Most companies admit, though, that micros don't really add that much capability to the instrument, unless they are used to handle the bus interface and supervisory duties. These instruments will be appearing in the next few years. ■■

Designers'

Toggle Switches
Bat, lever lock, Designer Line, sealed. Big, broad choice.

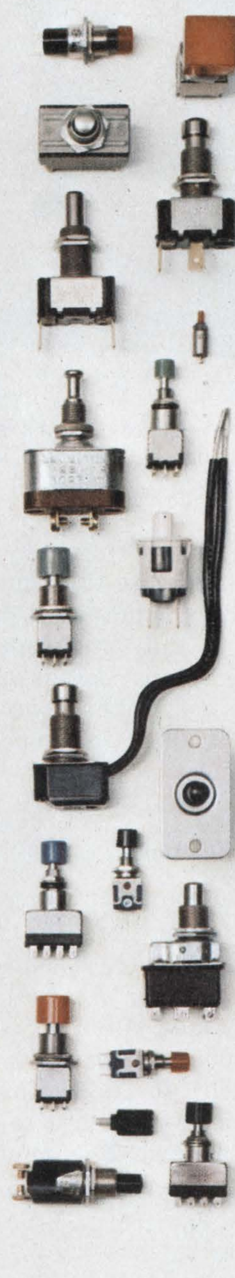


Rocker Switches
Singles and multiples. Wide, colorful selection range. Legends, too.

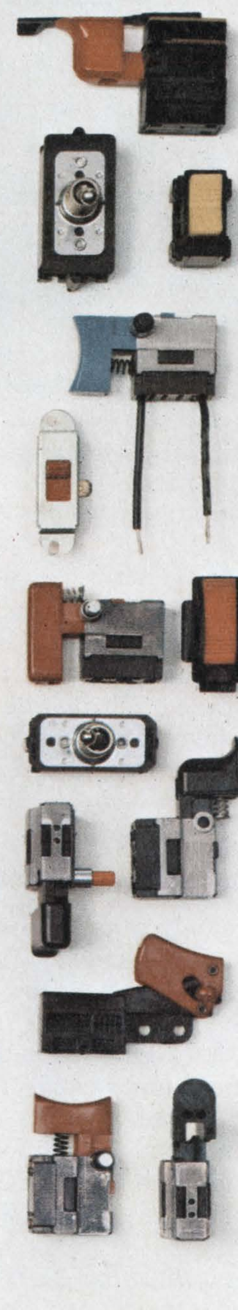


Cutler-Hammer, of course! The broadest line. Styled to meet today's and tomorrow's requirements. They're solid quality, look great, work long and hard. Carried in stock for local availability by Switch Distributors. Backed by Cutler-Hammer sales engineers who can deliver innovative design help for

Pushbutton Switches
Choice of sizes, colors, circuits, ratings. Styled to "turn you on".



Tool Handle & Slide Switches
Variable speed, reversing. Double insulated.



Switch to No.1

Choice.

the exact switch or relay you need—when you need it.

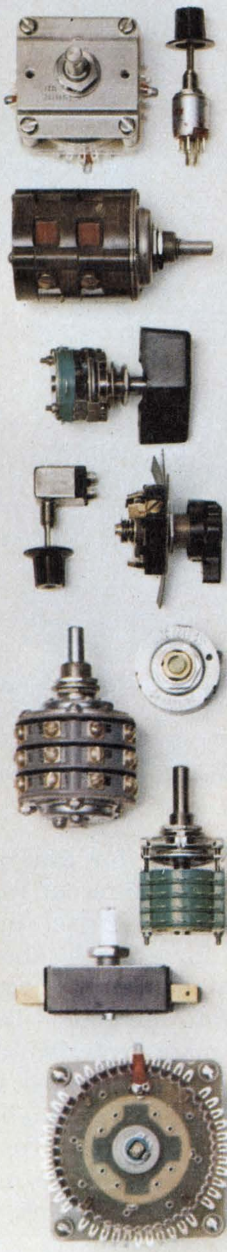
It's no wonder so many designers specify Cutler-Hammer. For quality, reliability, availability, and style. For commercial, industrial, and military applications.

We simply offer more—of everything!

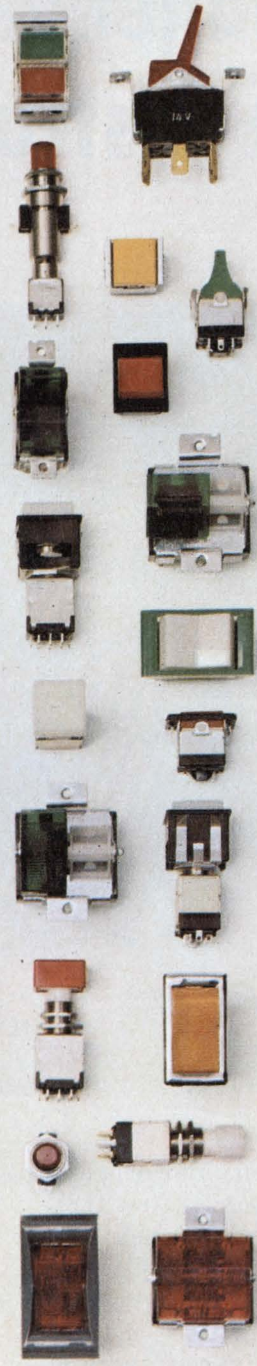
Snap Switches
Lever, roller, leaf, and pushbutton actuators. Four terminal styles.

Switch Accessories
Guards. Boots. Seals. Caps. Decorator facenuts. And much more to protect, code or customize.

Rotary Switches
Precision and general purpose. Single and multiple wafer.



Illuminated Switches
Rockers, paddles, pushbuttons, indicators. Snap-in and bushing.



Relays
Hermetics, non-sealed, potted. Power, latching, and timing functions.

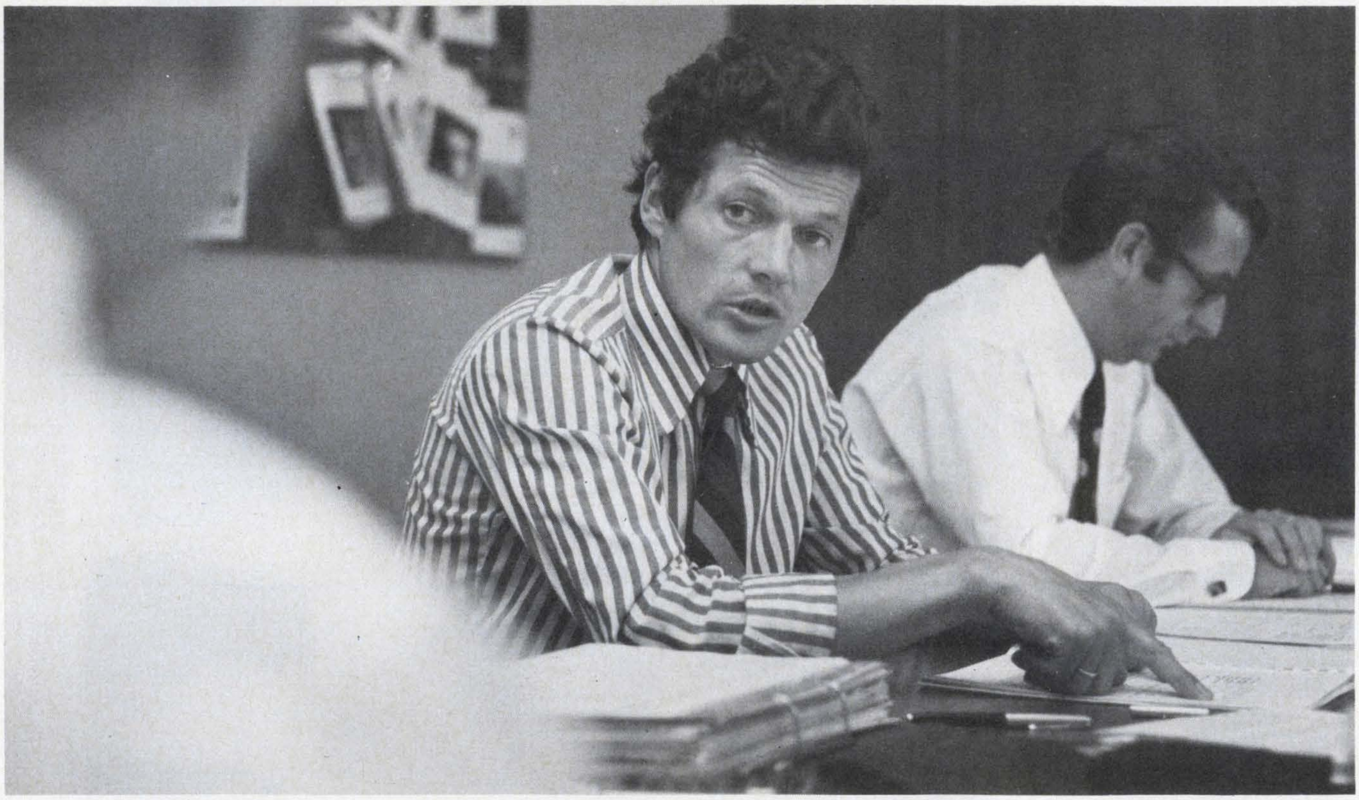
CUTLER-HAMMER

SPECIALTY PRODUCTS DIVISION, Milwaukee, Wis. 53201

CONTROL

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 41

Henk Bodt of Philips Speaks On Challenges to the European Instrument Designer



The principal difference between the European engineer and the American engineer is that they speak different languages. But that's important. When the American engineer thinks of Europe, he sees one homogeneous mass. But when he gets here, he may realize that Europe is a fiction; there's no such thing. There is France, there is Germany, there is Holland, there is England, and so on. The instrument designer who wants to design for the so-called European market must be conscious of the distinct needs of the engineers in these different countries.

You have, for example, different safety regulations and different regulations on ac-mains (or line-voltage, if you prefer) pollution. In Germany, for example, there are strict requirements on how much noise your instrument may pump back into the mains. In Italy, they hardly worry about mains pollution at all.

If you're designing for the consumer market, where volumes are high, you can design specifically for, say, France or Germany. But if you're building low-volume test equipment, you need a sharp pencil to work out a sound strategy. And you have to worry about the American market as well, where standards and traditions are different.

In fact, at Philips, we have a separate group responsible for knowing the standards of different parts of the world. We can't expect an engineer to know his own job and to know worldwide standards as well.

The European and American engineers are pretty much the same. But not quite.

Most applications of test equipment in Europe and in the United States are the same. So the users think pretty much the same way. But not always. For example, when military and aerospace spending was copious in the States, many American engineers spent money wildly. An American engineer might have purchased a five-digit voltmeter to check mains voltage. The European engineer who didn't have so much money would be more cautious. But if a European engineer is going to buy a five-digit voltmeter, he'll specify the same way. Both engineers will look for the same things.

I think lavishness is more a function of the company a man works for and his position in the company than of the country he lives in.

If the engineer works in a small company, where his influence on the company's return on investment is very visible, he'll be more careful with money. He'll be more inclined to buy an instrument that does the job and no more. If he works for a large laboratory or a university, where consequences of his purchases are less visible, he'll tend to overspecify.

There is a difference based on tradition. The European consumer tends to buy better quality, longer-lasting goods. In Europe we pay more for our TVs and radios, but we don't replace them so often.

This attitude spills over into our purchases of capital equipment. Some years ago, the cost of ownership—the required frequency of calibration, the average cost of repair, the frequency of breakdown—these things were certainly not factors in the buying decision in many companies.

But now, they play an enormous role. You see it popping up as a wave in many big international companies. Suddenly—this was not the case some years ago—engineers looked at the instrument in a different way.

They used to ask: Is it attractive? Is it easy to operate? Is it performing to specification? And that was, more or less, the total test they made. But now, in the big international companies in Europe, they go through extensive testing. They really look for serviceability, cost of ownership, cost of recalibration, cost of repair, useful lifetime. These things are going to play a major role.

This carefulness, at least in Europe, is new. Years ago, in many companies, engineers bought instrumentation for a project, and when the project was over, they dumped the equipment; they wrote it off, or destroyed it, or left it on the shelf, unused and unnoticed, until it was worthless. But now, especially in the larger companies, they pool equipment in central instrumentation pools.

They give the equipment to a certain department that needs it. And when the job is over, the instruments come back to the pool. It's sort of an internal leasing system. And it's not just for specialized instruments. It's used for general-purpose equipment, too. For example, in the Philips Research Laboratories we have a huge instrument pool where 100-MHz, 50-MHz and even 15-MHz oscilloscopes are pooled and made available for various users.

Now, of course, there are some basic instruments that an engineer must have on his bench all the time. So you might suspect that these would never get to the pool. But look at this typical situation. Say you have a department with 10 engineers. When a project is concluded, the number of engineers may be reduced to, say, five. Formerly the head of the department would put the excess instruments in a cupboard because they were his special property, paid for by his department's budget. Those instruments would lay there, unused. The tendency now is to pool them and make them available for others.

So it's not a matter of a scope being shifted around every few days. It might be shifted every six months or so, as one project is replaced by another.

So the average use of the equipment is increasing. And because the equipment is seeing more hours of use, we have special demands on its reliability. Remember that there's a difference in an instrument being used and being merely switched on. In many labs, the mains switch is turned on at the start of the day and instruments at all benches are turned on by it—whether they'll be used or not. Being turned on doesn't cut instrument life as much as people turning switches, and pushing buttons and grabbing probes, and dropping probes.

Engineers do look ahead. This is especially noticeable in bigger companies, where they want to write off instruments (and keep them useful) for seven, eight, or 10 years.

Futher, engineers will try to standardize throughout a company. For a period of, say, four or five years, they want to have the same counter type for as many applications as possible. They want to use the counters in automated test systems, or semi-automated test systems, or bench systems. And they want to be able to interchange instruments. Again this uses the instrument pooling system.

Another factor enters the picture, here—and in the States. Some instruments become status symbols. An engineer may need to measure ripple from a dc power supply, but he wants a 500-MHz scope. In many companies, in the past, he got his 500-MHz scope, particularly when aerospace and government spending were carefree. It's less true today, but you still find it.

The reduction of government spending and the low profitability of many companies place enormous pressure on this practice. More and more, here and in the U.S., engineers must justify their purchase of expensive equipment. When they overspecify, they make fools of themselves. The willingness to overspecify is still there. But less of it takes place.

You can see this, for example, in the dramatic sales growth of portable (or compact) oscilloscopes. They are widely used instead of plug-in scopes because, in many cases, engineers never took advantage of the plug-in's versatility. They used one horizontal plug and one vertical plug. And that was it.

What about some of the gimmicky instruments we see now and then? Do European engineers buy them? Yes. Once. They'll buy one to try it out. But not hundreds.

Sometimes a gimmick, if you can call it that, is a real success. For example, we have a digital multimeter, the 2513, that has an average European price of 650 guilders, about $250. That unit has a temperature option that really is a practical, attractive feature.

What about other combination instruments? I think some will be bought because they are gimmicks. Those will be bought once. They won't have repeat sales. Some instruments will offer a unique combination of specifications. But the market for these is normally quite limited.

Look, for example, at a general-purpose combination, a DVM/counter. First, not everybody who needs a DVM needs a counter. While a man who needs a counter probably also needs a DVM, he may already have one. Further, the input-circuit requirements of a DVM and counter are different, so you boost complexity and cost. You don't need a DVM's sophisticated input attenua-

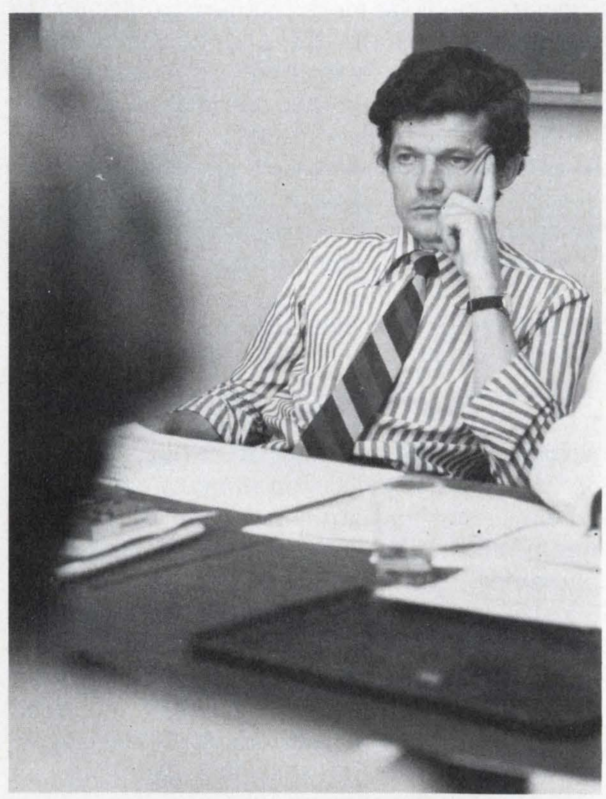
Who is Henk Bodt?

He started as a jack-of-all-trades at the Philips Research Laboratories in Eindhoven, the Netherlands, in 1954, when he was 16 years old. Then he really got interested. So Henk Bodt took a company course in radio electronics and did a great deal of studying at home till he was able to pass the government's high-school equivalency examinations.

After a stint in the Signal Corps, he returned to Philips—no longer as a jack-of-all-trades—and he went to the Technical University of Eindhoven at night till, in 1966, he was awarded the Dutch equivalent of an American doctorate without thesis.

His final work at the university was in analog multipliers which, not surprisingly, are now found in the Philips 3265 multiplying scope. In time he became product specialist in oscilloscopes and eventually assumed his present position, manager of Philips Test and Measuring.

Henk and his wife Catrien enjoy sailing the River Maas, about 35 km from Eindhoven, on their 6-1/2-meter open dayboat. When he's not sailing or with his children—Hans, 16, Guido, 12, and Jacqueline, 9—Henk likes to design and build his own furniture.



tor in a counter, because nobody will stick a counter's probe into the ac mains.

If you make such combination instruments, you will always find a customer. But I don't think it's a substantial volume market. There can be a market, for example, where people don't want to carry two instruments. There can be a market where somebody's setting up a large facility from scratch and feels he can save lots of money if the cost of a DVM/counter is substantially less than the cost of separate instruments. But I still feel the market is limited. And because the market is limited and quantities are low, the price of the combination is going to be relatively high, so there may be little or no saving.

Like gimmick and combination instruments, plug-in instruments will have declining appeal in Europe—and in the U.S. As engineers grow more cost conscious, they realize that they seldom use the flexibility that plug-in modularity offers. So they're moving to a different form of modularity based on the substitution of circuit cards back at the factory.

What about options–like the IEC interface bus?

There's an excellent example of the use of circuit-card modularity with the interface-bus standard that's already been adopted by the IEEE and is likely soon to be adopted by the International Electrotechnical Commission (which initiated the work leading to the standard). Even now, before official IEC adoption of the bus, engineers want to know if we will definitely offer an IEC interface card in a counter they might want to buy immediately.

In 80 percent of these cases, we can be pretty sure those engineers will never buy the interface card. But they want to be sure they can get it later if they need it. In a number of large companies, engineers insist that products we supply must in the future be interfaceable to the IEC bus. They won't buy any more equipment in a certain price class unless we assure them that we will supply an interface. So they'll pay a bit more now for the option of later getting a connector and interface card. But they don't want to buy the card now. Many will want to later.

Of course, this will depend on the cost of the card option. We're thinking of making the interface in the form of an integrated circuit, so the cost might be very low. But important decisions will have to be made here. Where do you put your cut? How much circuitry do you put on the interface card and how much in your instrument? Where does your instrument end and where does your interface begin?

The question of circuit partitioning raises an even more difficult one: How will European instrument designers fare when it's tough to get American components?

We know that many of the recent advances in instrumentation have resulted from the use of microprocessors. And these, so far, are U.S. things. What will happen to European test-equipment manufacturers, who don't have ready access to these advanced products?

Important new components always start with a limited supply. When they're first introduced, it's hard to buy advanced microprocessors like the 8080 or the 6800. Because it's convenient for them, manufacturers of these products tend, at first, to sell them to major U.S. manufacturers. The European sales representatives of the U.S. semi manufacturers aren't ready to offer the most advanced components; they're still selling the 4004. So that places the European manufacturers at a disadvantage.

The microprocessor was developed in the States for the computer world, where it found its early applications. American instrument manufacturers were beneficiaries of that development. They were able to use microprocessors before Europeans could.

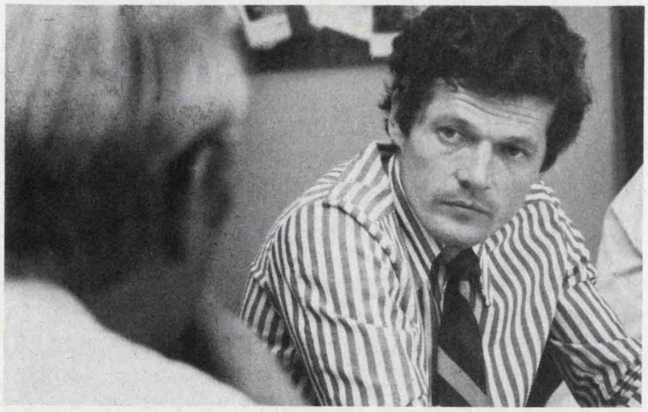
An instrument engineer in Palo Alto can sit on his backside and wait for the microprocessor sales engineer to call on him. We can't do that in Eindhoven.

Many U.S. semi manufacturers are tooled up to make custom LSI and this usually requires close contact between the customer engineer and the semiconductor engineer. But for an engineer sitting someplace in Europe to work on custom LSI with a U.S. semi manufacturer across an ocean and a continent—that's quite difficult and costly.

So we have an important handicap. To protect ourselves, we'll have to send our engineers to the States so they'll know quickly what the important component developments are.

And we'll depend more on American trade publications for information on U.S. component developments. At Philips we have an enormous advantage in the extensive technical facilities of North American Philips, whose liaison office can get technical information back to our people in Holland. We have a further advantage in our own, extensive semiconductor facility. But smaller companies in Europe don't.

Smaller companies, however, have less overhead. So they can put more material cost into an instrument by using standard ICs and associated hardware. Local manufacturers selling in a



local market can survive this way. They can sell directly from the factory to local users—as do many power-supply companies, for example. Their big danger is in growing too big, because then they have to go international and add overhead. There will always be a place for the specialized small company.

If you want to be competitive today you must go after the world market. You can no longer be content with the European market alone. A few years ago, because of our lower cost for a production hour or a development hour, we could make a profit even if we produced a third or a fourth the number of instruments an American manufacturer might make. But it's no longer true.

There are some problems that we face in common with American manufacturers. A major problem is how to sell low-cost instruments.

Years ago it would cost a sales representative \$25 to make a sales call and he could get a 20% commission on the sale of a \$2000 DVM. Today that sales call costs him \$70 and he may sell a \$300 DVM.

What do you do about this "impossible" cost of getting an instrument to an engineer? You worry a lot. And you hope the problem will go away. That's what most manufacturers are doing because there is no easy answer.

There are many techniques for economically getting instruments to users; there isn't one. Some techniques are suitable for some classes of users, not others. Some techniques work in some geographical areas, not others.

In France, for instance, there are wholesalers who sell components to the radio and TV dealer market. They are not in the instrumentation business. Some of them, nevertheless, will place an instrument on display. A serviceman coming in to buy components may buy the instrument on sight. He already has a credit account with that wholesaler, so he can make an impulse buy; he doesn't have to pull 650 guilders out of his pocket.

Direct mail can work with some instruments. But in general an engineer won't buy your instrument by mail if he can get a similar one by picking up the phone—unless your instrument is unique. If you're selling routine instruments—gray mice—engineers would rather buy from somebody who will walk in and demonstrate them.

What about selling instruments through distributors? That's possible, but, to carry instruments, a distributor will have to see an advantage. He has to see money in it. Or he has to see himself providing an additional service that will induce customers to buy components from him. But engineers don't think in terms of buying instruments from distributors.

If you want to sell low-cost instruments through distributors or other such channels you must organize several things. First, of course, you must provide distributor inventory; then you have to advertise to let engineers know that their local distributors carry your instruments; then you have to provide credit facilities and repair and service centers. You don't do these things overnight.

Fortunately the major market for low-cost instruments is the large manufacturer who buys in quantity. So the sales rep doesn't sell a single \$300 instrument; he sells three or four—or ten.

Another approach may be more sales through catalogs available from the large instrument houses. Unfortunately the new customer, the man who buys one or two low-cost instruments every year or two, isn't called on by the sales rep and he doesn't have the catalogs. That man is an unattractive account, so instrument sales people don't call on him.

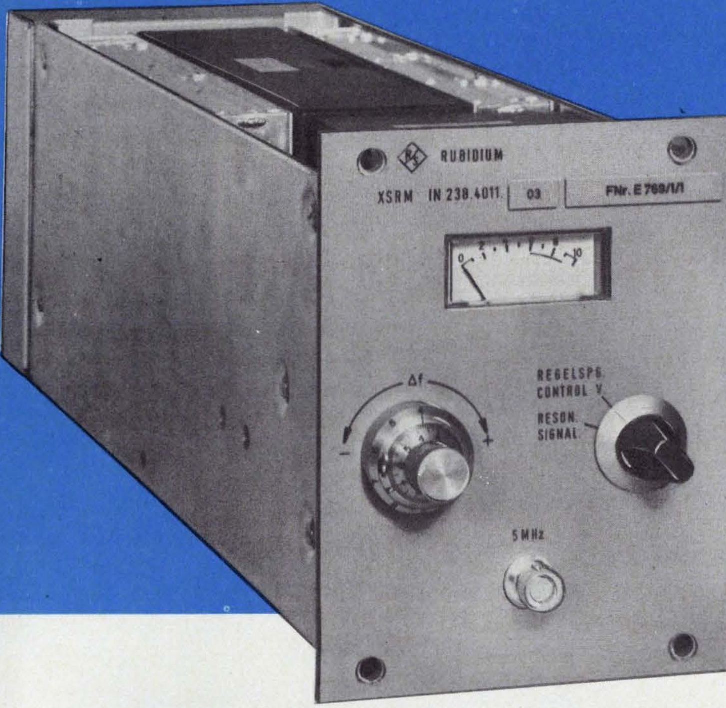
When he becomes a big customer, of course, we'll all pay him lots of attention. A few years ago, for example, there was much talk of expansion of electronics in hospitals. But hospitals, in fact, bought almost nothing.

Do you think our sales engineers ever went into a hospital? Yes. For appendicitis. But never as sales engineers.

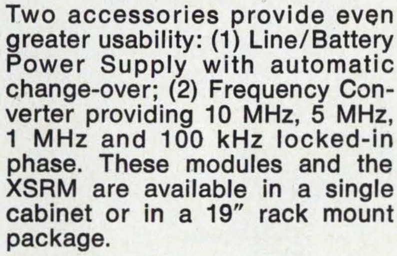
Today the situation is different. There's a lot of electronic equipment in hospitals. And hospitals have doors with titles on them like "Electronic Instrumentation Department." So our salesman now have a door to go into. And they do.

So we all face problems, Americans and Europeans alike. I'm sure we'll solve them. ■■

The perfect atomic frequency standard



For Economical Navigation, Standards Lab, Bench and Airborne Applications.



Two accessories provide even greater usability: (1) Line/Battery Power Supply with automatic change-over; (2) Frequency Converter providing 10 MHz, 5 MHz, 1 MHz and 100 kHz locked-in phase. These modules and the XSRM are available in a single cabinet or in a 19" rack mount package.

The R&S Type XSRM Rubidium Frequency Standard has more features and benefits than any other standard.

- No daily adjustments necessary as there are for crystal-type units
- Package size is very compact — only 4 x 5 x 13.5 (inches)
- It's flyable — weighing only 11.5 lbs.
- Power consumption is exceptionally low — a mere 18.5 W min.
- Warm-up time is rapid — just 35 minutes.
- Spectral purity is very high — > 120 dB (spurious supression and S/N)
- Frequency stability is superior — typically $< 2 \times 10^{11}$/month

Send for our complete descriptive brochure and/or to schedule a demonstration.

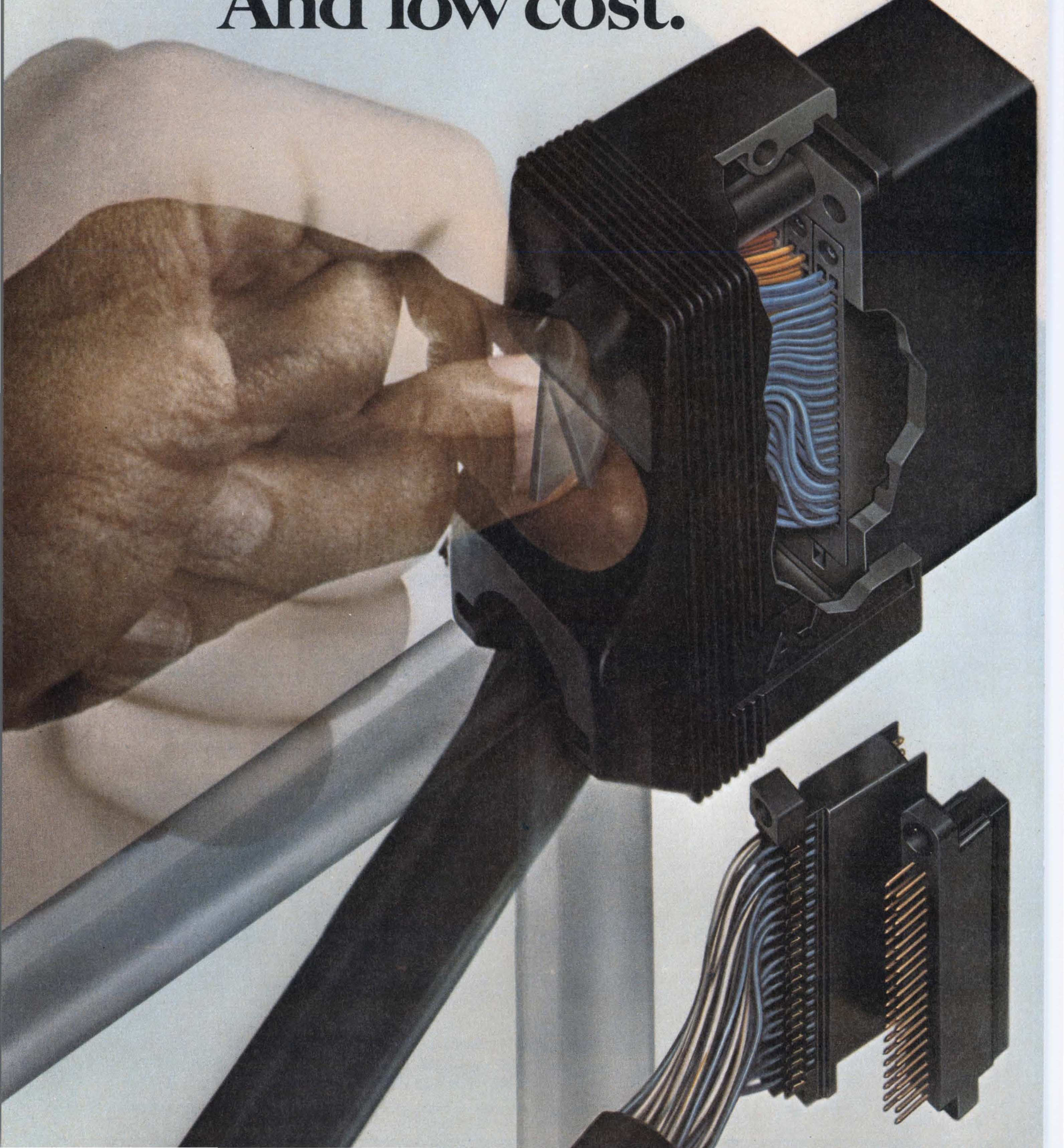
World Leader in Test Inst. & Communications for Over 40 Years

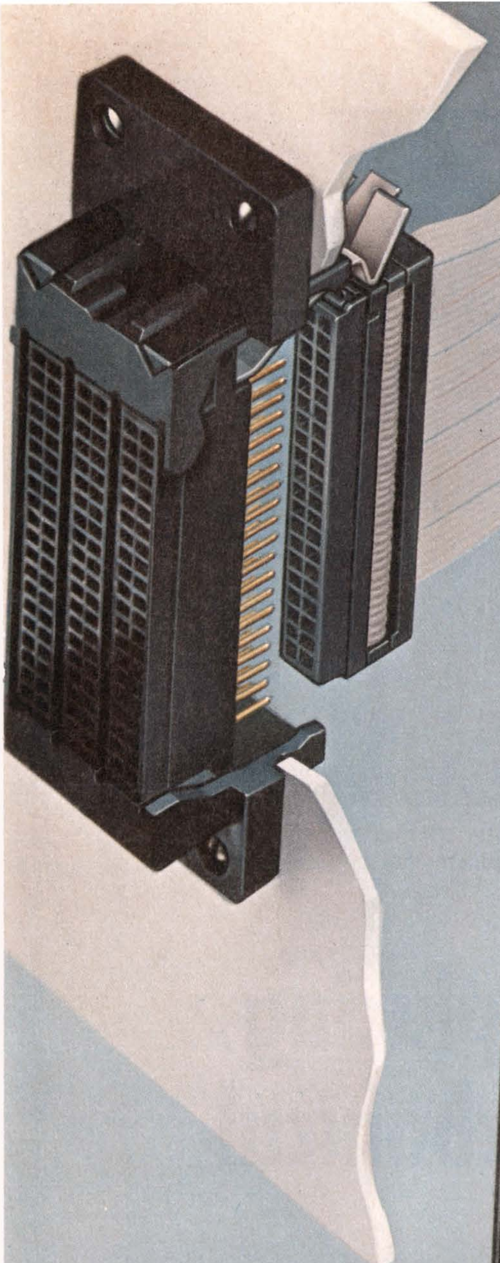
ROHDE & SCHWARZ

14 Gloria Lane, Fairfield, N.J. 07006 ■ (201) 575-0750 ■ Telex 133310

Modular versatility. Zero entry force.

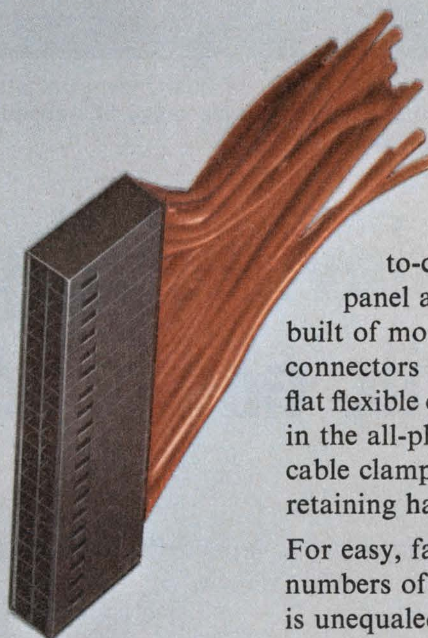
And low cost.





New AMP CR Series I/O terminator

Just turn the cam 90° clockwise, and 120 or 156 contacts come together instantly. Connections are self-made with wipe and back-wipe actions. With zero entry force. When the CR is closed there are over 150 grams of force on each contact. Yet there is virtually no contact wear for well over 5,000 cycles.



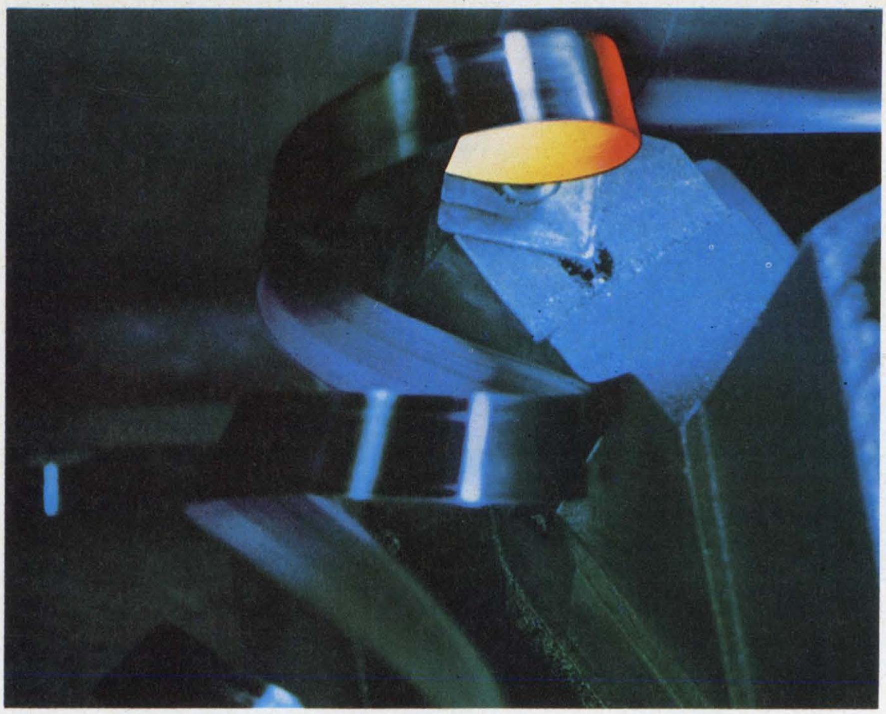
The new AMP CR Series connectors are designed for cable-to-cable, cable-to-board, and cable-to-panel applications. The Versatile CR is built of modules of your choice to accept connectors for ribbon cable, discrete wires and flat flexible cable. Additional economy is realized in the all-plastic construction which includes cable clamps and jack-screws, requiring no retaining hardware.

For easy, fast, zero-entry-force mating of large numbers of contacts, the new AMP CR Series is unequaled. For more information call (717) 564-0100, circle the Reader Service Number, or write AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

Versatile AMP CR uses connector modules for ribbon cable, discrete wires, flat flexible cable. Connections include wrap types, and the recently introduced mass termination technique—displation.

AMP
INCORPORATED

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 43



Measure machine-tool cutting forces with a quartz dynamometer. Kistler Instruments of Switzerland manufactures a wide range of transducers that can resolve forces into their components.

Electronic devices displacing the hydraulic and mechanical

Electronic instrumentation is replacing pneumatic, hydraulic and mechanical devices at an accelerating rate in industrial nonelectronic applications.

No longer, for example, is electronic gear automatically ruled out as a safety hazard. The low voltages and currents of solid-state circuits are allowing safe operation in places where pneumatic and hydraulic units were considered mandatory, because sparks could trigger explosions.

Areas being heavily invaded by electronic instrumentation include the following:

- Electronic process controllers and transducer/transmitters in place of pneumatic and hydraulic units.
- Electronic digital panel meters instead of electromechanical analog meters.
- Electronic instrumentation for recording formerly difficult-to-measure force components in applications ranging from bionics to machine tools.
- Electronic gas chromatograph/mass spectrometers to make tough chemical analyses routine. Previously the analyses were only tediously done, if at all.
- Data-processing oscilloscope systems to enable the study of a wide range of transient phenomena. This was not even possible with nonelectronic methods.

The result is reversal of a trend in which heavy use of electronic instrumentation was confined almost solely to the electronics industry. Modern solid-state instruments are not only proving to be as reliable, rugged and long-lived as the nonelectronic; they are also offering more versatility, faster operation and the ability to perform more complex functions. And they do it all at competitive costs, or in some cases lower costs.

Indicative of the new trend is the entry of Beckman Instruments, Fullerton, CA, into the electronic controller field. Beckman is not new to industrial electronics, but as Roy F. Brown, vice

Morris Grossman
Associate Editor

president of the company's process, instrument and control group, explains it: "Now process controllers and their accessories round out our line of instruments to allow us to bring electronic technology to almost all aspects of industrial instrumentation."

The controller line includes the 8600 series of transducers/transmitters, which directly convert pressure to electrical signals with ±0.25% accuracy by use of a variable-reluctance technique. Beckman employs an energy-limiting barrier approach to ensure safety. Low-current 0.25-A fuses, current-limiting resistors and zener diodes protect the transmitter and maintain the currents below ignition limits for most classes of hazardous duty.

Beckman's Series 8800 electronic controllers combine analog and digital techniques to take optimum advantage of each. The controllers provide a 6-in. flat, linear indicator. The scale can be configured with adjustable bands of allowed deviation of a process variable. If no deviation band is required, the controller can be equipped with only a set pointer and a variable pointer. LED status lights and any needed control switches—like auto/manual, manual-loading, ratio—complete the controllers' panels.

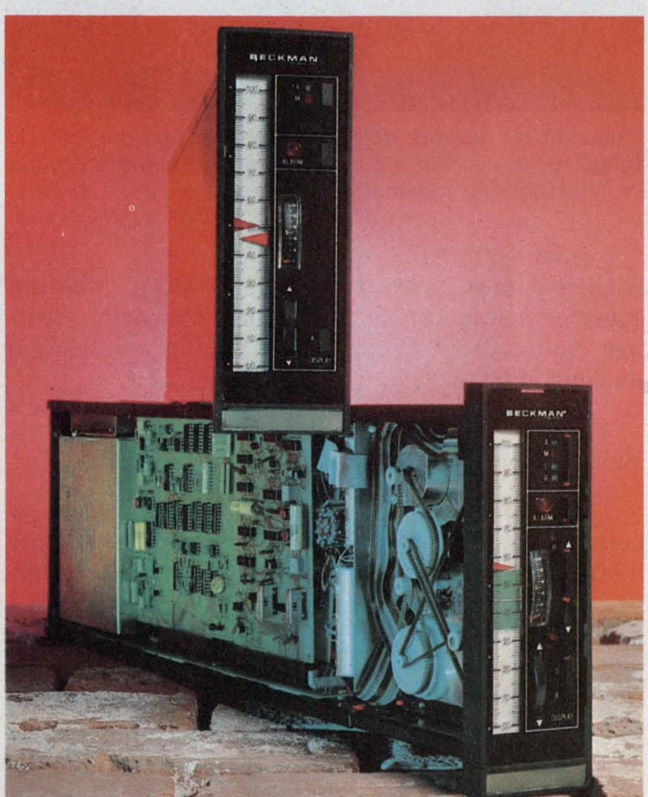
To augment the control function, the controller line also provides electronic computer modules to do square-root, square, integrate, sum, multiply and many other functions.

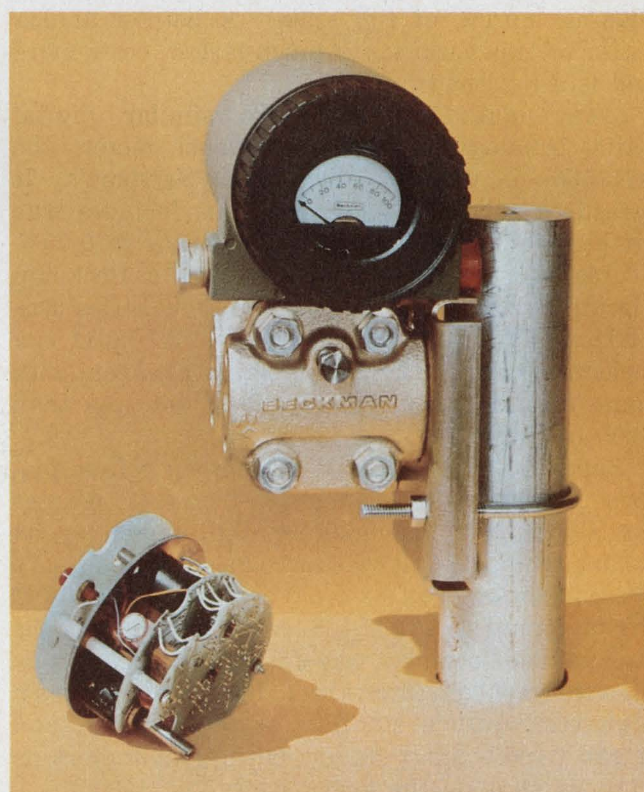
Whereas Beckman's pressure transducers can cover a range of 10 in. of water to 6000 lb/in.^{2}, many processes require measurement and control at vacuum levels measured in fractions of a torr (1 torr = 1-mm Hg).

Robert J. Ferran, manager of engineering at MKS Instruments, Burlington, MA, asserts: "If you're still using liquid-manometer, thermocouple, McLeod or even the latest ionization or radiation vacuum gauges, you're behind the times. Solid-state circuitry enables us to use a variable-capacitor technique that is insensitive to gas contamination and does not need tedious compensation techniques and special handling."

Electronic instrumentation, like MKS' Tru-Torr vacuum gauge, permits direct digital reading with a four-place LED display over a range of 0.001 to 8.000 torr. Accuracy, including hysteresis and linearity, is 2%. Zero and span adjustments are set to numbers supplied for individual transducers to allow for changing of transducers. Other instruments and control systems in the MKS line can achieve 10^{-7} torr sensitivity. Ranges go from 10^{-6} to 15,000 torr (10^{-7} to 300 lb/in.^{2}).

For many years, even before digital displays were generally available, human-engineering experts reported that digital readouts would produce fewer reading errors than analog pointer





Electronic techniques replace pneumatics and hydraulics in Beckman's 8600 line of pressure transducers and transmitters for industrial process-control. And compatible 8800 series electronic controller-indicator units provide easy adaptability with adjustable set points and an easily read flat scale.

meters. But high cost, unreliability and the relatively large amount of space the circuits needed, kept digital displays from widespread use.

Digital meters replacing analog pointer units

Now, meters with electronic digital readouts are becoming more common than analog pointer meters. Many industrial instrument and control makers buy digital meters from companies like Newport Laboratories, Santa Ana, CA; Datel Systems, Canton, MA; Weston, Newark, NJ; Analog Devices, Norwood, MA, and Analogic, Wakefield, MA, and incorporate the meters into their own instruments. Though the digital units are basically dc voltmeters, the meters can be calibrated to provide readouts directly in measured engineering units—torr, inches of water, pounds, degrees C, rpm, etc. Applications are being made in pH meters, flow meters, calorimeters, gas analyzers, blood analyzers and humidity meters.

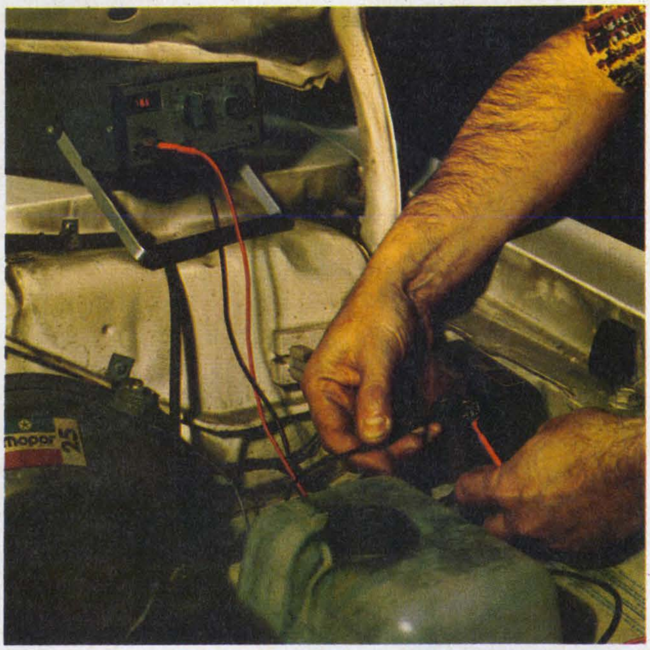
A particularly popular unit with industrial instrument OEMs is Newport's 200BS 3-1/2-digit (count to 1999) panel meter. It features Beckman's (formerly Sperry's) planar display, provides TTL-compatible parallel BCD outputs, external control of the decimal point and display blanking. The housing occupies only 2.2 × 4.35 × 4.1 in.—not much more than the average pointer panel meter—but the digital meter can do a lot more and is a lot more accurate (0.1% of reading ±0.1% of full scale). A pointer analog meter of this accuracy is much larger, costs more and is a lot less rugged.

Many manufacturers make similar digital units. Analogic's 3-1/2-digit panel meter, the AN2536, is even smaller than Newport's. It measures only 3.8 × 1.4 × 1.8 in., includes true differential inputs, claims an accuracy to 0.05% of reading ±1 count and also uses a Beckman digital display panel. Datel's DM 2000 series uses LED displays, and Analog Devices' AD 2011 can measure true rms. Price competition is keen, with some digital panel meters selling for less than $100 in single units.

Ballantine Laboratories, Boonton, NJ, a pioneer in linear-log-scale and true-rms pointer meters, is now also making digital meters. Its 3620A true-rms unit was introduced at this year's Wescon show. It offers 1-μV resolution and 4-1/2 digits (count to 19999). Because it computes the rms value of complex waveforms and doesn't rely on a thermal converter, the Ballantine meter has a high temperature stability of 50 ppm/°C, and it can handle input signals with crest factors as high as 50:1 on the lower scales.

According to Milton J. Lichtenstein, a vice president at Ballantine: "The 3620A is particularly useful in industrial applications that abound with complex waveforms—controlling welding equipment, measuring mechanical vibration, testing automobile engines, studying biological phenomena."

Digital displays, such as this second-generation Analog Devices' AD2021, are increasingly popular as built-in indicators for industrial instruments.



Ballantine's true-rms digital voltmeters are particularly suited for measuring the complex waveforms often found in industrial and automotive systems.

Making biomechanical/chemical measurments

The measurement of biomechanical forces is being greatly aided by newly available electronic instrumentation. Measurement of human muscle forces and control, a branch of neurology, was previously done, if at all, with crude and awkward mechanical devices. Kristal Instrument Corp., Grand Island, NY, is offering the 9621A force platform made by Kistler Instruments AG of Winterthur, Switzerland. It can measure the three force components, F_x, F_y and F_z, the coordinates a_x and a_y of the points of their application and the free moment, M_z, about a vertical axis. Thus a patient's posture control can be studied, orthopedic and prosthetic devices can be checked, Romberg tests (balance control) and gait analysis can be done, and even an athlete's performance can be evaluated, whether in shot-putting, jumping or starting in a race.

The complete unit consists of a force platform, with quartz-crystal transducers, eight charge amplifiers, two summing amplifiers, an analog divider and a central control unit.

A similar unit, the 9257A Kiag-Swiss, also made by Kistler, measures the cutting forces in milling, grinding and lathe operations.

Another biomeasurement formerly difficult to make and now made easy with electronics is oximetry. Hewlett-Packard, Waltham, MA, solves this problem of measuring the percentage of arterial oxygen in a patient with its 47201A oximeter, and it does it without blood samples or any other body-invasive equipment. An "ear probe," which measures optical transmission at eight selected light wavelengths through a portion of the ear, is placed on the head like an earphone. Skin color and thickness, ear and head motion and many other potentially interfering influences don't affect the readings. Readings are taken 20 times per second, so rapid changes in blood oxygen are easily followed—formerly not possible. Thus new avenues of medical research, diagnosis and treatment are being opened.

Electronics aids chemical analysis

Where the oximeter is specialized equipment, the gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer (GC/MS) can analyze an almost unlimited number of complex substances—like cholesterol, DDT, the anticonvulsant methsuximide, the powerful toxin tetrachlorodibenzodioxin, urban air pollutants. Applications abound in biomedical and industrial research, forensic science, toxicology, environmental monitoring and medical diagnosis.

Chemists previously could analyze such substances only with tedious procedures. Electronic instrumentation, with computer assistance, now cuts days and hours of work to minutes.

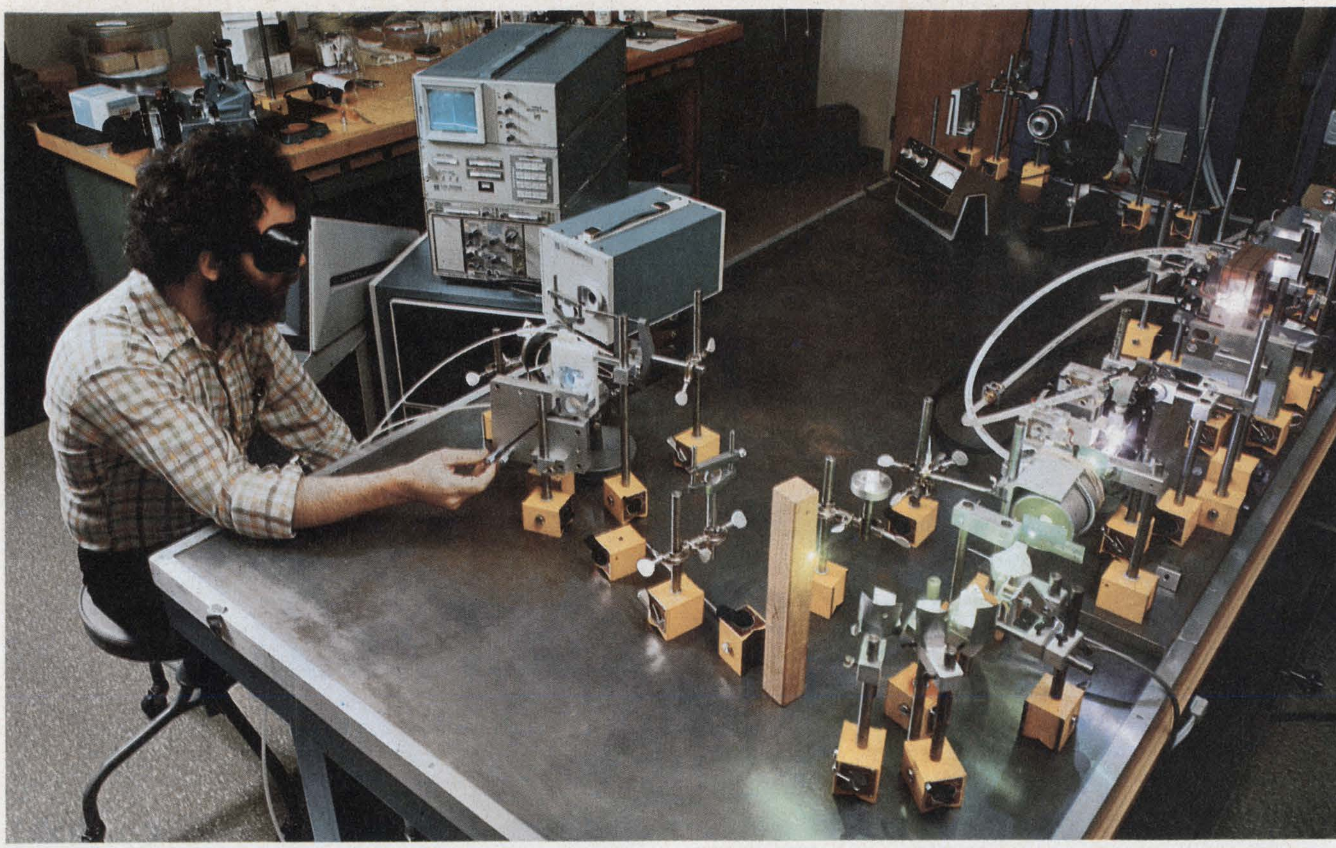
In DuPont's new GC/MS, which it calls the Dimaspec, the operational parameters are set by pushbuttons. A preprogrammed mode, available as an accessory, permits the Dimaspec to remember procedures, and these can then be performed repetitively with the press of a button.

Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA, offers the Series 5980 GC/MS. The unit includes the HP 5933A data system, which employs an HP-2100S minicomputer and a 4012 graphic-display terminal. Together with an established and constantly updated library of software for the 5933A system, this dedicated mass spectrometer and gas chromatograph can collect, store and process a

(continued on p. 100)

Blood oxygen can now be rapidly monitored with this HP 47201A noninvasive oximeter. Readings are taken 20 times per second.

Bioforce tables, designed by Kistler, can evaluate the component forces in prosthesis loads, posture control, optokinetic effects and gait analysis.



A versatile digital signal processing system, built around Tektronix 7000-series oscilloscope, is used in dye-laser development. Arithmetic functions, such as signal averaging or the ratioing of two spectra, are done on data acquired in real time. Even fast Fourier transforms are performed with ease.

vast amount of data.

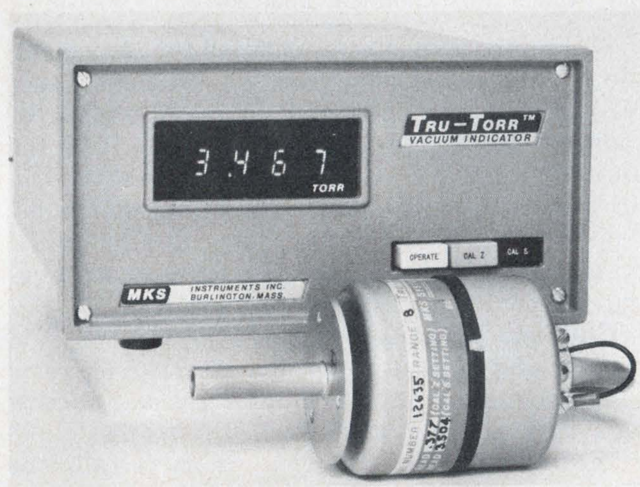
Thus electronic instrumentation has speeded and simplified complex chemical analysis and taken it from the fragrant environs of a chem lab to the chemist's office.

Versatility exemplified

Digital-processing oscilloscope systems (DPOs) such as Tektronix WP1100 and WP1200 series, are prime examples of the versatility of electronic instruments. Automotive engineers are using DPOs to design efficient, pollution-free engines in this era of high fuel prices. Aerospace engineers are using DPOs for airframe and engine checkout and diagnosis. Structural engineers are studying shock and vibration problems with DPOs, and chemists and physicists are finding DPOs useful with a rapid-scan spectrometer to study chemical reactions and to develop test and sort new products. CRT phosphors, optical filters, LEDs, flash bulbs and die-laser emitters are being improved through use of DPOs.

The DPO acts as an intelligent interface between a transducer's analog output and a calculator or computer. It digitizes the raw analog data, processes it and then displays it in almost any form the user might want.

A large variety of transducers can be used to



Many industrial instruments now have digital readouts like this vacuum indicator made by MKS Instruments. The readouts are directly readable in engineering units.

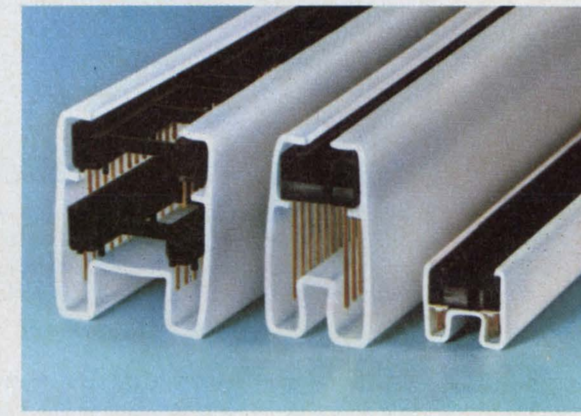
measure displacement, vibration, acceleration, temperature, force pressure or any other of a system's variables. And the system possesses a wide range of plug-ins to match them. Transient data, formerly studied only with great difficulty, can be readily recorded and analyzed with a DPO system. Even superfast transients, with time windows as short as 5 ns, can be handled with some DPO configurations. ■■


Design versatility.
Rogan knobs and dials...
in more colors, sizes, and styles
than anyone else can offer.
Samples of particular items will be sent upon request. Designate the color, size, style and shaft hole type. Inquiries directed to the factory sales office will receive our immediate attention.
ROGAN
CORPORATION
3455 WOODHEAD DR., NORTHBROOK, IL. 60062
TELEPHONE (312) 498-2300


HIGH RELIABILITY
Get the **high reliability** that eliminates trouble. RN DIP sockets make contact with the wide, flat sides of your IC leads. This provides **100% greater surface contact** for positive electrical connection.

DIP SOCKETS for the price you're paying for junk!

Robinson Nugent "side-wipe" DIP sockets make 100% greater contact than any edge-bearing socket on the market.



This 100% greater contact with the wide, flat surface of your IC leads is your guarantee of unmatched reliability. This RN "side-wipe" contact provides constant low contact resistance. No edge-bearing contact can possibly deliver this long term dependability. This designed-in reliability of RN DIP sockets is your assurance of trouble-free IC interconnects—yet they cost no more than ordinary sockets.

Put an end to troublesome junk sockets! Write today for catalog and informative book *"What to Look for in IC Interconnects."* It's free from RN—the people who make more kinds of high reliability IC sockets than anyone.

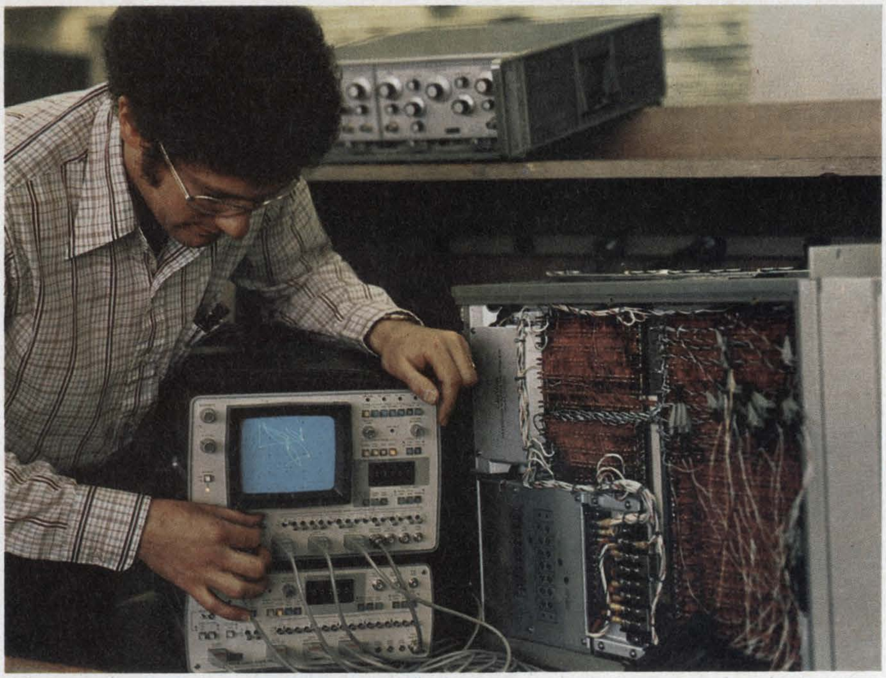
They're even packaged for high reliability.

"Protecto-pak"® packaging delivers consistently perfect RN sockets to your production line—for automated or manual assembly.

RN ROBINSON NUGENT, INC.

800 East Eighth Street • New Albany, Indiana 47150 • Phone: (812) 945-0211

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 45



A unique mapping mode is available with the Hewlett-Packard Model 1600A Logic State Analyzer. Digital words are presented as dots on the display, each word having a unique position. Vectors trace the digital sequence from word to word. It works with up to a 20-MHz clock.

Logic analysis: The door opens to digital domain

Logic analyzers, multi-function instruments and microprocessor-based instruments are the new glamour products. While digital designers are eying logic analyzers, analog designers are focused on inexpensive, compact multi-function instruments—like oscilloscopes with built-in multimeters and counters, and spectrum analyzers with built-in generators and oscilloscopes. And both digital and analog designers are thinking about how to use μPs in instruments.

Designers now have three ways of viewing data on logic analyzers. Most companies offer a simulated multi-channel timing diagram. Hewlett-Packard, Colorado Springs, CO, offers two alternatives. The first is a logic-state display of ONEs and ZEROs, where each word is displayed in its binary format. The second is something called a logic-domain map.

In the map, every possible word is shown as a dot position on a CRT display. When a particular word is detected by the instrument, a dot is displayed in the appropriate location on the display. The pattern of dots becomes a sort of signature for a circuit.

According to Donald K. Corson, product line manager, HP's latest logic analyzers, the 1600A and 1607A are each 16-bit units. The 1600A offers display of ONEs and ZEROs and also mapping on a built-in CRT. The 1607A has no CRT; it shows the ONEs and ZEROs on most any auxiliary display.

When used together, 32-bit words can be displayed on the screen of the 1600A. By looking at the sequence of ONEs and ZEROs on the screen, the designer can do such things as examine a sequence of words stored in a ROM or check the sequence of words appearing at the output port of a microprocessor.

In the mapping mode, 65,536 dot positions are represented on the screen of the 1600A. Each dot position represents a 16-bit word. The dots are displayed with lines between them representing changing digital codes. An example of the use of the mapping mode would be debugging a μP.

David N. Kaye
Senior Western Editor

Say the μP is caught in a loop somewhere in its program. Finding the particular loop in a long program is usually a formidable task. With the mapping mode, the addresses that the μP is looping through would show up as a few dots on the screen. With a cursor, the dots can be quickly identified and the loop determined. These instruments work with up to a 20-MHz clock and sell for \$4000 (1600A) and \$2800 (1607A).

It's all a matter of time

Much more familiar to the logic designer is the timing-diagram approach to logic analysis. This complements the logic-state approach used by HP. Although the two techniques are often marketed as competitors, it is apparent that each has its own applications and that the complete laboratory will have both types of equipment.

In the timing-diagram approach the data word is looked at as a series of parallel ports. For 16-bit analysis, the first bit appears on the first line, the second bit on the second line and so on, for up to 16 bits in some analyzers. Then the series of bit transitions that appear in sequence on each line are displayed on a CRT face as a reconstructed or pseudo waveform. When all of the bit-line waveforms are viewed one above the other, the display is the common timing diagram so familiar to digital designers.

Two companies have pioneered this approach. They are E-H Research Laboratories, Oakland, CA, and Biomation, Cupertino, CA. E-H offers the 1320 Digiscope, which can accept up to four Model 1304 four-channel plug-ins. Thus the instrument can display 4, 8, 12 or 16 channels. The system samples at up to 50 MHz, and a built-in character generator displays the key test parameters on a CRT.

A trigger can be set to start recording only when a particular digital word comes by, and the system includes a glitch catcher that will detect and display transient pulses down to 5 ns wide. This system has a dual threshold to detect marginal ONEs and ZEROs. It sells for \$14,600 with 16 channels.

Biomation's latest entry is the 8100D, priced at \$8850. It samples at up to 100 MHz but has only eight channels. Its memory stores 2048 bits per channel, and it is fully programmable. This instrument does not come with a built-in CRT. However, it can be attached to most any scope or CRT monitor. Transient capture capability of the 8100D is a very good 3-ns pulse width.

Vector Associates of Bellport, NY, has its eye on the μP designer with its Vector 16. Priced at only \$4200, this is a 16-channel logic analyzer with a built-in 12-in. raster scan display. Settable address triggers and a 7-ns glitch catcher are featured, along with an adjustable cursor and marker on the screen. A limitation of the instrument is a sampling rate of only 20 MHz.

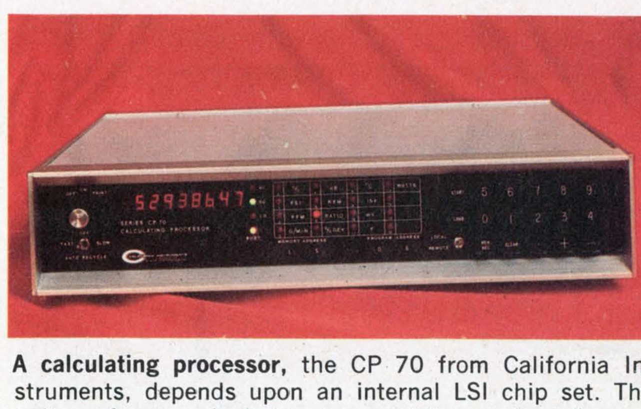
The long-awaited entry of Tektronix, Beaverton, OR, into the logic-analyzer race is now reality. The approach is a timing diagram, and the instrument is called the LA501. It is a plug-in module that fits any of the TM-500 series mainframes. Priced at \$3250 without mainframe or CRT display, the instrument can be used for up to 16 channels of data.

Using a unique memory interleaving technique, the LA501 can sample four channels at up to 100 MHz, eight channels at 50 MHz or 16 channels at 20 MHz. It can also selectively place any trace anywhere on the screen for comparison purposes. But the instrument has two major drawbacks. It lacks a glitch catcher and a built-in word trigger.

Newest of the companies in the logic-analyzer field is BP Instruments, Cupertino, CA. Jerome C. Blair, president, says: "We are going after the field-service portion of the market with a compact low-cost instrument called the BPI 20D Logiscope."

The name is somewhat of a misnomer, because

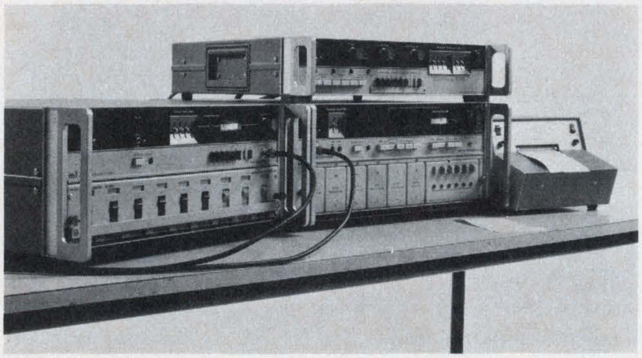
The LA 501 Logic Analyzer from Tektronix works with any CRT display. It displays up to 16 channels of data in a timing-diagram format and contains 4096 bits of storage. The unit is a plug-in module.



A calculating processor, the CP 70 from California Instruments, depends upon an internal LSI chip set. The unit performs calculations upon data received from a variety of instruments. The processed results are shown on an eight-digit LED display.

A complete stand-alone FFT processor with 15 built-in programmed calculations can analyze two signals simultaneously. The SD 360 from Spectral Dynamics shown here can perform cross-correlation and display probability-density histograms.

The 9650 Tracking Sweep Analyzer from Texscan works as a sweep generator-scope combination in one mode and as a spectrum analyzer in another. The instrument works up to 350 MHz.



Marconi's white-noise test set, the 2090C, automatically measures noise under program control and displays results in decibels on a 2-1/2-digit readout.

the unit does not have a built-in CRT. It sells for $2375, samples at up to 20 MHz and has eight channels of timing-diagram information. It can catch 10-ns glitches and has a combinatorial trigger. A unique feature is that four of the instrument's channels can be set at a different threshold than that of the other four channels.

A related instrument to logic analyzers, recently introduced by Biomation, is the serial data recorder. Roy Tottingham, product manager, says: "With the 110D, we can set a 16-bit or less code. The instrument accepts a serial data stream and searches until it recognizes the code. Then it triggers and can store up to 4096 bits in memory. It records a data stream sent either synchronously or asynchronously and can output the data to any scope or CRT display."

The 110D samples up to 10 Mb/s and can also provide a hexadecimal translation of each byte. It sells for $2250.

Call them multiscopes

There seems to be a rush among manufacturers to add additional instruments to oscilloscopes. Three notable examples have been introduced in the last year. Both Tektronix and Vu-data, San Diego, have added digital multimeters to minioscilloscopes. Vu-data has also added a digital counter. The Tektronix 213 displays the digital readout on the face of the CRT, while the Vu-data PS 915/975 has separate LED displays but makes measurements on the displayed waveform.

Texscan, Indianapolis, has a brand new spectrum analyzer, the 9650, that can also be used as an oscilloscope and a sweep generator simultaneously. Measurements can be made from 400 kHz to 350 MHz. Most spectrum analyzers have a built-in sweeper and oscilloscope, but Texscan has made them separately available to the user.

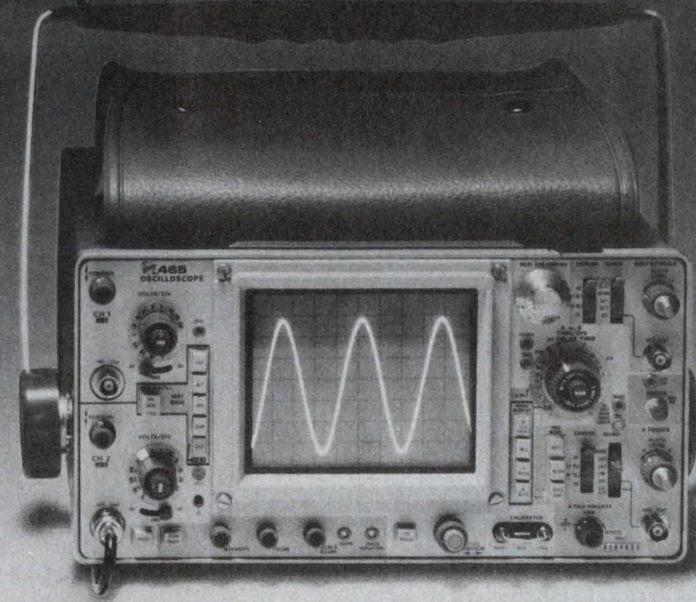
Although many instruments contain μPs now, and large numbers are waiting in the wings, two new instruments are quite different.

California Instruments, San Diego, is producing a μP controller for instruments that is not built into the instruments. The first version, the CP 70, actually uses a calculator chip to perform various calculations upon data received from a variety of instruments that can be attached to it. The processed results are shown on an eight-digit LED display. The program can be changed only if the manufacturer plugs in a new ROM.

A two channel stand-alone FFT processor with 15 built-in programmed calculations, is the SD 360 from Spectral Dynamics. It can calculate and display on a large CRT the results of cross-correlation, convolution, probability density, probability distribution, auto-correlation and many more. The built-in processor is not reprogrammable. ■■

We'll lease you this scope for $42 per month.

You can't buy a better deal.



If you bought a Tektronix 465 outright, it would cost you about $2,100.* If you lease it from REI for 36 months, it'll cost you $42 a month. And, we can give you immediate delivery of these brand-new instruments, even in multiple quantities.

No matter what kind of test instrumentation you need . . . scopes, analyzers, counters, recorders, generators, power supplies, you name it . . . we can lease it to you at a rate that lets you get more equipment out of your equipment budget.

For the full story of how REI can solve your electronic test equipment acquisition problems . . . through rental, leasing, or outright purchase . . . call your nearest Instant Inventory Center, or send the coupon.

*Based upon Tektronix current list price.

Rental Electronics, Inc.,
99 Hartwell Avenue, Lexington, Mass. 02173.
Please send me: ☐ information on your TEK 465 offer.
☐ information on the following test equipment ______________
____

Name______________ Title______________

Company______________

Address______________

City______________ State______________ Zip______________

Tel. Number______________

Rental Electronics, Inc.

A PEPSICO LEASING COMPANY

Burlington, MA (617) 273-2770 • Gaithersburg, MD (301) 948-0620 • Oakland, NJ (201) 337-3757 • Ft. Lauderdale, FL (305) 771-3500
Des Plaines, IL (312) 827-6670 • Dallas, TX (214) 661-8082 • Mountain View, CA (415) 968-8845 • Anaheim, CA (714) 879-0561
Rexdale, Ontario (PLC Leasing Ltd.) (416) 677-7513

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 46

Build a switching regulator in half the time.

You know that a switching regulator can quadruple the efficiency of your power supply. It'll save power, cut heat loss, simplify your design, save board space, weigh less, and maybe cost less than a linear regulator.

But until now, if you wanted a switching regulator, you had to start from scratch. It took a lot of time and a lot of effort.

Our power switching circuit is the breakthrough you've been waiting for.

The power circuit is the trickiest part of the switching regulator to design, since it involves choosing the commutating diode and switching transistors, then fiddling with the circuit to get the best drive and bias conditions.

We've taken care of all that. And the power circuit is the one that can contribute most in terms of improving the regulator's performance.

We've taken care of that, too. Thanks to our special design and packaging, you can expect faster response time and lower noise than you could design in yourself. And because of the faster switching time, you can reduce the size and cost of other components and operate at frequencies up to 100KHz.

Our PIC-600 Series power switching circuits are available with positive and negative outputs, in current ranges from 5 to 15 amps and voltage capabilities up to 80 volts.

To make your life even easier, we've got a 24-page booklet that'll tell you everything you need to know about designing a switching regulator. It's the only booklet of its kind available, and it's free. To get yours, along with detailed specs for our power switching circuits, circle our number on the reader service card.

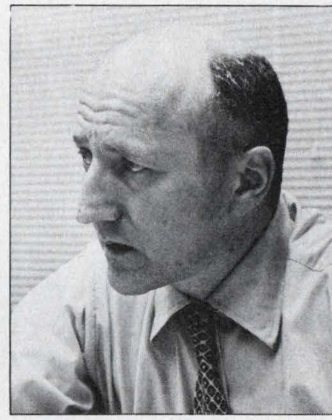
Unitrode Corporation, 580 Pleasant St., Watertown, Mass. 02172.

UNITRODE

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 47

Editorial

The politicians



Maybe I'm too cynical but I often wish I had two votes—one to cast against the Democrats and the other against the Republicans. I sometimes feel that the principal qualification for success in American politics is an ability to lie with a straight face and show great sincerity. I find American politics nauseating at times, but many friends in Europe assure me that, in an hypocrisy contest, their politicians would beat the Americans with ease. So I often feel we might be better off if many politicians were to switch to nobler professions like bank-robbing or streetwalking.

I often thank my lucky stars that fate maneuvered me into the electronics industry rather than politics. And then comes my disappointment. I see organizations where politics takes up more time and effort than engineering, where jockeying for rungs on the political ladder is the main effort. I see too many cases—especially in the military and other government bodies—where the main occupation is protecting one's flanks while trying to crush political enemies.

I've been involved in too many interviews with government spokesmen who can speak uninterrupted for an hour—with power, sensitivity and sincerity—while saying nothing. I've seen too many company managers who are more concerned with preserving or advancing their own positions than with designing products to move their companies ahead. In too many companies the power rests, not with the man who knows how to get competitive products designed or how to guide the company through rough waters, but rather, with the man with the most political shrewdness.

Must this be? We've always enjoyed one of the cleanest industries, one that is free of the mud of political in-fighting. When industries get old and gray, they lose their youthful vitality; they lose their dependence on design innovation and they develop political sores. Our industry may still be vital enough, strong enough and young enough to cauterize itself and eliminate the political infections. Is it?

George Rostky

GEORGE ROSTKY
Editor-in-Chief

Welcome to the family, little fella

Through Omron's 43-year history, each product has been designed and built as we have seen needs and filled them. One by one, year after year, as your needs grew, so did our family. And our family continues to grow—so that today Omron offers some of the broadest lines of control components available.

Omron enjoys a worldwide position of leadership—a position built on excellence in engineering, manufacturing, and marketing. And Omron's commitment to quality products and service means you'll get *what* you need, *when* you need it.

So welcome Omron as your component supplier. Tell us your needs. Our applications engineering department will respond to your phone inquiries for key performance data within 48 hours.

Omron will prove—you're not alone anymore!

OMRON

Omron Corporation of America
Corporate Headquarters
Sears Tower, Chicago, Illinois

Sales and Service
1051 State Parkway
Schaumburg, Illinois 60172
Phone: (312) 885-9500

Omron Representative Organization

EASTERN REGION

Andres Component Sales, Inc.
(716) 244-2445
Upstate New York

The Candor Co., Inc.
(803) 448-8361
No. Carolina, So. Carolina, Tennessee, Mississippi, Georgia, Alabama, Florida

Gerber Sales Co., Inc.
(617) 890-8040
Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island

S-J Associates, Inc.
(212) 291-3232
Metro New York, Northern New Jersey

Trinkle Sales, Inc.
(215) 922-2080
Southern New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, D.C.

CENTRAL REGION

Bear Marketing Inc.
(216) 659-3131
Ohio

Mark Kruvand Co., Inc.
(214) 691-4592
Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas

R. C. Nordstrom & Co.
(313) 559-7373
Michigan

Quantum Sales, Inc.
(612) 831-8583
North Dakota, South Dakota, Minnesota, Western Wisconsin

The John G. Twist Co.
(312) 593-0200
Eastern Wisconsin, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Eastern Nebraska

James Woolgar Co.
(317) 546-6888
Indiana, Kentucky

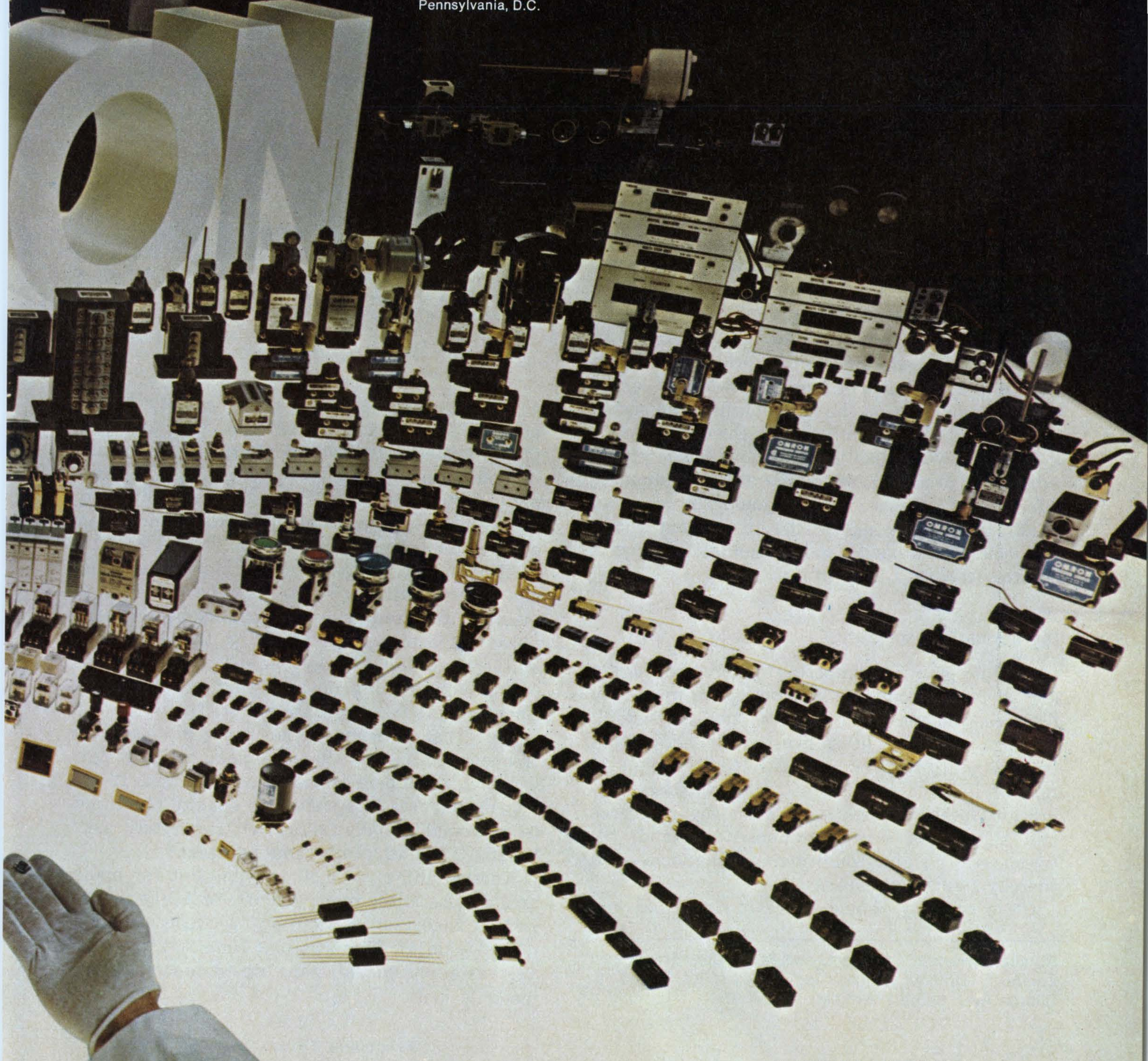
WESTERN REGION

N. R. Schultz Company
(206) 454-0300
Washington, Oregon, Northern Idaho, Western Montana, Alaska

Straube Associates, Inc.
(415) 321-9050
Northern California, Nevada, Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Wyoming, Eastern Montana, Southern Idaho, El Paso County, Texas, Western Nebraska

Q. T. Wiles & Associates
(213) 478-0183
Southern California, Arizona, Hawaii

For more information on branch offices, call representative's office or contact Omron Sales and Service office.



Technology

Phase-meter specs can fool you, unless you consider the input signal before buying. First, know your application, then see how the meter responds.

Going by the specs isn't enough when it comes to buying a phase meter. Because the meter's performance depends more on the type of input signal than most other instruments do, you must know the intended use and what the signals will look like.

For instance, two competing meters may specify the same sine-wave accuracy. But one may actually be five times less accurate. Why? Because of harmonic distortion in the signal channel (Fig. 1). Waveform distortion can affect the meter's internal squaring circuits. And if the distortion isn't the same in both input signals, anomalous shifts occur in the apparent zero crossings, resulting in further errors.

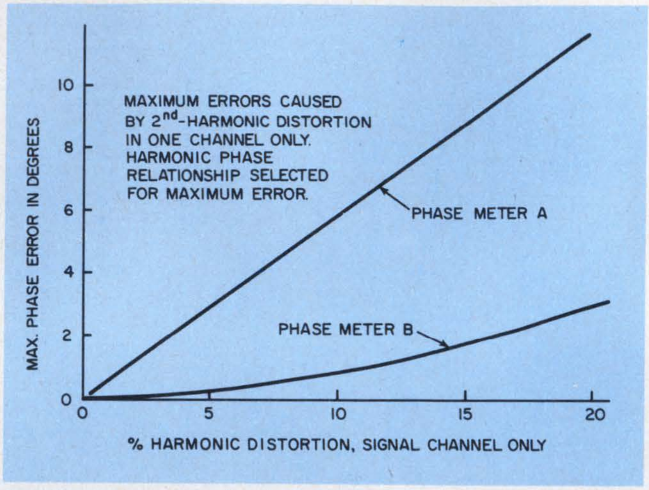
At signal frequencies above 10 kHz—or with high-frequency harmonics present—parasitic cross-coupling between conditioning channels can create significant phase errors. This is especially true for large level differences between the input signals—say, 20 dB or more. How much error you'll get depends on the isolation between signal channels; so look for a figure on the data sheet.

Similarly you'd like to know how noise—either internally produced or riding on the inputs—affects performance. Large, random errors can result from noise unless the instrument somehow compensates with special inhibiting circuits or other means. Check into this.

Dig beyond the specs

Another pair of competing meters may again list identical nominal accuracies. However, in practice, you may find that the two units don't perform equally. A little investigation shows that the two units respond unequally to variations in the two input levels (Fig. 2). Unfortunately, significant level differences between the reference and signal can introduce phase mismatch between the signal-conditioning channels—and thereby significant errors.

Close scrutiny should make it clear that you also can't select a phase meter merely by its nominal frequency range. Meters that are comparably rated may give widely divergent results beyond a certain frequency (Fig. 3). This happens because it's difficult—or impossible—to maintain the phase match in both channels over a wide frequency range.



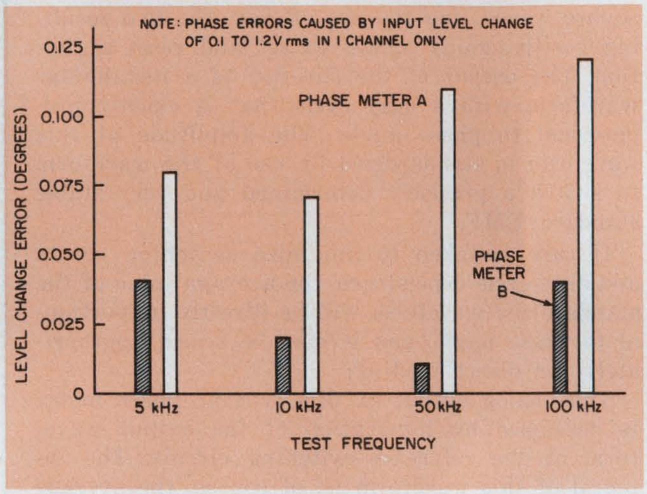
1. **Effect of harmonic distortion** on two competing phase meters. Note that meter A has the same nominal accuracy specification as meter B.

Also, at high frequencies the internal squaring and differentiating circuits may be too slow to maintain the desired proportionality between the phase angle to be measured and the duty cycle of the circuits. One way out here is to opt for plug-in conditioning modules that are optimized for a desired frequency span.

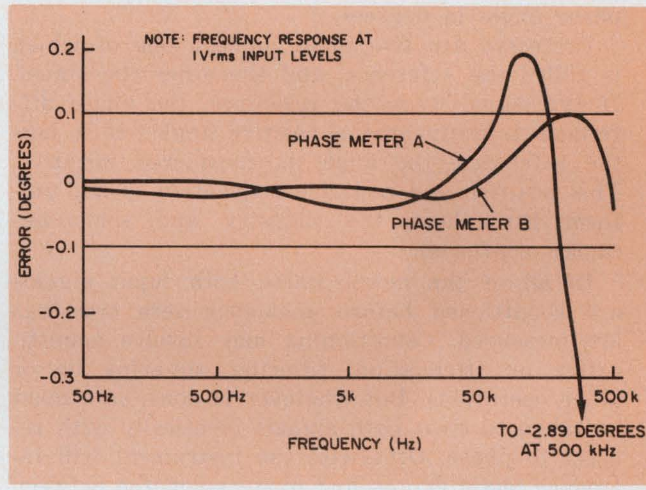
Note that in some applications it's not just frequency response that's important, but how well the instrument tracks phase changes. If the instrument uses integration to smooth the input to the analog-to-digital (a/d) converter, ask: What's the integrator's time constant?

Another thing you'd like to find out for many applications is the meter's drift. Stability can be just as important as accuracy in phase measurements (Fig. 4). Temperature, time and line-voltage variations can all gang up to cause a phase meter to drift.

Abraham Dranetz, President, and **Philip Cox, Sr.,** Project Engineer, Dranetz Engineering Laboratories, 2385 S. Clinton Ave., South Plainfield, NJ 07080.



2. **Two meters are rated** with identical nominal accuracies. But the meters read differently because of unequal response to input-level variations.



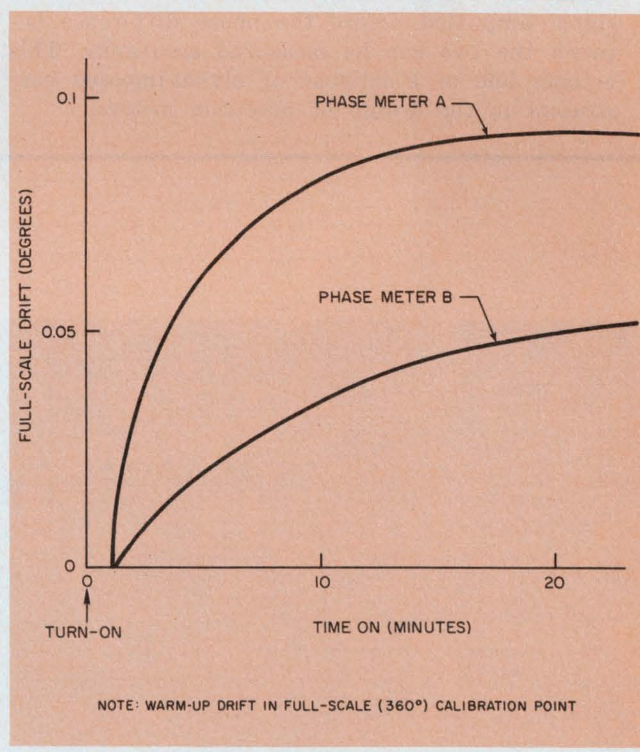
3. **Both meters shown are specified** at better than 0.1-degree accuracy. Note, however, the severe frequency error in meter A at some regions above 50 kHz.

Three circuits within most meters are particularly vulnerable to drift: the reference, or standard EMF, circuit; the integrator; and the dc amplifier. In digital instruments, add the a/d converter to the list. At present some phase meters hold short-term (one hour) drift, or repeatability, to 10 ppm, and keep tempco and line-voltage coefficient low enough to measure to accuracies of ± 0.03 degrees.

Watch for problems at band edges

If you expect to make many measurements near 0, 180, -180 or 360 degrees, see how the meter performs at these points. Since 0 and 360 are equivalent points in phase, as are 180 and -180, ambiguities can result when these points are near the edges of a range. Some meters randomly—and annoyingly—switch between one range extreme and another when angles are near band edges.

Other units automatically switch scales so that readings are made near band center and not at the edge of a band. Thus a reading that might cause trouble on a 0-to-360-degree scale falls nicely into the middle of a scale that runs from



4. **The warm-up stabilization characteristics** of competing instruments can vary, even though both units are "comparably" rated in accuracy.

How the new phase meters work

To understand why certain phase-meter performance specifications are crucial in certain applications, you must know how instruments measure phase.

In general, all meters measure the angle between two periodic signals of the same frequency by measuring the time interval between analogous zero crossings of the periodic waves and then computing the ratio of that time interval to one complete period. This ratio, multiplied by 360, is the phase angle in degrees.

Processed are two input signals, one of which is called the reference, and the other the signal. If the signal leads the reference, the phase difference is designated a positive angle; if it lags the reference, the angle is considered negative. This positive and negative convention is not uniform throughout the industry and sometimes causes confusion.

In all of the newer units, both input signals are conditioned before analogous zero crossings are measured. Conditioning may involve amplification or attenuation, filtering, squaring up or other operations. But whatever is done, care must be taken to treat both signals identically with respect to phase. Otherwise the instrument will introduce phase errors, and phase mismatch between the two signal-conditioning channels is a primary source of error in many designs.

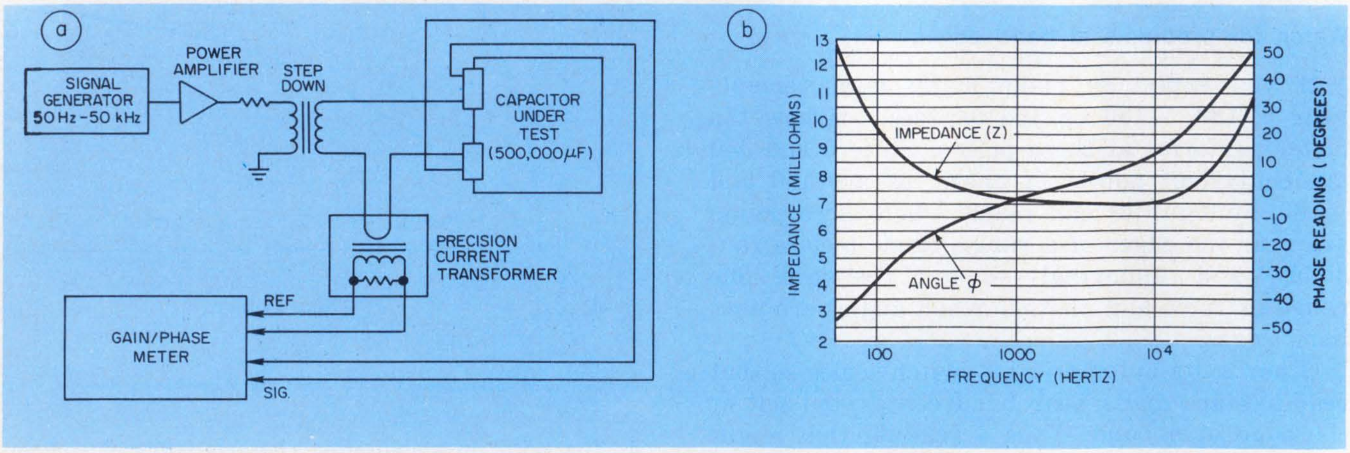
However, it may be impossible to provide identical circuit paths for the two signals if they differ greatly in amplitude or in waveform. A very large signal may have to be attenuated and a very small signal amplified before the phase difference between the two can be measured accurately. This is only one of a number of signal-imposed constraints in the design of precision meters.

Before measurement of the time interval between zero crossings, the signals usually are transformed first into square waves (or at least rectangular waves, if the signals don't have equal positive and negative periods). In many phase meters this is done with several stages of amplification and limiting. This produces square waves whose transitions are amplifications of the zero crossings of the input signals. The next step is the differentiation of the leading edges of the square waves, and the use of, say, the two resulting positive-going spikes to set and reset a flip-flop. The output of the flip-flop is a rectangular waveform with a duty cycle that is exactly proportional to phase angle. The amplitude of this waveform is standardized by use of the waveform to switch a precisely determined and very stable standard EMF.

If care is taken to minimize switching errors and duty-cycle dependence, the average value of the standardized waveform will be directly proportional to phase angle, and it may be scaled appropriately for direct reading.

The analog output of this type of phase meter is developed by integration of the output waveform of the reference-switching circuit. The integral of this waveform is, of course, the average value, which is directly proportional to duty cycle. The integrating time constant introduces delay between the occurrence of a phase change and its output result.

A direct-reading display of the phase angle is obtained by digitization of the analog output in an a/d converter. Typical scale calibrations might be 000.0 to +360.0 or −180.0 to +180.0. Many phase meters offer both scales, though some use offset scales, such as −5 to +355.



5. **Gain/phase meters are ideal** to measure very low impedances, such as that of a 0.5-F capacitor (a). The results of such a measurement are shown in "b." Note the ranges over which good accuracy are important.

Phase-meter checklist

Accuracy
- Over what frequency range?
- Over what signal-level range?
- How affected by level differences between signal and reference inputs?
- How affected by waveform (harmonics, noise, N/P asymmetry)?
- How affected by signal duty cycle?

Input interface
- Sensitivity?
- Input impedance?
- Dynamic range?
- Autoranged or manual?
- Range indication provided?
- Are inputs isolated?
- Is range programmable?

Angle ranges
- Single or dual?
- Manual or autoranged?
- Is range programmable?
- Is there a "dead band" (range-edge anomaly)?
- Is range-edge ambiguity possible?

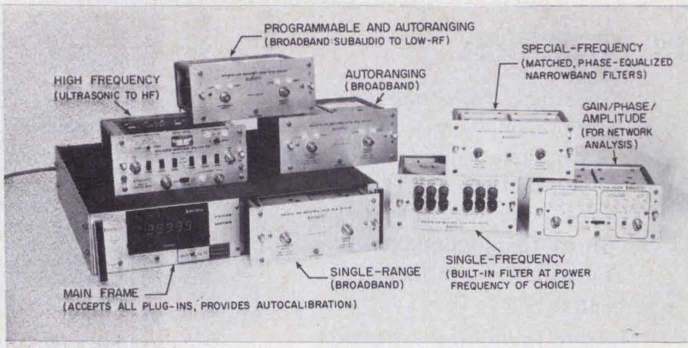
Output interface (analog)
- Scaling? (mV/degree)
- Response time constant—fixed or adjustable?
- Automatic selection of time constant?
- Temperature coefficient?
- Line-voltage coefficient?
- Short-term repeatability?
- Long-term stability?
- Linearity?

Output interface (digital)
- Resolution?
- Repeatability?
- Computer compatible?
- Temperature coefficient?
- Short-term repeatability?
- Long-term stability?
- Linearity?

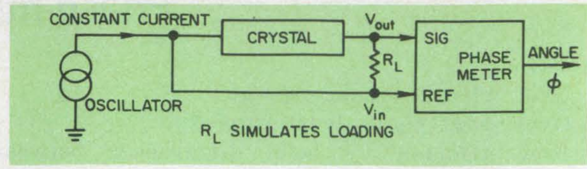
Programmability
- Selectable time constants?
- Selectable filters?
- TTL interface?
- Selectable angle ranges?
- Autocalibration?
- Computer compatibility?

Mating the phase meter to the application

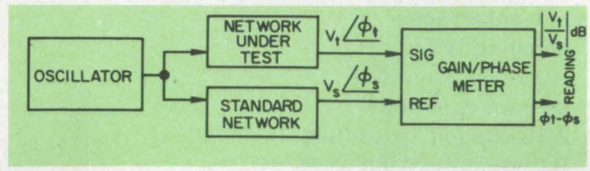
Application class	Absolute accuracy	Level independence (autoranging)	Fast response (time-constant tracking)	Time/temperature stability	Sensitivity	Waveform independence (complementary duty-cycle averaging)	Noise immunity (retrigger inhibit)	Other Characteristics
Measuring very low impedances	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	Frequency range
Controlling resistor trimming (laser or abrasive)	✓		✓	✓				Resolution
Watt-meter and watt-hour-meter calibration	✓			✓		✓		Input-circuit isolation
Measuring mechanical impedances		✓	✓				✓	Frequency range
Adjusting crystal frequency	✓	✓	✓			✓		Autocalibration and Programmability
Testing and adjusting filter networks	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Frequency range and autocalibration programmability
Measuring distance and directivity	✓	✓	✓	✓				Programming
Measuring group delay		✓		✓	✓			Linearity, resolution
Measuring amplifier phase shift		✓			✓		✓	
Measuring transfer functions		✓			✓	✓	✓	
Calibrating attenuators	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	Autocalibration



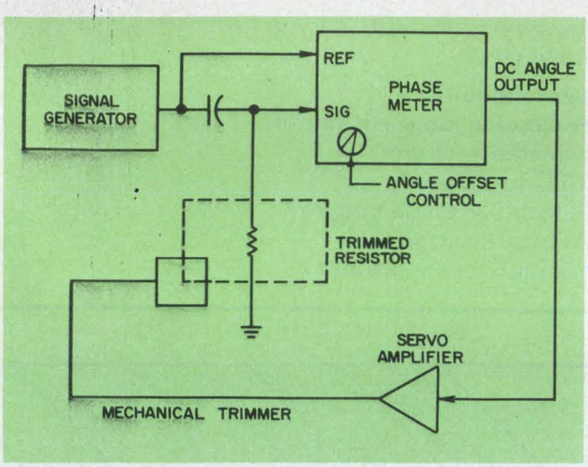
Modular phase-meter family: The mainframe provides power, a digital readout and autocalibration controls. Each plug-in is optimized for a dedicated application.



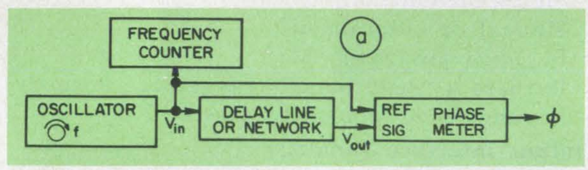
7. **Crystal frequency is adjusted** with a phase meter by use of resonance.

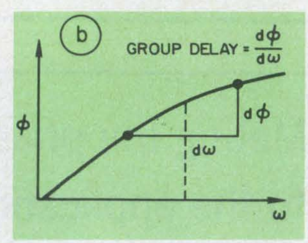


8. **Use of a gain/phase meter** to test filters. Meter should have no dead band near zero.



6. **A phase meter controls** the laser or abrasive trimming of resistors. The meter output drives the servo to null at a preselected angle.





9. **Determination of group delay** of a network with a phase meter (a). The measurement is made by calculation of $d\phi/d\omega$ in the desired frequency range (b).

−180 to +180 degrees.

All of this is well and good. What, however, if your signals aren't sinusoidal? Can the meter handle, say, rectangular waveforms? Suppose the signals have different duty cycles (but the same periods for a meaningful phase relationship)? Is the meter equipped to avoid possible anomalies caused by the different duty cycles?

Look for error compensation

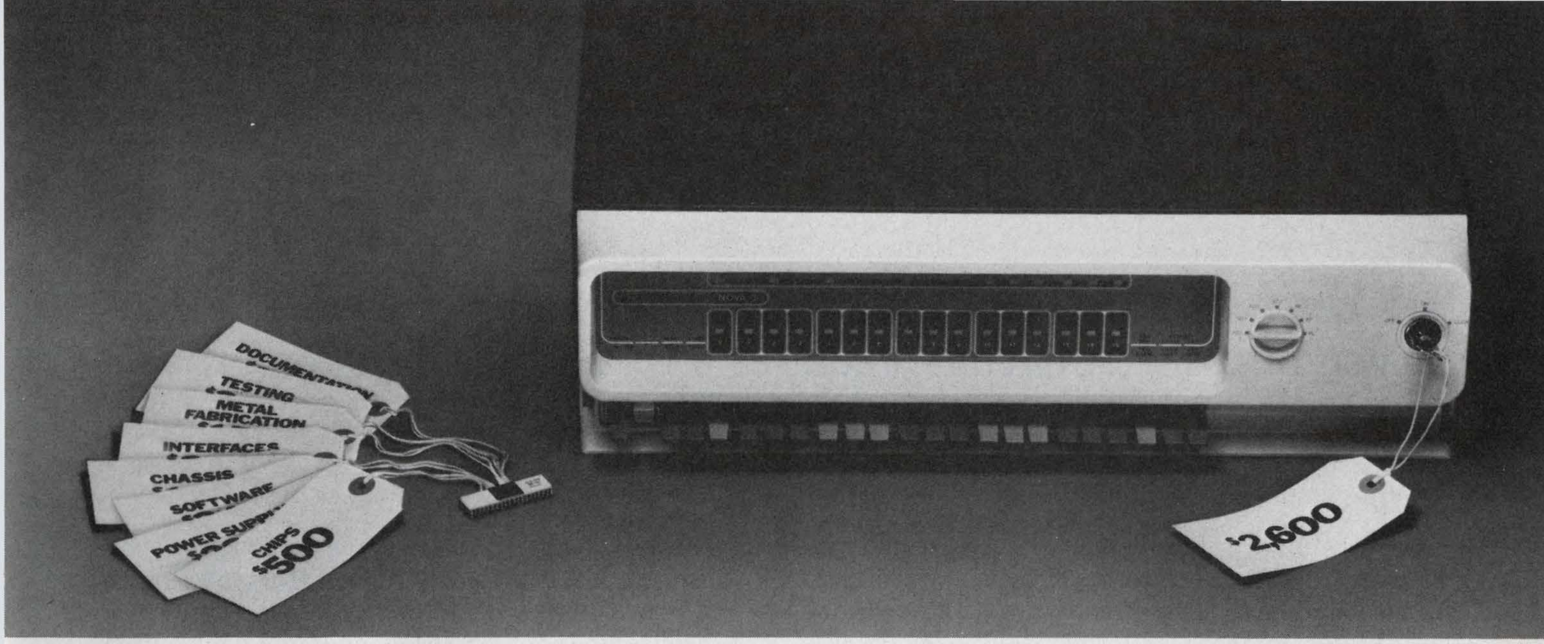
What other error-avoiding or convenience features does the instrument offer? Available are units that automatically range or automatically vary internal time constants to keep response speed high. You can also get units that compensate for phase differences at all gain or attenuation settings. These meters thus hold down errors caused by widely unequal signal amplitudes. If waveform distortion is a problem, look for units that are designed to handle such inputs—they're available.

A few instruments measure gain along with phase—that is, they give readings or deliver outputs that are proportional to the input levels or to the ratio of the two input levels. The ratio is usually conveniently expressed in decibels of gain or loss. In Fig. 5 a gain/phase meter is shown measuring the impedance and phase angle of a very large (0.5 F) capacitor.

Low-impedance measurements, such as that of a 0.5-F capacitor, are crucial when the component is to be used for energy storage or in a switching regulator design. And the measurement is virtually impossible to make with a conventional bridge or voltmeter. Because the voltage across the capacitor can be as low as 10 mV at some frequencies, you'll need a phase meter with high sensitivity and good noise immunity, among other things.

Some other important measurements with phase meters are given in Figs. 6 through 9. The most important meter characteristics for each application shown, as well as some others, are summarized in the table.

Finally, because of the variety of possible specifications for each application, use a checklist. It can make the buying decision a lot easier. ■■



Has your $500 micro ended up costing more than our $2,600 mini?

If you've had to spend a lot of money on a low priced micro, you may be in a position to appreciate the cost advantages of a higher priced computer.

Our $2600 Nova 3.*

When you buy a Nova 3, you don't have to put as much into it to get it to do your job.

You don't have to create your own operating systems. Nova 3 is software compatible with our other Novas. So you get to use all the existing Nova operating systems, language processors and utilities.

And you don't have to worry about performance. Nova 3 executes instructions in 700 nanoseconds using MOS memory. And its sophisticated architecture lets you use up to 128K Words with the optional Memory Management Unit.

You don't have to buy more computer than you need. Nova 3 has the broadest range of compatible configurations you can get in an OEM minicomputer line. There's a 4 slot Nova 3. A 12 slot Nova 3. (It has an optional expansion chassis that gives you 12 more slots of I/O.) And you can configure multiple processor Nova 3 systems.

You don't have to worry about Nova 3 availability. We're manufacturing virtually every part of the Nova 3. Including the silicon gate N-channel MOS RAM memories. (They're coming from our Sunnyvale, California facility.)

And you don't have to go it alone. Because when you buy a Nova 3, you can get all the support Data General offers an OEM.

Write or call for the Nova 3 brochure.

It may persuade you to buy more and spend less.

*$2600 is the single unit price for a 4K MOS memory Nova 3. Before the OEM and quantity discounts get figured in.

DataGeneral

Nova 3: The biggest thing to ever hit the OEM market.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 50

To test hybrid PC boards, with mixed analog and digital circuits, requires a versatile test system. The practical choice narrows down to four types.

Testing digital circuit boards is hard enough. Combine digital and analog circuitry on one "hybrid" board, and you've really got a tough problem. Which methods and what equipment to use boil down to four choices—each with its own flexibility.

The choice is complicated by such factors as anticipated board volumes, variety of board types, over-all corporate testing requirements, future plans and, of course, cost.

Individual circuits on hybrid boards can range from the most complex LSI to discrete packages. The boards may contain any combination of digital and analog packages, ranging from one of a type to well over 200. Some hybrid boards may have 250 pins, or more, each connected to a different circuit.

Whatever the mix on the board, the digital, analog and hybrid circuits are to some extent interdependent. The signals that occur across interface pins appear in random order from one board type to another. This complicates the problem of achieving maximum accuracy and reliability on any given pin.

Complicating matters further is the lack of standardization. A linear driver may be connected to pin 1 on one board, while the next board to be tested may have a digital flip-flop at that pin. An analog circuit may require, say, a phase-angle voltmeter or a timer-counter for measurement and a function generator or waveform synthesizer for stimulus. By contrast, the digital circuit might need a high-speed digital word generator or a programmable pulse generator for stimulus. For digital measurements, the assortment includes a high-speed digital word receiver or pulse analyzer.

In typical production-line testing, you may have to measure an analog output signal of 1 mV and then a rise time of 2 to 3 ns at the same pin on the next board. Can your test system cope with these widely varying situations?

Philip Jackson, Vice President of Engineering, Instrumentation Engineering, 769 Susquehanna Ave., Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417.

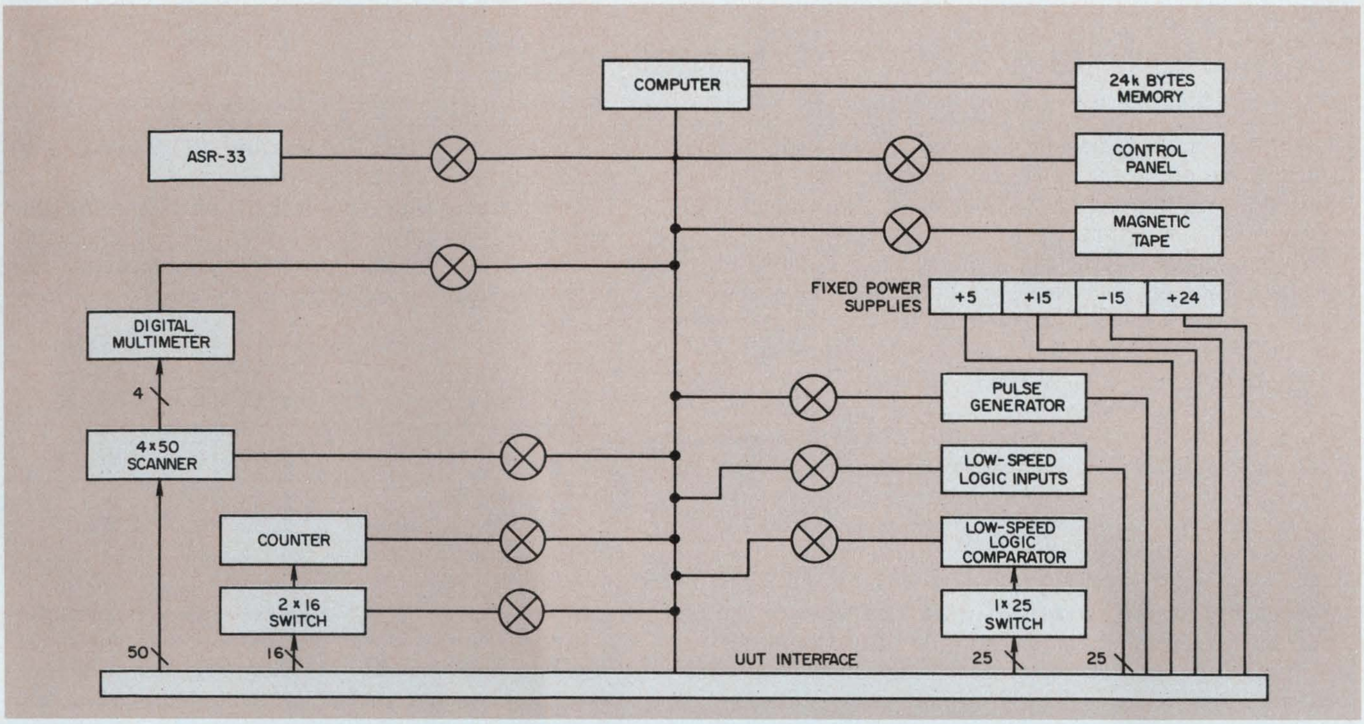
Obviously large, single-batch production volumes ease this problem. To go from one batch to the next, you change the interface adaptor on a dedicated test system to one uniquely suited to the new batch. But this results in down time. Some test systems show more flexibility—they can handle a variety of hybrid boards without physical changes in adaptors or patch panels. Based on the degree of flexibility, hybrid testers can be categorized into four slots that stack up as follows: (1) Fully flexible; (2) Flexible nonswitching; (3) Limited flexible and (4) Fully dedicated.

With the fully flexible test system, you can test the entire hybrid board simultaneously, without adaptors or patch panels and without regard to the circuit mix or the frequency of test changes on any board type. This is made possible by the hardware and software features of the system, which carries a higher initial cost. However, the relative long-term cost of operation may be less than that of other methods.

Where production operations are sufficiently large and diverse, dedicated subsystems can be tied into a flexible central test station to provide the benefits of both flexible and dedicated testing. You can realize considerable savings with this technique, because the subsystem uses the same test programs and a subset of the stimuli, measurement devices and switching from the central station.

For example, suppose a company has four different production lines, one of which has a high throughput of many different types of complex boards, while the other lines produce specific types of boards in varying volumes. The computerized central test station is located at the primary line to handle the heavy mix, and a subsystem—dedicated to each of the other lines—draws from the software and hardware of the central station. For example, each subsystem may handle as many as 30 distinct board types, but the central station may handle more than 100.

The second system type, flexible nonswitching, lacks automatic switching and is therefore most useful with large batches. But adaptors must be



1. **All components of a fully dedicated tester** are targeted at just one device or family. Thus software, interfaces and the measurement and stimulus instrumentation are designed with this in mind.

Calculation of cost of ownership

	Present ATE	Type "A" ATE	Type "B" ATE
Section I — System acquisition			
(a) Hardware costs			
(b) Software costs			
(c) Support costs			
Total System Acquisition Costs			
Section II—Production testing			
(a) Adaptors, patchboards, fixtures, etc.			
(b) Test program cost			
(c) Set-up cost			
(d) Test cost			
(e) Fault isolation cost (troubleshoot)			
(f) Set-up retest cost			
(g) Retest cost			
Total production test cost			
Section III — Data analysis and reports			
(a) Quality control reports			
(b) Logistics and field service reports			
(c) Configuration management reports			
Total data analysis and report costs			
Section IV — Other corporate costs			
(a) Refurbishment cost			
(b) Multistation capability			
(c) Remote station control			
Total other corporate costs			
TOTAL COST OF OWNERSHIP			

How much does a test system really cost?

If the initial price of a test system—including hardware, software, and any adaptors or patchboards—were the only consideration, the dedicated system would invariably prove most attractive. To take advantage of the test system for a number of years, however, you must consider the whole economic picture, based on such factors as programming time, future test requirements and possibly corporate-wide use of the test system.

With the form shown in the table, you can compare the total cost of three levels of circuit board testing: dedicated ATE, flexible ATE and all other methods (manual, automatic or combinations of both). Careful calculation yields the total cost of testing over the lifetime of the equipment.

If you must use ATE to test a variety of boards—each in varying quantities—and also want to use the test system for other corporate operations over a few years, a cost comparison may show that a flexible test system—though higher priced initially—is more economical in the long run. Under other conditions, a dedicated system may prove the best solution.

As an example, compare the costs of a dedicated system and the flexible ATE, based on the following assumptions:

1. To be tested: 200 board types—one-third digital, one-third analog and one-third hybrid.
2. Average number of boards per production lot: 10.
3. Programming and debugging costs: With a flexible ATE, 20 hours at $25, or $500 per program; for a dedicated ATE, 60 hours at $25, or $1500 per program.
4. Average test time per board for both flexible and dedicated systems: 1/2 minute.
5. Average setup time: For flexible ATE, 10 seconds per board, with no adaptors required; for dedicated ATE, 10 seconds per board plus 18 seconds (average) to cover changes in adaptors, figured at 3 minutes per adaptor and batches of 10. Total: 28 seconds per board.
6. Total test time: For flexible ATE, 40 seconds; for dedicated ATE, 58 seconds.

This means that throughput with the flexible system is 1.45 times faster than with a dedicated system. Based on this and other assumptions, the following cost comparisons can be made:

	Dedicated Tester	Flexible Tester
Purchase price	$140,000	$250,000
Adaptors (200 at $700)	$140,000	....
Programs (200)	$300,000	$100,000
Total cost to become operational	$580,000	$350,000
Production throughput	One board every 58 seconds	One board every 40 seconds

It is difficult to attach cost figures to other corporate uses and benefits of automatic test systems. Note, nevertheless, that the flexible test system can perform functions that most dedicated systems cannot. Included are quality-control reports, data logging, remote facility control, universal testing and assembly rework.

Universal testing refers to a system that tests product A but can also handle products B, C, D, and so on, with the same hardware or with limited modifications. The value-added benefits of a flexible system that are not shared by dedicated systems include nonobsolescence, fault isolation and on-line program editing. Still another feature—self-testing—is shared in a limited way by dedicated systems. Finally, the flexible system can develop configuration management reports, while only certain dedicated systems can do this.

Nonobsolescence can prove extremely attractive to users who anticipate significant changes in circuit designs over the ensuing years. Savings can amount to thousands of dollars over new dedicated systems. Of course, when you focus on just an existing, well-defined test problem, obsolescence is of lesser importance.

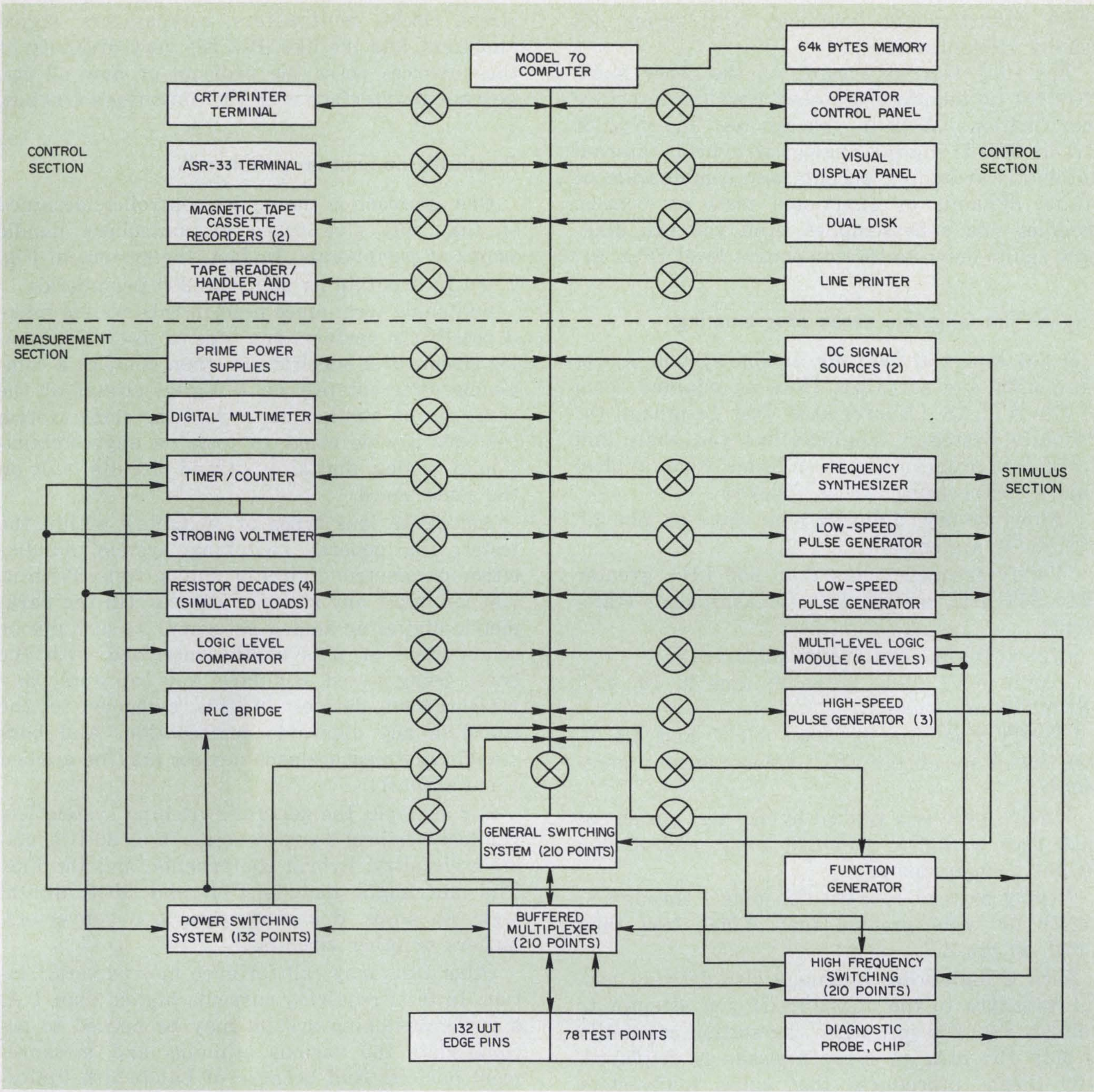
inserted with each board type, and this can prove expensive in terms of downtime when batches run, say, 1 to 10 at a time.

The user must weigh the time required to make adaptor changes against the cost of the tester over the lifetime of the system. Another consideration: Is more than one switching system necessary? The added cost of a general switching system is relatively low, but a complete range of specialized switching systems may prove costly.

The third tester, limited flexible, can handle only analog or digital circuits, but it provides automatic internal switching. This permits a variety of tests. Stimulus and measurement devices are limited to those required for the limited range.

For example, suppose you want to test for voltage gain on a low-frequency amplifier. The tester will be designed specifically for this analog circuit and will consist of just a general switching system with a function generator and digital voltmeter. This limited system is adequate and economical for its purpose. But if you suddenly must test hybrid boards, you can use this system only on the analog side of the board. You must ignore the digital side, check it manually or use a digital tester.

Because of the inherent interaction between



2. **In a fully flexible test system,** the various components are designed to handle any kind of circuit board, including combined analog and digital. And static, dynamic and functional tests are possible.

the analog and digital circuits, the limited flexible method usually proves unsatisfactory. The probability of 100% valid testing is low, the operation is time-consuming and the use of two test systems—that is, two dedicated systems—may be too expensive.

By contrast, in the fully dedicated system—the fourth type—the stimulus and measurement devices, interfaces and software are all aimed at one test category, perhaps a series of digital CMOS logic, or a family of high-speed op amps. This system requires adaptors to interface with the units under test and cannot readily accommodate different boards, even if quite similar to the one under test (Fig. 1).

Such a system can be built in-house or purchased commercially, and it offers an economical solution to high-volume and high-batch production situations. However, the dedicated unit can't test small batches or hybrid boards.

Where a minicomputer functions as the controller in dedicated or flexible systems, particular attention must be given to the input/output arrangement and the software.

For dedicated testers, programs are limited to the specific boards to be tested, and the computer controls only a few stimuli and measurement devices. The user writes test programs in a lower-order programming language, with terms not readily recognizable.

The fully flexible system, on the other hand, requires no adaptors or other physical interface modifications. With it, you can test any type of circuit board: digital, analog, or hybrid. Internal automatic switching permits any combination of static, dynamic or functional tests on boards, modules and subassemblies. And you can diagnose faults down to the component level (Fig. 2).

English-like language eases programming

A key aspect of the fully flexible system is programming and software. Here an adapted form of the ATLAS (Abbreviated Test Language for Avionics Systems) language lets you write and debug test programs in clear terms. Some typical analog instructions are as follows:

"Apply 20-mV, 200-kHz sine wave on pin 2." (Stimulus statement).

"Verify frequency less than 850 kHz, greater than 848 kHz, on pin D." (Measurement statement).

Typical digital test instructions are:

"Apply 5-V, 20-ns pulse on pins 9, 10, 47." (Stimulus statement).

"Verify rise time between 0.5 V and 4.5 V, less than 3 ns, on pin 220." (Measurement statement).

Finally, here is a typical hybrid test statement that uses a digital stimulus input and analog output measurement:

"Apply pattern 10011010 on pins 1 through 8; verify dc volts greater than 4.000, less than 4.020, on pin Z."

Such a high-order language also delivers useful messages to the operator. If you attempt to deliver, say, 200 mA when the station capability is only 100 mA, an error message is displayed. Any illegal procedures that cause inadvertent shorts across the unit under test will also be flagged immediately.

In this typical flexible system, the ATLAS programming terms are converted into bit patterns or object code by a resident generator, a software device residing permanently in core. Operating somewhat like a software interpreter, it permits on-line debugging of programs. All debugging is done without delay, in English terms, and the final statements are translated immediately to prove the corrected test procedures.

The keys to the high order of flexibility in this test system lie in two significant sections of the system: the peripherals and the switching.

Accommodated by the system are both standard and nonstandard stimuli and measurement devices—function and digital word generators, signal sources, d/a converters, frequency synthesizers, clocks, multimeters, comparators, signal analyzers, and the like. But the very diversity of these devices poses the problem of how all can be made to interface with the computer's I/O bus.

Practically no limit on peripherals

One approach is the device controller, designed so that only five types of controllers handle scores of peripherals. In fact, the system in Fig. 2 can incorporate as many as 200 peripherals.

Switching techniques used in this system make it possible to perform one type of test on an analog circuit at a specific pin, then conduct a completely different test on a digital circuit at the same pin on another card. And the same system conducts a wide range of tests on any combination of analog, digital or hybrid circuits built on the same board.

Among various types of switching within the tester, the general switching system handles either parametric digital or analog tests. With it, you can apply any stimulus devices (in the parametric digital or analog category) to any pin or combination of pins at the interface with the board being tested. Similarly you can apply any measurement devices in this category to the board in any allowable combination. And both stimuli and measurement devices may be applied simultaneously.

For example, the general switching system lets you test a hybrid board housing 70 or 80 ICs, discrete circuitry, hybrid components, and the like. The mix might include TTL and MOS digital logic, op amps, d/a converters, a/d converters, buffers or other circuits.

Other tests may call for even more diversification. In tests requiring currents higher than 1 A, a power-switching system may be needed to accommodate the various stimulus and measurement devices. And because of bandwidth limitations of the general and power-switching sections, a 50-Ω high-frequency switching system may be desirable. With it, you can get bandwidths up to 120 MHz, useful in high-speed dynamic pulse testing and in high-frequency analog testing.

With switching accomplished through a multiplexer located near the test fixture, the flexible test station can handle 256 pins at the interface. The user-configured test fixture forms the interface between the circuit board and the test station, and, depending on the physical arrangement of the board under test, the interface might be of the zero-insertion force type, pressure pins or ordinary edge connectors. For fault-diagnosis, you can use the so-called guided probe simulator or elaborate fault-isolation fixtures. Which fixture to use is based on careful analysis of the board types to be tested. ■■

THE BUCK STOPS HERE!
WHEN YOUR PROBLEMS MUST BE SOLVED

AILTECH 360 DIRECT FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER delivers crystal controlled signals with:
- Clean signals — spurious 100 dB below the output
- Quiet signals, phase noise floor typically 138 dB/Hz below the output
- Resolution — 0.1 Hz available
- Fast switching — 20 μsec
- Modular — for maximum versatility
- Frequency — 10 KHz to 180 MHz (other ranges to become available)

ALL AT NEW, LOW COSTS!

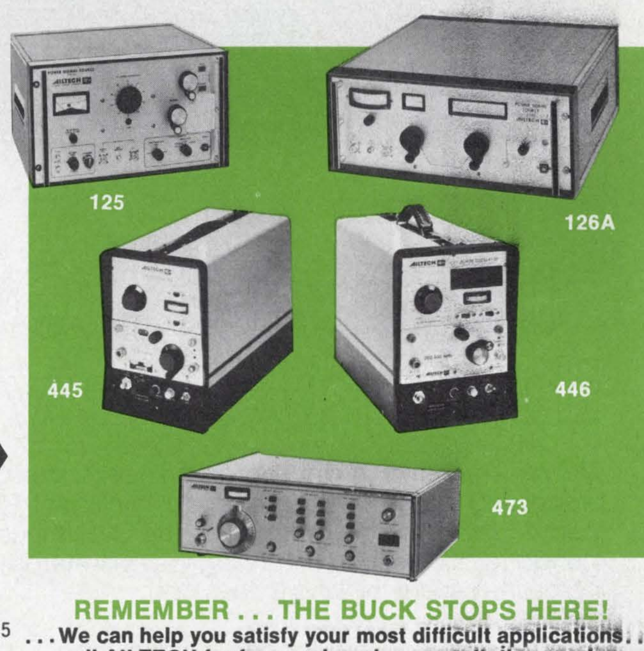
AILTECH Spectrum Analyzers provide 100 dB display range and 10 GHz scan widths . . . higher and wider than comparable analyzers available today.

AILTECH Spectrum Analyzers feature:
- Internal Preselection
- Spurious responses 80 dB down
- Ease of use
- Automatic phase lock
- Digital Frequency Readout
- Variable Persistence and Storage Displays available
- IF filter selectivity 5:1 (60 dB to 3 dB ratio)
- Frequency:
  727 — 1 MHz to 20 GHz
  707 — 1 MHz to 12.4 GHz

AILTECH Noise Figure measuring instruments, the standard of the industry. Noise Figure Indicators, Hot/Cold Generators, Coaxial, Waveguide and Solid-State Noise Generators, Precision IF Attenuators and Test Receivers . . . A complete solution to your Noise Measurement needs. The 75 Precision Automatic Noise Figure Indicator measures Noise Figure with accuracy and resolution . . . Automatically. The 7009 Hot/Cold Standard Noise Generator — the instrument that put accuracy into Noise Figure measurements.

The AILTECH 7300 Series of System Noise Monitors are designed to satisfy those field, production and on-line system monitoring applications that demand Simplicity, Economy and Accuracy in their instrumentation. The System Noise Monitor Series offer half rack and full rack models, analog and digital models and an assortment of options. The 7380 digital unit provides both Noise Figure and Gain monitoring simultaneously. This single instrument converts your complex test stations into one single operation.

AILTECH RF Power Signal Sources provide a broad range of High RF Power Generation. A wide variety of standard product offerings are available, spanning 10 KHz to 8000 MHz in frequency and 50 microwatts to 100 watts CW up to 1000 watts peak, power output. AILTECH's line of RF Power Signal Sources includes octave, double-octave, and decade frequency bands, plus the extraordinary versatility of plug-in frequency bands.

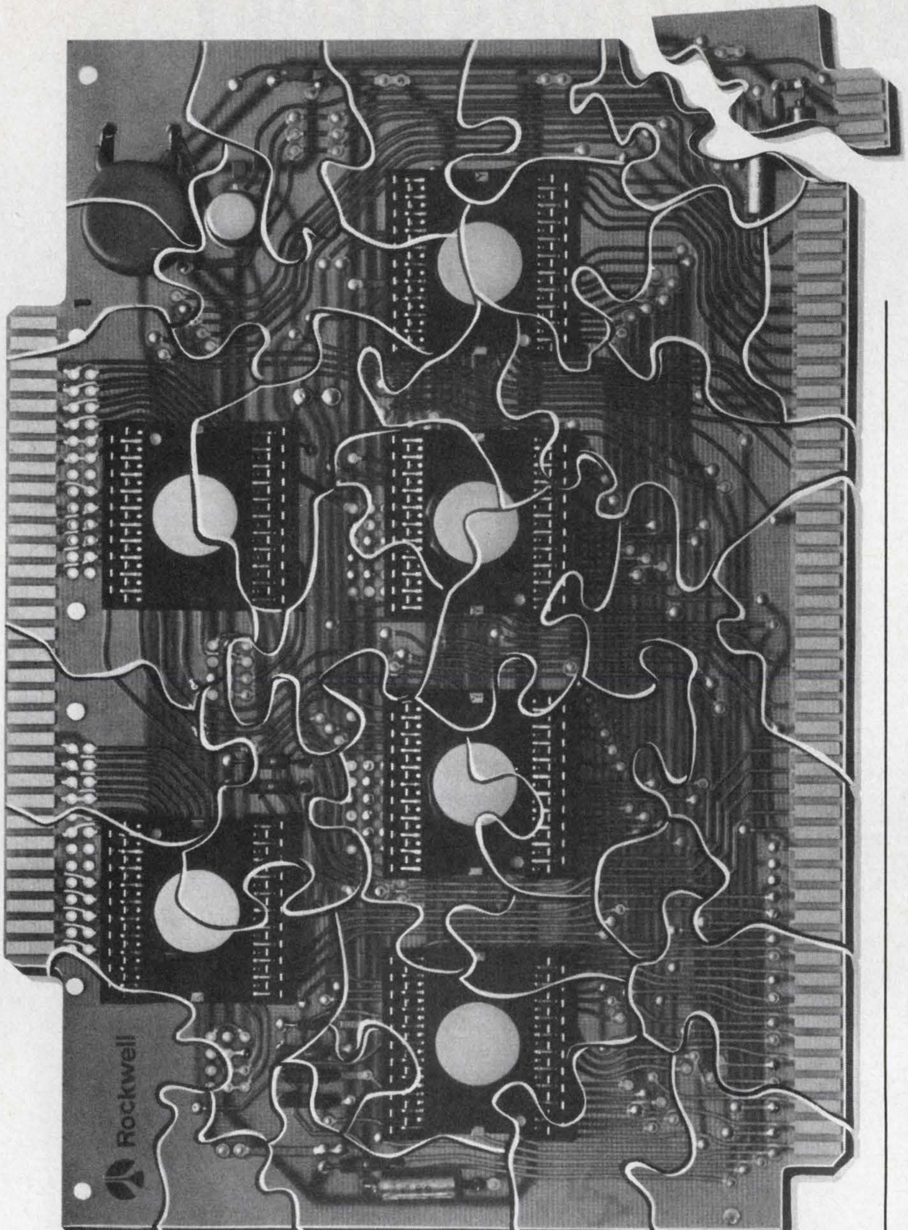


REMEMBER . . . THE BUCK STOPS HERE!
. . . We can help you satisfy your most difficult applications . . . call AILTECH for free engineering consultation service.

EAST COAST OPERATION • 815 BROADHOLLOW ROAD • FARMINGDALE, NEW YORK 11735
Telephone (516) 595-6471 • TELEX 510-224-6558
WEST COAST OPERATION • 19535 EAST WALNUT DRIVE • CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA 91748
Telephone (213) 965-4911 • TELEX 910-584-1811
INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
FRANCE — La Garenne-Colombes, Telephone 7885100, Telex 62821
GERMANY — Munich, Telephone (089) 5233023, Telex 529420
UNITED KINGDOM — Crowthorne, Telephone 5777, Telex 847238
JAPAN — Tokyo, Telephone (404) 8701, Telex 781-02423320 (Nippon Automatic)

AILTECH
A CUTLER-HAMMER COMPANY
CONTROL

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 51

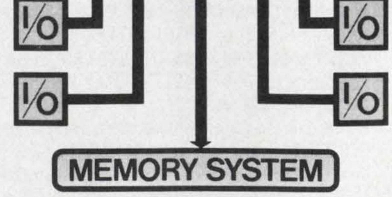


Rockwell a system

DMAC:

Another burden lifted from the CPU.

Our 8 channel Direct Memory Access Control (DMAC) gives priority to data flow between the I/O's and the system's memory. Once again, the CPU is freed from a routine, time-consuming chore.



Intelligent I/O's do the CPU's busywork.

We've identified many common tasks performed by microprocessing systems and designed intelligent LSI I/O's to control them — independent of the CPU. The CPU is thus able to delegate mundane chores such as running the peripherals, while concentrating on the serious thinking it does best.

The spreading of intelligence among the I/O's also reduces the amount and cost of program memory in your system. And because the CPU is no longer responsible for monitoring a multiplicity of functions all over the lot, programming becomes simpler, faster, and more flexible. You simply plug in or remove a chip with minor, not total, software changes to add or subtract functions.

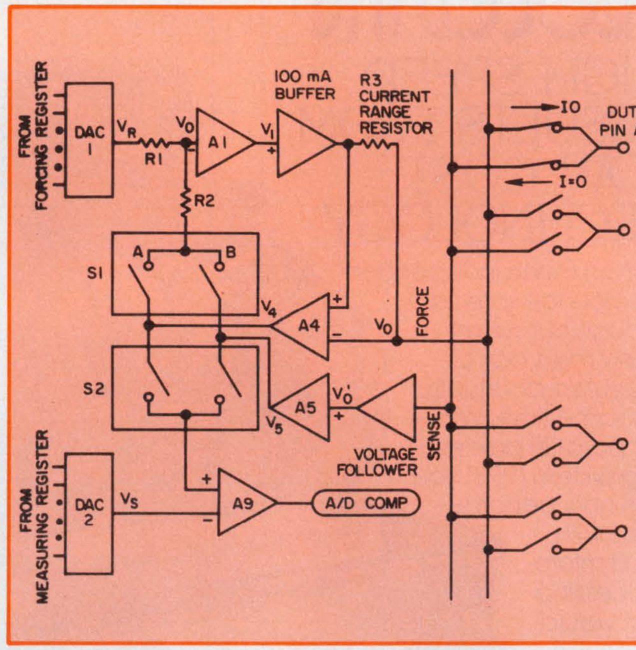
Test semiconductors automatically

with a computer. With a precision interface, you can accurately force voltage or current and measure response.

You can use your computer to precisely measure leakage currents, saturation voltages and other important semiconductor dc parameters. The key to the operation is a precision measurement unit (PMU), which functions as the interface between the computer and the device under test (Fig. 1).

With the PMU, you can excite the device under test (DUT) with an accurate voltage or current and simultaneously measure the resulting current or voltage—all under program control. Forcing voltage can vary from 1 V to 100 V, in four ranges, with up to 1-mV resolution; while current ranges from 1 μA to 100 mA, with up to 1-nA resolution. The measured values cover the same ranges with the same resolution.

In Fig. 1, the positions of switches S_1 and S_2 determine the PMU's operating mode. For the voltage-force/current-measure mode, switches S_1-B and S_2-A are closed. The closure of S_1-B completes a voltage-feedback loop: The level sensed by the voltage follower feeds back to the open-loop summing amplifier A_1. The input of A_1 is V_R, the output of DAC 1, a digital-to-analog converter whose inputs are determined by the test program.



1. **With a precision measurement unit** (PMU), accurate voltages and currents can be forced and measured.

Program controls operating mode

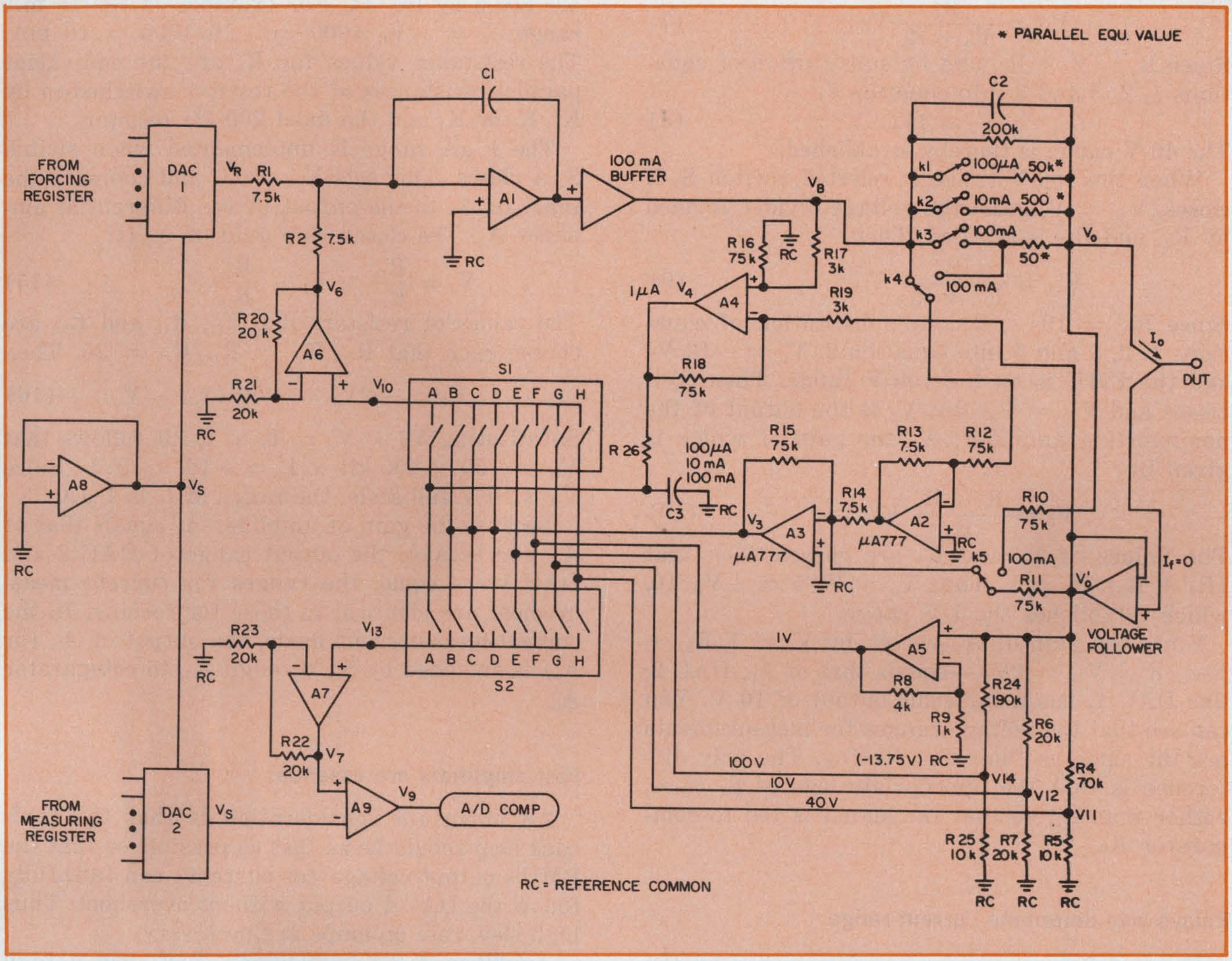
By this means, a stable PMU output voltage, V_o, is produced, proportional to V_R. The ratio, V_o/V_R, is determined by the gain of amplifier A_5, which is also program controlled. Thus the value of gain establishes the output voltage range. In practice A_5 can be an amplifier or a simple resistive voltage divider, depending on the voltage range selected.

The concurrent closure of S_2-A completes a current measuring circuit. The output voltage, V_4, of differential amplifier, A_4, is proportional to the current flow, I_o, into the DUT ($V_4 = I_o \times R_3$). Voltage V_4 then becomes one input to comparator A_9. The other input is V_S, the output of DAC 2. A software routine, which uses the output of A_9 as a control signal, adjusts the inputs to DAC 2 until V_4 and V_S are equal. This produces a quantity in digital form proportional to I_o, which can be read out of the measuring register as part of the data-logging process.

Closing of switches S_1-A and S_2-B puts the PMU in the current-force/voltage-measure mode. Closure of S_1-A completes a current-feedback loop, in which V_4 must be equal to V_R. However, since V_4 is proportional to I_o, a stable PMU output current results. The current is proportional to V_R, the level that drives or loads the DUT as determined by the program. The ratio, V_R/I_o, is set by the current range resistor, R_3, which is switched-in under program control to select the appropriate current range.

Concurrent closure of S_2-B connects the output of amplifier A_5 to one input of comparator A_9 and completes a voltage measuring circuit. The software routine adjusts the inputs of DAC 2 until V_5 and V_S are equal. Thus a quantity proportional to V_o is retained in the measuring register.

George Niu, Senior System Design Engineer, Fairchild Systems Technology, 1725 Technology Dr., San Jose, CA 95110.



2. **Circuit details of the measurement unit** show how the computer controls the forcing and measuring functions. Outputs are sampled and fed back to comparators to ensure accurate program emulation.

Fig. 2 is a detailed schematic of the forcing feedback loop and measuring circuit. The operating ranges cover most of the semiconductor devices available today (see table).

Both DAC 1 and DAC 2 have full-scale outputs of 10 V. Amplifier A_1 is an op amp with open-loop voltage gain on the order of 10^5 (100 dB). Because of the high gain, V_e can be considered zero, and the input bias current of A_1 is negligible compared with the current flowing out of DAC 1. Thus

$$\frac{V_R}{R_1} + \frac{V_6}{R_2} = 0,$$

and since $R_1 = R_2$,

$$V_6 = V_R. \qquad (1)$$

Four ranges possible

To see how the voltage ranges are established, trace the voltage gain from the PMU output to amplifier A_6's output. Voltage V_o' is the output of the voltage follower, a unity-gain, noninverting amplifier with high (10^{12} Ω) input impedance. Thus:

$$V_o' = V_o. \qquad (2)$$

When the 10-V range is selected, the voltage divider formed by R_6 and R_7 is used. Then

$$V_{12} = \frac{R_7}{R_6 + R_7} V_o'. \qquad (3)$$

Since $R_6 = R_7$, Eq. 3 becomes:

$$V_{12} = (1/2)\ V_o'. \qquad (4)$$

When switch (S_1-G) is closed, $V_{10} = V_{12}$. Finally, the gain of the noninverting amplifier, A_6, is given by:

$$V_6 = \frac{R_{20} + R_{21}}{V_{21}} V_{10} = 2V_{10}. \qquad (5)$$

Thus by substitution of equations 1, 2, 3 and 4 into equation 5,

$$V_o = V_R. \qquad (6)$$

Therefore the PMU output has the same value as that of DAC 1 but is of opposite polarity. Since DAC 1 has an absolute full-scale output of 10 V, so does the PMU.

Similarly, when S_1-H is closed, $V_{10} = V_{11}$, and the voltage divider formed by R_4 and R_5 comes into play. Then

$$V_{10} = \frac{R_5}{R_4 + R_5} V_o'. \qquad (7)$$

Since $R_4 = 7 \times R_5$, and by substitution of equations 1, 2, 3 and 5 into equation 7,

$$V_o = 4V_R. \qquad (8)$$

The 40-V range is thereby established.

When the 100-V range is selected, switch S_1-E closes, $V_{10} = V_{14}$, and the voltage divider formed by R_{24} and R_{25} is selected. Then,

$$V_{10} = \frac{R_{25}}{R_{24} + R_{25}} V_o'. \qquad (9)$$

Since $R_{24} = 19 \times R_{25}$, by substitution of equations 1, 2, 3 and 5 into equation 9, $V_o = -10\ V_R$ and the PMU is on the 100-V range. Then S_1-F closes and $V_{10} = V_5$. But V_5 is the output of the noninverting amplifier, A_5, the gain of which is given by:

$$V_5 = \frac{R_8 + R_9}{R_9} V_o'. \qquad (10)$$

The values of R_8 and R_9 are chosen such that $(R_8 + R_9)/R_9 = 5$. Thus $V_o = V_5/5 = -V_R/10$, which establishes the 1-V range.

Since the gain of A_7—given by $V_7 = [(R_{22} + R_{23})/R_{23}]\ V_{13} = 2V_{13}$—equals that of A_6, DAC 2, like DAC 1, has a full-scale output of 10 V. You can see that the voltage ranges for measurements are the same as those for forcing. The only difference is that the appropriate legs of S_2 close, rather than S_1, so that the signal is fed to comparator A_9.

Relays also determine current range

Current forcing ranges are determined by the positions of switches K_{1-5} and S_1-A, B, C, or D. When a current range of 100 μA, 10 mA or 100 mA is chosen, S_1-B, C, or D, respectively, is closed. In all three cases, $V_{10} = V_3$. Amplifiers A_2 and A_3 act together as a differential amplifier. Thus:

$$V_2 = -\frac{R_{13}}{R_{12}} V_B\ , \qquad (11)$$

$$V_3 = -\frac{R_{15}}{R_{14}} V_2 - \frac{R_{15}}{R_{11}} V_o'. \qquad (12)$$

If the values of R_{12}, R_{13}, R_{14} and R_{15} are chosen such that $R_{15}/R_{14} = R_{12}/R_{13}$, then $R_{15} = R_{11}$ and, from equations 2, 11 and 12, $V_3 = V_B - V_o$. Hence,

$$V_R = -2(V_B - V_o). \qquad (13)$$

Now $(V_B - V_o)$ is related to the PMU output current, I_o, by $V_B - V_o = I_o \times R_3$, so that $V_R = -2(I_o \times R_3)$. By selection of the appropriate values of R_3—switched-in by K_1, K_2 or K_3—you establish the current ranges as follows:

$V_R = -2\ I_o \times 50\ k\Omega = -100{,}000\ I_o$ (100 μA range)

$= -2\ I_o \times 500 = -1000\ I_o$ (10 mA range)

$= -2\ I_o \times 50 = -100\ I_o$ (100 mA range).

As before, DAC 1 output, V_R, has a full-scale range of 10 V, and the full-scale current ranges are given by Eq. 14. For example, in the 10 mA range, $I_o = -V_R/1000 = -10/1000 = 10$ mA. The resistance values for R_3 are the equivalent parallel resistances of the resistor switched-in by K_1, K_2 or K_3 and the fixed 200-kΩ resistor.

The 1 μA range is implemented when switch S_1-A closes. This sets $V_{10} = V_4$ and connects the input of A_6 to the output of the differential amplifier A_4. The closed loop gain of A_4 is:

$$V_4 = \frac{R_{16}}{R_{17}} \times V_B - \frac{R_{18}}{R_{19}} V_o. \qquad (15)$$

The values of resistors R_{16}, R_{17}, R_{18} and R_{19} are chosen such that $R_{16}/R_{17} = R_{18}/R_{19} = 25$. Then

$$V_R = -2V_4 = -50\ (V_B - V_o). \qquad (16)$$

Substituting $V_B - V_o = I_o \times R_3$, it follows that $V_R = -50 \times 200\ k\Omega \times I_o = -10 \times 10^6\ I_o$. Since V_R is 10 V full scale, the range of I_o is 1 μA.

Because the gain of amplifier A_7 equals that of A_6, and because the output range of DAC 2 and DAC 1 are equal, the ranges for current measurement are identical to those for forcing. In the current-measurement mode, the output of A_3 (or A_4) is switched by S_2, through A_7, to comparator A_9.

Fast amplifiers are essential

An important consideration is that the feedback loop should be as fast as possible so that the PMU's output voltage (or current) can faithfully follow the DAC 1 output without overshoot. Thus high slew rate op amps are necessary.

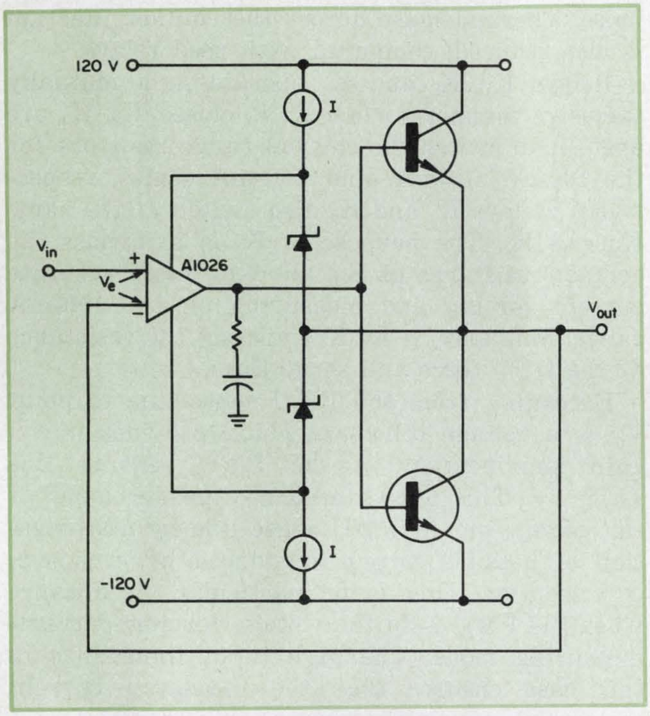
Amplifier A_6 is particularly fast, has a high input impedance and a low input-bias current. The main function of A_6 is to isolate the switching network, S_1, from the summing resistor, R_2, at the input of A_1. A high slew rate (20 V/μs or greater) op amp, the HA2705, does the job. The switches are solid-state MOS, with an ON resistance of about 1000 Ω. The low input-bias current of A_6 ensures low current through S_1 and, thus, a negligible voltage drop across S_1. This boosts the accuracy of the feedback portion of the basic forcing loop.

Amplifier A_7 serves a function similar to A_6, but with respect to switches S_2 and comparator A_9. Since the speed requirement is not critical, a general-purpose op amp (μA 741) serves.

Also having a very high slew rate, plus a high common-mode rejection ratio, is A_4—a discrete op amp module connected as a differential amplifier. The gain of A_4 is determined by the ratio of the feedback and input resistors and is relatively high (25). High gain is required because of the low current (1-μA full scale) being measured. Since the gain results in significant amplification of noise on the 1-μA range, a low-pass filter—composed of R_{26} and C_3—is inserted. A moderate value (200 kΩ) for R_3 keeps the RC

Table: Voltage and current ranges

RANGE	VOLTAGE	RESOLUTION	CURRENT	RESOLUTION
1	1V	1mV	1 μA	1nA
2	10V	10mV	100 μA	100nA
3	40V	40mV	10nA	10 μA
4	100 V	100 mV	100 nA	100 μA



3. **A voltage-follower circuit** minimizes loading and thereby provides for accurate measurement of voltages on the PMU's sense line.

time constant short and boosts the response of the feedback loop.

Two low-voltage IC op amps, A_2 and A_3, form a differential amplifier with high common-mode rejection ratio and a high common-mode range. The response of A_2 and A_3 need not be as fast as that of A_4 because the speed of the feedback loop depends on amplifier slew rate and the value of the current-sampling equivalent resistor R_3.

Buffer offers protection

For the 1-μA range, a larger value of R_3 (200 kΩ) is required, at the cost of response time. To compensate for this, A_4 must be especially fast (slew rate > 100 V/μs); hence A_4 is built from discrete components. For the higher current ranges (100 μA, 10 mA, 100 mA), R_3 is lower and the A_2/A_3 combination can be slower. Both A_2 and A_3 have low-bias current to avoid offset voltage errors at their outputs. Error is less than 5 mV—the LSB value at the points V_3 and V_4.

The 100-mA buffer increases the current and voltage capabilities of the forward loop. Open-loop gain of the buffer is about 65 dB, but internal negative feedback brings the closed-loop gain down to about 11. Since A_1 is capable of 10-V output, the 100-mA buffer can provide as much as 110 V out. The actual output, of course, depends on the power-supply voltages.

To protect the DUT, the PMU, and any peripheral test equipment (probe tips, handler contactors), the buffer must be current limited and short-circuit proof. Current limiting also protects the current sampling resistor, R_3, from excessive power dissipation during voltage forcing on the 10-mA range.

A 6 dB/octave frequency response ensures that the buffer is unconditionally stable. Slew rate of the buffer is high (100 V/μs) and is greater than that of A_1. This is necessary because the voltage swing at the buffer output is much higher than that at the input of A_1.

Solid-state MOS switches for S_1 and S_2 offer several advantages. Voltage and current ranges can be changed rapidly. And MOS offers better reliability. Each of the switches must handle the maximum analog signal voltage, which may be present at any time. To find the required switch rating, examine the signals at the switch input.

Each signal has a range of ±5 V full scale in the forcing or measuring mode. However, voltages considerably in excess of 5 V can appear at some of the inputs at certain ranges. For this reason, zener-diode pairs are used to limit the voltages to about 5.8 V. The switches chosen are DB503s, with a ±10-V analog signal rating.

Digital-to-analog converters 1 and 2 are 12-bit DACs (CY2235s) that provide 10 significant bits plus sign. Specs of the DACs include a settling time of 20 μs to one half LSB value and a gain accuracy within 0.1%.

Ground serves as reference

It is important that the reference common between boards—and particularly between the system ground and the PMU board—carries no significant amount of current if it is to serve as a reliable 0-V standard. But DAC 1 and 2 deliver up to 70 mA each to their respective grounds. Thus a ground buffer circuit is included to provide a current return path, to isolate the ground current from common, and to maintain a high impedance to reference common.

This circuit consists of a general-purpose op amp, (A_8), in a voltage-follower connection, with a discrete, high-current, buffer at the output. Voltage gain is unity, and the output current can reach 200 mA (maximum current must be greater than that flowing from the DACs to ground). The buffer must be fast enough to follow the rate of current switching in the DACs.

(continued on p. 132)

Because of the buffer, the DAC analog ground always maintains the same potential as the reference ground regardless of the bit configuration at the DAC inputs. This ensures the accuracy of the PMU forcing and measuring functions.

Since the PMU output can go as high as 100 V, mercury-film relays are used in the current-range relay circuits, K_1 through K_5. These relays provide a mean-time-to-failure of about 250 million operations. Moreover, they have a clean closure characteristic, free from contact bounce and noise. Thermal noise across the contact junction is also reduced, compared with reed relays.

Relays K_1, K_2 and K_3 operate in a mutually exclusive manner—when K_1 is closed K_2, K_3 are open—and switch the current-range resistors for the 100-μA, 10-mA, and 100-mA scales, respectively. Relays K_4 and K_5 also switch at the same time as K_3. The purpose of K_4 is to bypass the contact resistance of K_3, allowing more accurate current forcing and measuring on the 100-mA range. Similarly, relay K_5 bypasses the resistance of the DUT force and sense lines.

Extending from the PMU sense line to point V_o' is a voltage follower, which provides unity-gain amplification in the PMU sensing line (Fig. 3). This allows accurate measurement of the voltage on the PMU sense line by minimization of possible errors introduced by sense-circuit loading. This is of particular significance when the PMU is in the voltage forcing/current-measuring mode. The high input impedance in this case ensures that the measured current through R_3 equals the current into the DUT.

The follower also provides a low-impedance source to drive the shield on the PMU force/sense lines. Consequently the PMU shield has the same potential as the PMU force/sense lines, reducing the effect of capacitive loading.

The FET input op amp, A1026, works with a floating power supply composed of two 15-V zener diodes. The output is taken from the zener center tap. Under these conditions, the input impedance is the product of the A1026's input impedance and the follower open-loop gain (approximately 10^{15} Ω). In practice, however, the common-mode impedance of the A1026—about 10^{12} Ω—dominates so that this value is the effective loading on the PMU sense line. Note that this buffer should be faster than the PMU forward loop for high PMU speed.

Note that you can also use the PMU to make a variety of internal measurements within the test system itself, such as measuring test head analog reference voltages and functional test voltages, as well as voltages at certain test points located on the printed circuit cards within the system. This can be done automatically during self-check under the control of diagnostic programs. Thus the PMU is also a troubleshooting aid. ■■

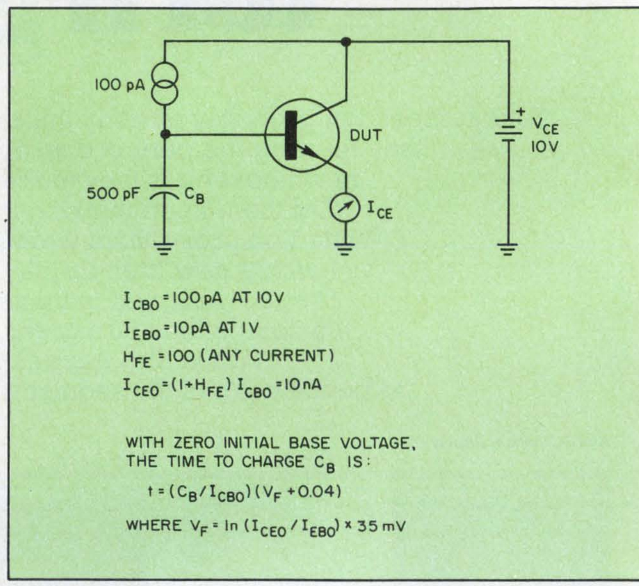
Avoid I_{CEO} measurements and you will lighten your test load. But if you must measure this vague transistor parameter, here's how to do it faster.

Perhaps the best solution to the problems of I_{CEO} measurement is to avoid the job altogether. If this isn't possible, take heart. The test, at least, can be done quickly.

The design engineer usually doesn't care about I_{CEO}—a transistor parameter that causes more headaches than all others put together. He designs with I_{CES} or I_{CER}, two more-useful parameters. But those engineers who must test transistors at incoming or final inspection have two reasons to worry: I_{CEO} is vaguely defined, and it is tough to measure with accuracy.

Usually I_{CEO} is defined as the "leakage" current that flows between the collector and the emitter when the base is open. With the base open, however, I_{CEO} is the product of I_{CBO} and H_{FE}, and any resistance between base and emitter greatly influences I_{CEO}. The definition, therefore, raises two questions.

First, is it desirable for I_{CEO} to be very large or very small? One can argue that since I_{CBO} should be very small, the product of I_{CBO} and H_{FE} should be very small. This seems to be the logic of those who specify I_{CEO}, since they always specify a maximum limit. On the other hand, one can also argue that since H_{FE} should be very large, the product of I_{CBO} and H_{FE} should be very large. This would indicate that a minimum limit should be specified for I_{CEO}.



1. **The effect of stray capacitance** on I_{CEO} test time: With the values shown, it takes 1.4 s to charge the base capacitor—an unacceptably long time.

How open is "open"?

In practice, there is no telling what value of I_{CEO} is optimum. Both I_{CBO} and H_{FE} have broad limits, so the product must also have extremely wide limits. It can be maximized or minimized only within those limits.

The second question is: What exactly is an "open circuit"? There is no such thing as a true open circuit—that is, infinite impedance. There is always some stray resistance and capacitance across the case of a transistor, across the test fixture, and so on.

Traditionally an open circuit has been considered a resistance that is one or two orders of magnitude greater than the device's input impedance. But a modern silicon transistor with an I_{CBO} of 100 pA has a small-signal input impedance (h_{ie}) of 400 MΩ and a dc input impedance of as much as 2000 MΩ. An open circuit for such a device would have to be on the order of 100,000 MΩ—a hopelessly unrealistic value.

Decades ago vacuum-tube engineers faced the same problem and solved it very nicely with standard grid-leak resistors. The values of the resistors ranged from 100 kΩ to 22 MΩ, depending on the type of tube and the application. Now the problem is being repeated, but the lessons of history have not been learned.

It should be apparent that specification of an open, active terminal is quite unreasonable. If I_{CE} must be measured, it must be done with the base tied down somewhere. The base lead might be connected to the emitter by a resistor (an I_{CER} test), by a short (an I_{CES} test), or by a bias voltage that fixes the base potential (an I_{CEX} test). In any case, an I_{CER}, I_{CES} or I_{CEX} test simulates the

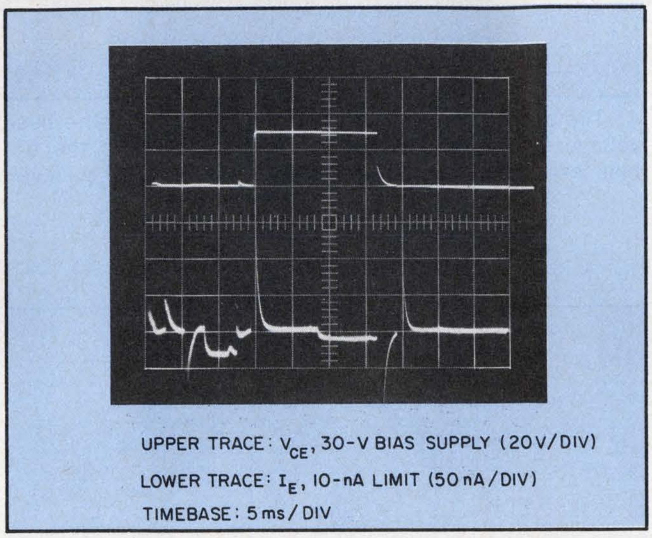
Josef H. Hendriks, Senior Engineer, Teradyne, Inc., 183 Essex St., Boston, MA 02111.

true application of a transistor much more closely than an I_{CEO} test does.

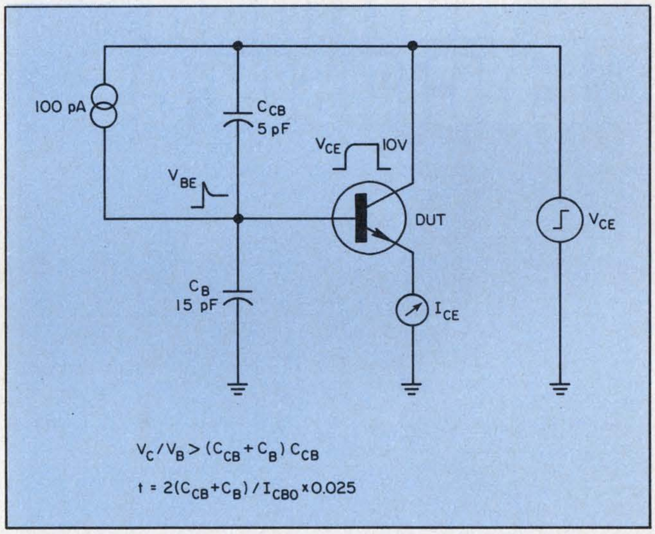
The I_{CER} test is a particularly satisfactory solution: A resistor in the range of 10 to 10,000 Ω usually fills the requirements. The criterion is that the resistance should be one or two orders of magnitude smaller than the dc input impedance of the transistor. Stated another way, the leakage current, I_{CBO}, from the base, when flowing through the resistor, should not produce a voltage large enough to turn on the transistor.

Fig. 2 shows the transistor waveforms when a large base capacitance is present. Because the base capacitance keeps the transistor cut off, the emitter current exhibits one brief pulse that is traceable to collector-emitter capacitance. Then the current falls to zero for the remainder of the test time.

The only way to reduce the test time is to reduce the effect of the base capacitance. To do this, we use a reed relay to open the base-lead connection directly at the test socket. The relay



2. **Scope waveforms** show the rapid turn-on of the test transistor (V_{CE}, upper trace). Collector-emitter capacitance causes a brief I_E pulse (lower trace). Base-capacitance charge turns off the transistor and holds it off for the remaining test time.



3. **With reduced base capacitance,** the Miller Effect causes the base voltage to rise rapidly until current limiting of the bias supply occurs. The stray base capacitance then discharges. Only 10 ms is needed to reach equilibrium.

Perhaps I_{CEO} tests will be dropped in the future. But being stuck with it, at least we can speed up the test time.

Consider the case in which a transistor under test is connected with coaxial cables to a test instrument. Even if we assume a high-quality test instrument and cables, we find some 500 pF of stray capacitance hanging on the base lead. We apply the test voltage to the transistor, and the base voltage rises—which means the stray capacitance on the base lead must be charged.

Reducing test time

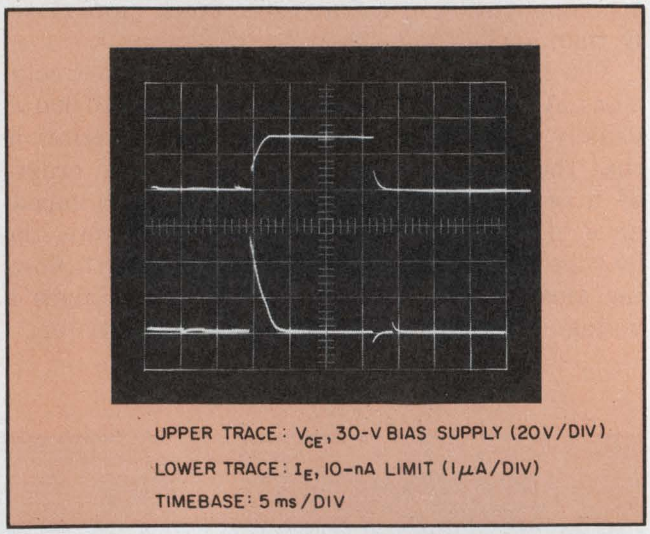
But the charge can come only from the device under test—specifically, from the base lead. Since the base current cannot be very large, it takes a long time to charge the capacitance. And since the value of I_{CEO} cannot stabilize until the base capacitance has charged, clearly it takes a long time to make the test. Typically it might take as long as 1.4 s, an interval that is quite unacceptable in industrial testing (Fig. 1).

opens before application of the test voltage to the collector, ensuring that the base-cable capacitance is minimized.

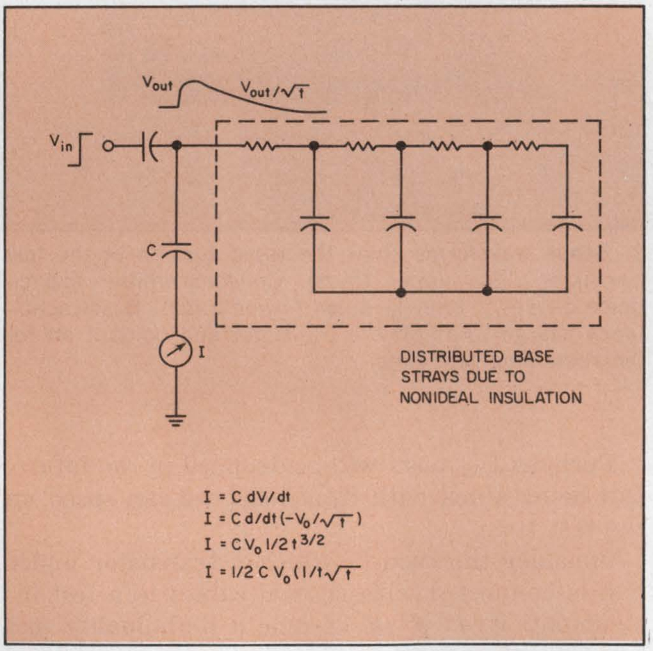
Consequently the collector-base and base-emitter capacitances form a divider that conveniently "primes" the base with a small injection of current, and the base voltage rises rapidly to its operating point. A test time of about 10 ms can be readily achieved this way, as long as the risetime of the collector voltage supply is quite rapid (Fig. 3).

Fig. 4 shows the transistor waveforms under these circumstances. The emitter current initially rises rapidly because of the Miller Effect. The collector supply limits the current, slowing the rate of rise of the collector voltage. Then, after a few milliseconds, the emitter current falls to a true I_{CEO} level, and the collector voltage attains its proper bias level.

This technique to reduce test time to a reasonable value can be used as long as the transistor and the stray impedances can be represented by lumped circuit elements. There are, however, cer-



4. **The effects of reduced base capacitance:** As the base voltage stabilizes, the collector voltage rises to the full bias level, and the emitter current drops to the I_{CEO} level.



5. **Test time stretches** when stray base capacitance must be represented by a distributed line. The line exhibits a "long-tail" recovery that depends on $1/(t\sqrt{t})$. Thus to double the accuracy of a 100-ms test, the test time must be extended to 258 ms. Compare this with the lumped-capacitance case, where only 30 ms more is needed to double accuracy.

tain plastic insulation materials, used in transistor packages, that dictate the use of distributed circuit elements.

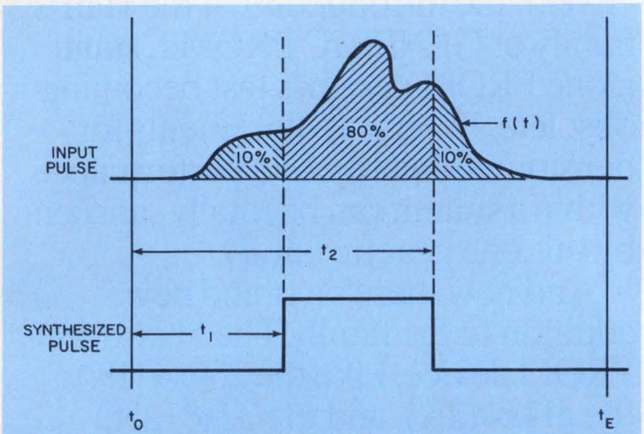
Such a distributed line (sometimes called a Thomson line) exhibits a long-tail recovery—a recovery time that is much longer than that of a normal capacitive discharge time (Fig. 5). This again results in long test time, inaccurate results or both. ■■

Take oddball pulses in stride. A new method, the pulse-width synthesizer, lets you accurately measure the widths of unpredictably shaped pulses.

How do you measure the width of a pulse when its shape is irregular or unpredictable? One approach—using the so-called pulse-width synthesizer (PWS)—arbitrarily establishes the width of any pulse as that period of time encompassing 80% of the total power of the pulse (Fig. 1). The PWS accepts a train of arbitrarily, but identically, shaped pulses and produces purely rectangular, TTL-compatible pulses that correspond to the 80% power width of the input pulses.

Like any "real-world" device, the pulse-width synthesizer has performance limits. The synthesizer shown handles pulse widths from 0.5 to 50 ms and amplitudes from 2 to 10 V. Any rep rate is fine—as long as the pulses do not overlap. And it is a fairly simple matter to modify the PWS to accept a broader range of inputs. To process a narrower pulse, increase the upper frequency limit of the PWS's voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) from the present maximum of 2 MHz.

With a maximum VCO frequency of 20 MHz, the PWS can accept pulse widths down to 50 μs. To increase the maximum width, just extend the lengths of the counter chains in the PWS. With an additional 54191 in each chain, the maximum width becomes 800 ms. To shift the input voltage range, use buffer amplifiers or attenuators. To broaden the voltage range, increase the VCO frequency. For instance, with a 20-MHz VCO, the PWS accepts input pulses from 600 mV to 10 V.



t_1 IS DEFINED BY:

$$\int_{t_0}^{t_1} f(t)^2\,dt = 0.1 \int_{t_0}^{t_E} f(t)^2\,dt$$

AND t_2 BY:

$$\int_{t_0}^{t_2} f(t)^2\,dt = 0.9 \int_{t_0}^{t_E} f(t)^2\,dt$$

1. **Defining the width,** $(t_2 - t_1)$, of an arbitrarily shaped pulse: Points t_1 and t_2 are those that encompass 80% of the power contained in the pulse. Other values can be used, depending on the application.

Width is arbitrarily defined

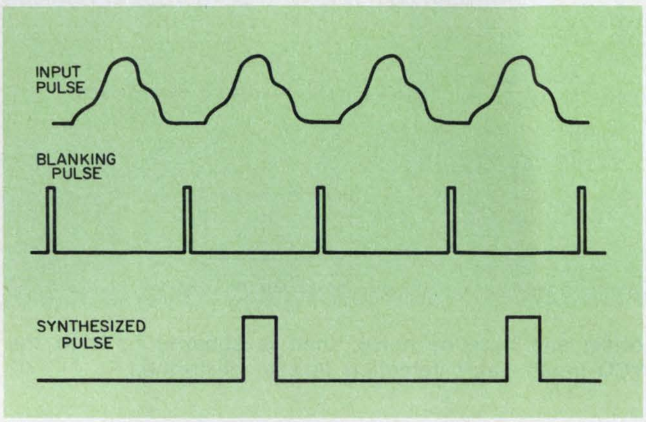
As for the percentage of power used to establish the pulse width, the 80% figure is essentially arbitrary and can be changed to suit requirements. However, there are no hard and fast rules to establish an optimum percentage. The best guideline is to base the selection on the information to be derived from the synthesized pulse.

The major performance constraint of the PWS is its limited dynamic range. Factors affecting the range are: (1) Number of bits that the counters can store; (2) Frequency range of the VCO (the period of the VCO clock must be much less than the input width), and (3) The analog squarer, which ensures that whatever the dynamic range of the VCO/digital processor combination, the range for the system will be only half that.

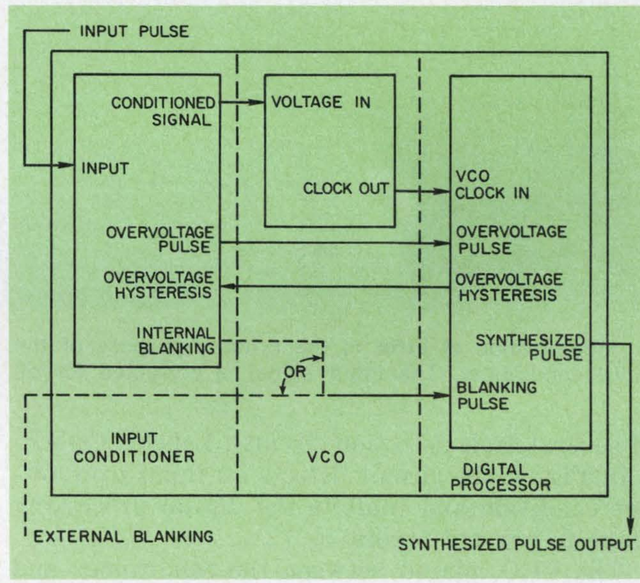
One other constraint is the need for two identical input pulses to produce one synthesized output pulse. This is unavoidable, since an acausal system would be needed to process a single pulse with the PWS technique. These limitations can be largely minimized by careful design and attention to the expected dynamic range of the signals to be processed.

In addition to the input pulse, the PWS requires a blanking pulse that functions as a marker between successive input pulses. In some cases the blanking pulse is available externally. For example, if the input pulse is the vertical deflection waveform of a spectrum analyzer, then the retrace blanking pulse of the analyzer can be used. The blanking pulse can be easily derived

David R. Howell, Design Engineer, Grumman Aerospace Corp., Bethpage, NY 11714.



2. **To form the synthesized pulse output,** two inputs with a predetermined time relationship are needed. This delivers one output pulse for every two input pulses.



3. **The pulse-width synthesizer** (PWS) is composed of three major subsections: the conditioner, the VCO and a digital processor. Error correction, level shifting, squaring and amplification (or attenuation) are performed by the conditioner. The VCO provides a signal whose frequency is proportional to the square of the input signal, and the processor converts the signal to the final synthesized pulse. ICs are used extensively.

if an external pulse is not available.

The relationship between the input pulses, the blanking pulses and the synthesized pulses is shown in Fig. 2. The polarity of the blanking pulse is arbitrary, since the only point of concern is the negative-going edge. As long as this edge does not occur during the input pulse, any polarity or width for the blanking pulse is acceptable. An external blanking pulse must be TTL-compatible. The input pulse shown is positive; however, the PWS can be easily modified to accept negative pulses.

Three subassemblies make up the PWS: an input conditioner, the VCO and a digital processor (Fig. 3). The input conditioner's function is to modify the input signal to minimize the over-all system error. If the input is approximated as $f(t) + N + V_{os}$—where $f(t)$ is the input pulse, N is the base-line noise and V_{os} is a dc offset voltage—the desired output is $f(t)^2$ (Fig. 4).

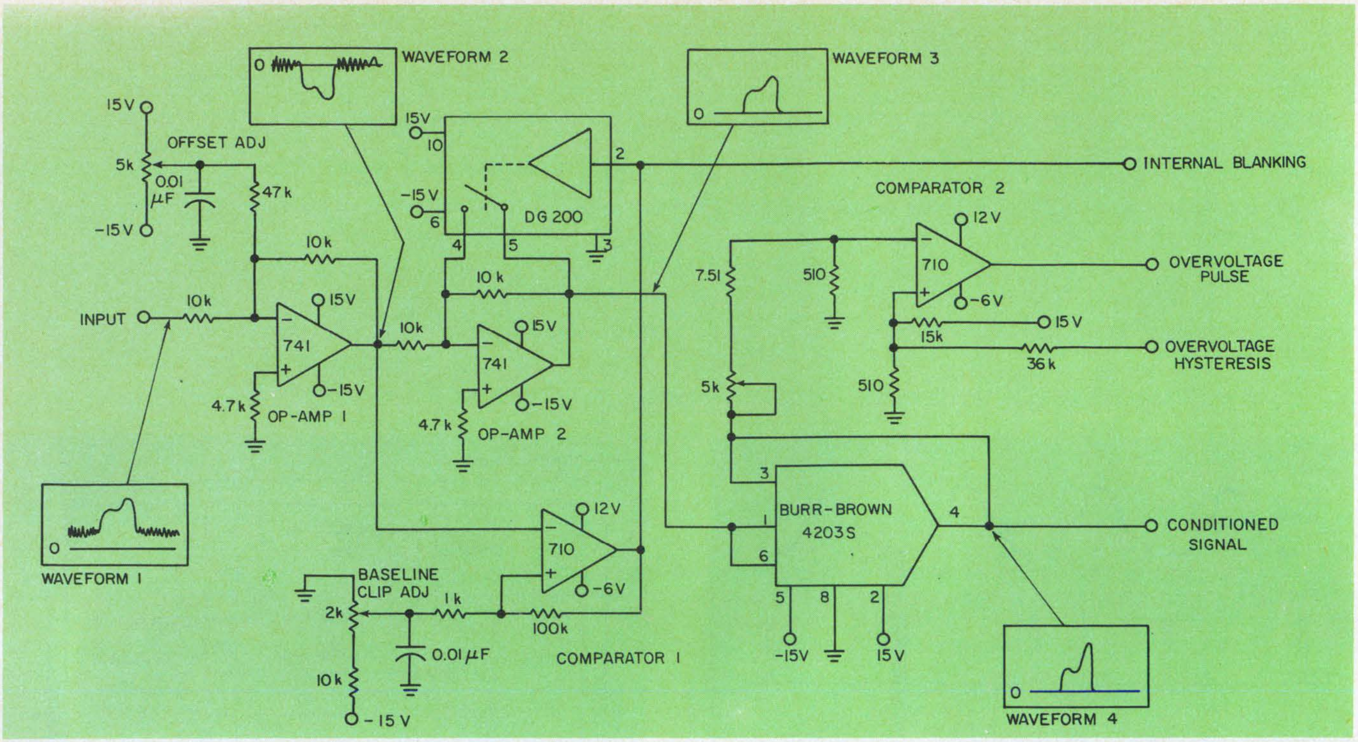
Signal processing cuts errors

To eliminate any offset voltage, a dc voltage—equal in magnitude and opposite in polarity to the offset—is added to the input signal. As shown in Fig. 4, an offset-adjust pot controls the amount of correction, and op amp 1 performs the addition (waveforms 1 and 2). The input signal is now approximated by $f(t) + N$.

The next step is to suppress baseline noise. To do this, a baseline clip-adjust control is set to a voltage that is slightly more negative than the baseline noise peaks. Whenever the input signal becomes less negative than this reference, the output of comparator 1 switches from a logic 1 to a logic 0. This causes the FET switch to close, which sets the gain of op amp 2 to zero and kills baseline noise (waveforms 2 and 3). The signal can now be approximated by $f(t)$. Note that the output of comparator 1 can be used as the blanking pulse.

Squaring the signal is the final step of input conditioning. This function is performed by a monolithic multiplier; an internally laser-trimmed type (Burr-Brown 4203S) minimizes the system alignment procedures. The signal is now approximated by $f(t)^2$—the desired output.

The input conditioner also contains the first



4. **Minimization of error** is the primary purpose of the input conditioner. The input signal is corrected for dc offset and baseline noise, then is squared to form the VCO input. Fault detection is also performed.

of several fault-detection circuits. Labeled COMP-2 in Fig. 4, the circuit detects an input overvoltage condition and inhibits the digital processing stage to prevent errors.

The VCO, placed between the conditioner and the digital processor, acts as a linear interface between the analog and digital portions of the PWS (Fig. 5). Its operation is as follows:

The input voltage acts on the two buffers and resistors R_1 through R_4 to form two symmetrical current sources for the summing junction of the LM118 op amp. Transistors Q_1 and Q_2 act as switches that can disable the current sources. The output state of the 710 comparator determines which of the sources is disabled.

If, for example, the comparator's output is high, the positive current sources (+1 buffer, R_3 and R_4) is disabled. Accordingly the augmented integrator, composed of the LM118 and C_1 and R_5, will slew in a positive direction until its output exceeds the voltage on the noninverting input. The comparator will then switch from a logic 1 output to a logic 0. This disables the negative current source and enables the positive source.

In addition the voltage on the noninverting input drops, and the augmented integrator slews negatively until it reaches the voltage on the noninverting input. The comparator switches back to a logic 1, and the cycle starts again.

Sources of VCO error

Linearity is the critical parameter of the VCO. As long as the voltage/frequency ratio remains constant, the oscillator contributes very little error to the over-all system. The major source of nonlinearity is the delay from the time the comparator switches and the augmented integrator reverses its slew rate. This inherent error can, however, be nulled out; this is the function of R_5. The delay-caused voltage error is

$$V_e = 2\frac{dV_I}{dt}(t_d),$$

where dV_I/dt equals the slew rate of the integrator and t_d equals the time delay. However,

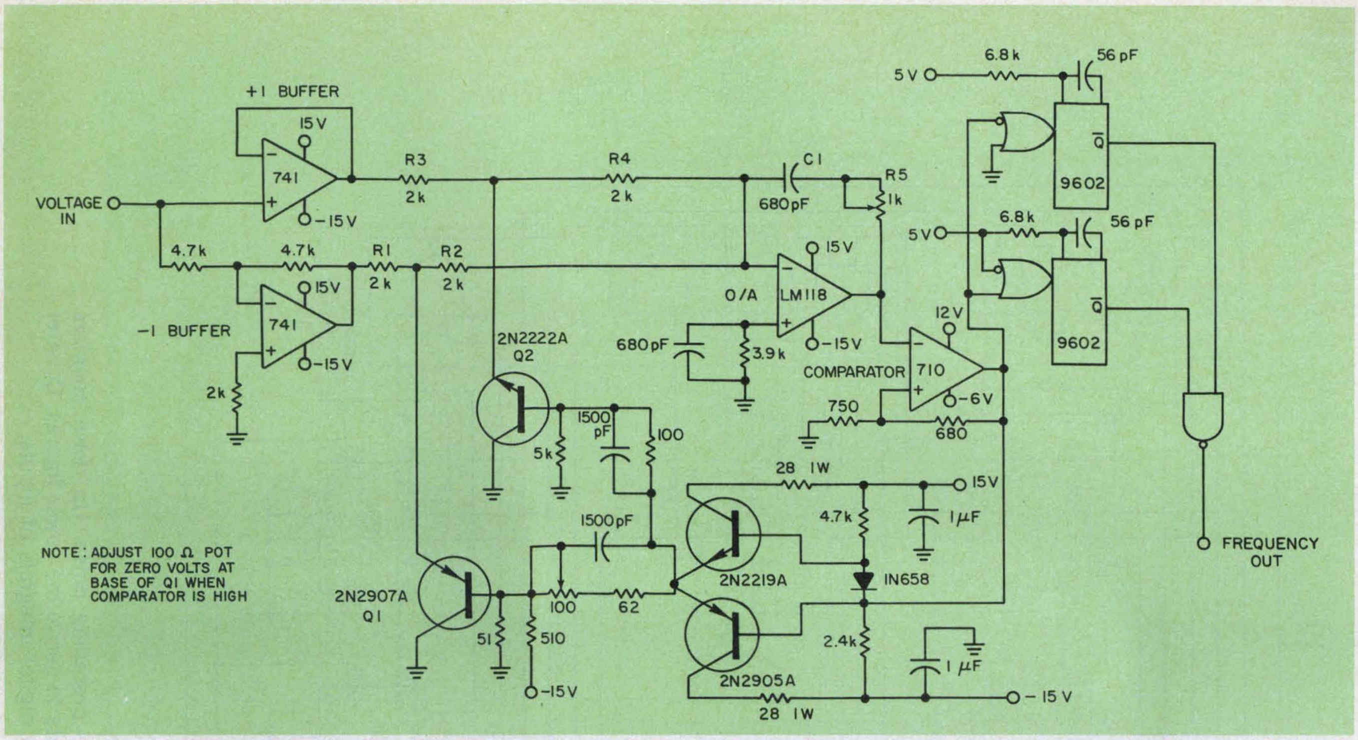
$$\frac{dV_I}{dt} = \frac{i_s}{C_f},$$

where i_s = input current to the LM118 and C_f = the LM118's feedback capacitance. Therefore

$$V_e = -2\left(\frac{t_d}{C_f}\right) i_s.$$

To correct for this error, it is necessary only to introduce into the 118's feedback loop an amount of resistance equal to 2 t_d/C_f. The addition of this resistor decreases the worst-case nonlinearity to 0.5%.

The output of the comparator is a square wave, which drives two one-shots. Each one-shot is triggered by a different edge of the square wave. Thus, when the outputs of the one-shots are combined, the result is a clock pulse train of twice the frequency of the original square wave. This clock signal forms the output of the VCO; its frequency is proportional to the square of the input signal. Accordingly the clock signal constitutes a digital representation of the instantaneous power of the input signal.



5. **Conversion of the squared signal** to a frequency is the VCO's job. Feedback and other circuitry is used to ensure high linearity and, consequently, a minimum of errors. Nonlinearity is limited to 0.5%.

Last in the chain is the digital processor, which acts upon the clock signal to produce the synthesized pulse (Fig. 6).

The final step: digital processing

The processor has two operational modes: read and write. During the read mode no output occurs; rather, the processor derives from the input clock two numbers related to the total power of the input pulse being processed. During the write mode the processor compares the power of the incoming pulse against the totals derived from the preceding input pulse. It is by this comparison that the synthesized pulse is generated. Hence it takes two input signals to produce a single synthesized pulse.

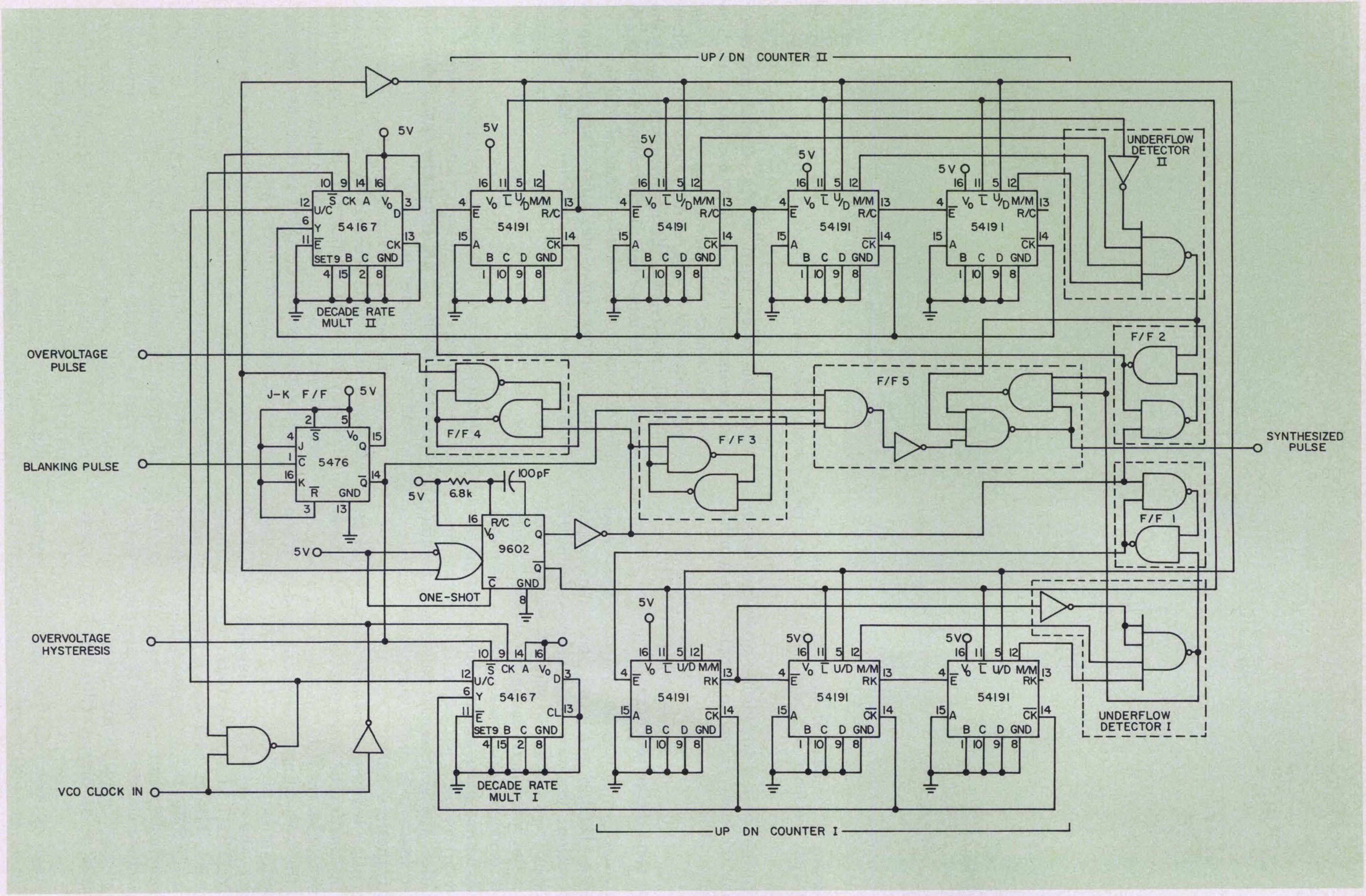
Alternation between read and write modes occurs as a function of input blanking. The blanking pulse toggles the J-K flip-flop, and its outputs control the remaining processing modes. When the processor is in "read," the J-K is set. This programs the multiplier (labeled DECADE RATE MULTI I in Fig. 6) to multiply its input clock by 0.1. (Refer to Texas Instruments' data sheet for the SN54167.) Decade-rate multiplier II is programmed to multiply its input clock by 0.9. Both up/down counters I and II are placed in the count-up mode after being reset to zero. The synthesized pulse output (flip-flop 5-Q) is suppressed.

The stage is now set for the input signal, which arrives, is conditioned, and is applied to the VCO. The clock input to the digital processor now becomes active, and the counters start. The states at which the counters stop represent the digital integrals of the counter clock inputs. Since the clock frequency is directly proportional to the square of the input signal, the counter states are proportional to the definite integral of $f(t)^2$.

The number of clock pulses applied represents the total power of the input pulse. Because counter I is buffered by a 0.1-decade rate multiplier, its final count represents 10% of the total input power. Similarly counter II's final state represents 90% of the total input power. As you can see, these counter output states represent the right-hand sides of the equations that determine t_1 and t_2, as defined in Fig. 1.

After the next blanking pulse, the J-K flip-flop changes state, thus placing the digital processor in the write mode. During this mode both counters are set to count down. Note that the decade-rate multipliers are disabled so that they no longer affect the counter clock rate.

Now the second input signal arrives and starts the VCO clock. Counter I counts down until it underflows. Since the counter's initial state represented 10% of the total input power, the point at which the counter underflows must correspond to that at which 10% of the input power has passed. This constitutes a solution of the equation that defines t_1 in Fig. 1. Accordingly when counter I underflows, underflow detector I sets flip-flop 5 to a logic 1 and thus forms the leading edge of the synthesized pulse (Fig. 6).



6. **The digital section of the PWS** converts the VCO signal to the final, synthesized pulse. To do this, the processor compares an incoming pulse's power with the total power of the preceding pulse. Up/down counters sum the clock inputs to derive the power figures. Counter readings represent digital integrals of inputs.

Counter II also counts down during this interval and underflows sometime after counter I. The time of corresponding underflow constitutes a solution for t_2. At this point underflow detector II resets flip-flop 5 and forms the trailing edge of the synthesized pulse. Thus a complete synthesized pulse is generated and, clearly, the pulse is an accurate realization of the outlined definition.

When the next blanking pulse appears, the digital processor returns to the read mode. The one-shot triggers and resets the counters to zero to await the next processing cycle. Also reset by the one-shot are flip-flops 1 through 4. These suppress any incorrectly synthesized pulse outputs—that is, if the input signal power is too large, counters I and II will overflow while in the read mode and set flip-flops 1 and 2. Since this disables the counters, the write-mode output is suppressed. During normal operation counter I should overflow several times. But flip-flop 1 disables counter I after the first underflow and thereby prevents spurious outputs.

Low power signals ignored

If the input power is too low for an accurate measurement, no output is generated. Flip-flop 3 performs this function as follows: When the one-shot fires at the beginning of the read mode, flip-flop 3 is set and its Q output holds flip-flop 5 in the reset state. If the input signal has sufficient power, counter II will exceed some predetermined minimum output state, Q_D. When Q_D goes low, flip-flop 3 is reset, thus removing the reset from flip-flop 5. Counter II's minimum output state is a function of the required system resolution and must be determined for each application.

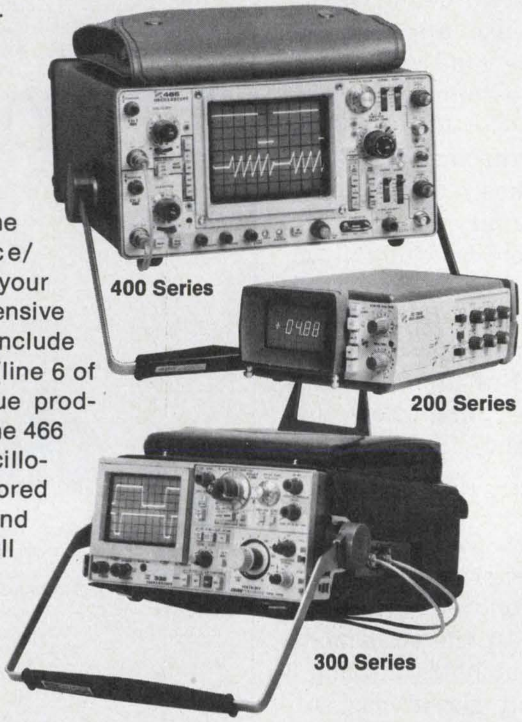
Input signal overvoltage is the third fault condition against which the system is protected. If the voltage is too high, it can drive one or more of the analog components to nonlinear operation. This would, of course, introduce unacceptable errors.

In the input-conditioner subassembly the conditioned signal voltage is monitored by comparator 2 (Fig. 4). An overvoltage condition causes the comparator's output to go low, and this signal enters the digital processor as the overvoltage pulse (Fig. 6). This pulse sets flip-flop 4, whose Q-output holds flip-flop 5 in the reset state. The overvoltage hysteresis feedback ensures that if the overvoltage comparator (comparator 2 of Fig. 4) does not trip during the read mode, it will not do so during the write mode.

Note: The capabilities of the PWS can be easily extended. For example, the rate multipliers that buffer the counters in the digital processor are fully programmable. Thus it would be simple to make the input/output power ratios controllable by remotely located signals. ■■

Performance
For All Your Portable

Tektronix offers an unmatched selection of performance and value leading portable oscilloscopes. Wherever and whatever your portable oscilloscope application, you can choose the best cost/performance/weight combination for your needs from our comprehensive line of 16 models. These include the industry standard 465 (line 6 of the table) and such unique products as the 350 MHz 485, the 466 fast transfer storage oscilloscope with a 1350 cm/μs stored writing rate, the 3.5 pound 213 which combines a full function DMM with an oscilloscope, and 7 other extremely lightweight 200 and 300 series models.



Maximum Portability

The wide bandwith (up to 350 MHz), dual-trace, delayed sweep 400 Series offers seven high performance models for complex measurements on such systems as computers, communications gear, and radar. At 21 to 26 pounds, this series provides excellent performance and weight characteristics.

Tektronix offers the most compact, lightweight line of oscilloscopes anywhere with the 200 Series at 3.5 pounds and the 300 Series at 7 to 10.5 pounds.

All TEKTRONIX Portables offer battery power internally or as an option.

Highest Bandwidth of Any Portable

Portable oscilloscope bandwidth is extended to 350 MHz at 5 mV/div by the 485. The highest gain-bandwidth of any portable is achieved by the 475 with 200 MHz at 2 mV/div. Both are excellent choices for measurements on fast logic signals.

Storage Leadership

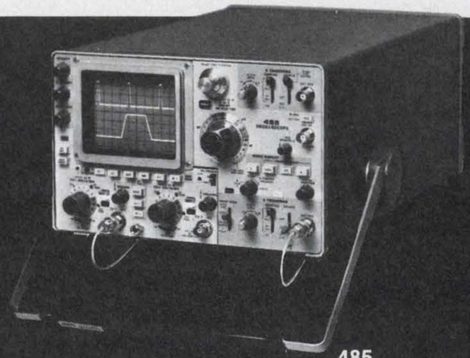
The world's fastest direct view storage is provided by the 466 which stores even single-shot events at its full 100 MHz bandwidth. Tektronix also offers the lightest weight storage by a wide margin with the 500 kHz 214 Portable Storage Oscilloscope at 3.5 pounds and the 10 MHz model 314 at 10.5 pounds.

A Choice of Numerical Readout Models

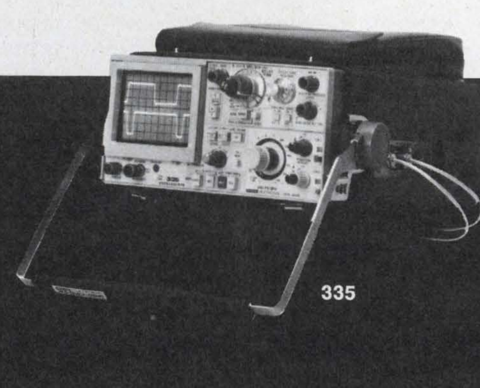
Only Tektronix gives you a choice of *four* portable oscilloscopes with direct numerical readout of displayed time intervals (464 DM43, 465 DM43, 466 DM43, 475 DM43). In addition to providing faster, more repeatable, easier timing measurements, these models also measure dc volts, ohms, and temperature.

Ruggedness for Field Use

To insure reliable operation under the rough handling and hostile environment encountered in the field or in production areas, TEKTRONIX Portable Oscilloscopes must pass stringent shock and vibration tests as well as subjection to extremes of temperature (−15° to +55° C) and humidity. They are also designed for minimum temperature rise to insure maximum component life.



485



335

455

Leadership
Oscilloscope Needs

Widest Selection of Portable Oscilloscopes

	Product	BW	Dual Trace	Delayed Sweep	Fastest Sweep Rate	Other Special Features	Price
Storage Models	466 & 464	100 MHz @ 5 mV/div	yes	yes	5 ns/div	Stored writing speed to 1350 cm μs	\$4300/ \$3600
	434	25 MHz @ 10 mV/div	yes		20 ns/div	Split screen storage	\$2900
	314 **(NEW)**	10 MHz @ 1 mV/div	yes		10 ns/div	Only 10.5 lbs.	\$1995
	214	500 kHz @ 10 mV/div	yes		1 μs/div	Only 3.5 lbs.	\$1200
Nonstorage Models	485	350 MHz @ 5 mV/div	yes	yes	1 ns/div	Widest BW in a portable	\$4550
	475	200 MHz @ 2 mV/div	yes	yes	1 ns/div	Highest gain-BW in a portable	\$2900
	465	100 MHz @ 5 mV/div	yes	yes	5 ns/div	Cost effective for 100 MHz BW	\$2095
	455 **(NEW)**	50 MHz @ 5 mV/div	yes	yes	5 ns/div	Cost effective for 50 MHz BW	\$1695
	335 **(NEW)**	35 MHz @ 10 mV/div	yes	yes	20 ns/div	Only 10.5 lbs.	\$1825
	326	10 MHz @ 10 mV/div	yes		100 ns/div	Only 10 lbs.	\$1825
	323	4 MHz @ 10 mV/div			500 ns/div	Only 7 lbs.	\$1200
	221	5 MHz @ 5 mV/div			100 ns/div	Only 3.5 lbs.	\$825
	213 **(NEW)**	1 MHz @ 20 mV/div			400 ns/div	DMM/Oscilloscope @ 3.7 lbs.	\$1200
	212	500 kHz @ 10 mV/div	yes		1 μs/div	Only 3.5 lbs.	\$875
	D32 **(NEW)**	10 MHz @ 10 mV/div	yes		100 ns/div	Low cost for 10 MHz dual-trace & battery	\$1050
Time Interval Readout	**DM43**	**Optional direct numerical readout of time intervals and DMM functions for 464, 465, 466, and 475 models.**					\$375

Let Us Show You

For a demonstration of how one of the above Portable Oscilloscopes can achieve results in your application, contact your Tektronix Field Engineer. Or for our latest Portable Oscilloscope brochure write: Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Oregon 97077. In Europe write: Tektronix Limited, P.O. Box 36, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, Channel Islands.

U.S. Sales Price FOB Beaverton, Oregon

TEKTRONIX®

committed to technical excellence

FOR TECHNICAL DATA CIRCLE #58
FOR DEMONSTRATION CIRCLE #59

FET analog-switch circuit provides 63-dB on-off ratio

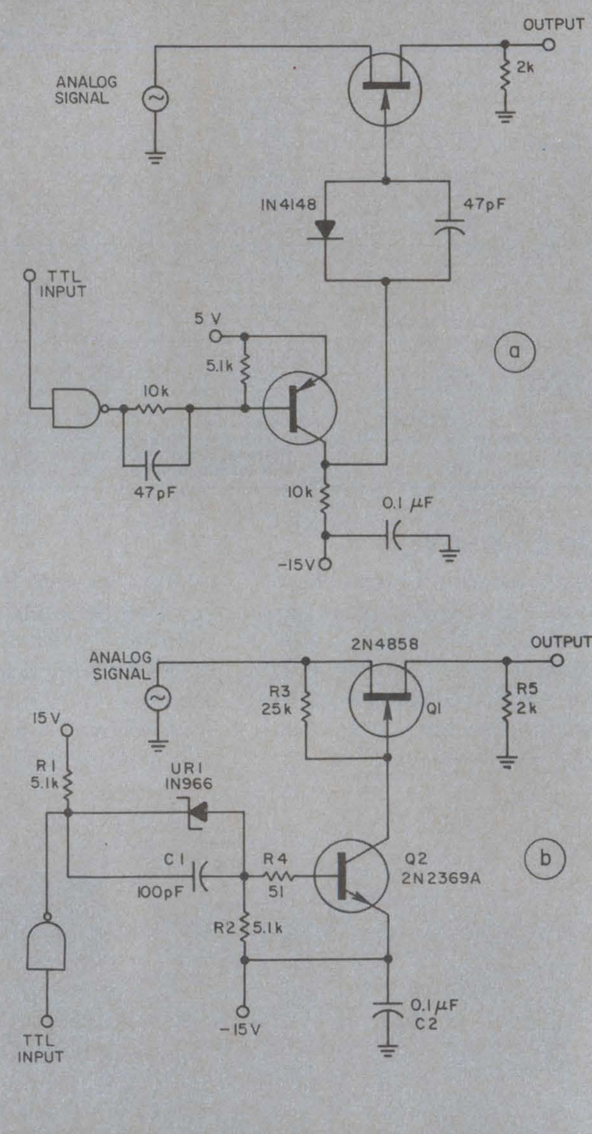
Junction FETs in analog-switch circuits are almost always off and are turned on via a transistor-diode circuit (Fig. 1a). However, when off, the FET's gate is usually returned to the signal ground via a diode, a large-valued resistor and a bypass capacitor. The FET then acts as a high impedance between the analog-signal input and the output resistor.

But large signal voltages or high frequencies can leak through such an arrangement. Signal leakage at only a few hundred kHz, or with swings of more than ±3 V, can be high enough to make the circuit unacceptable, particularly at high temperatures.

The circuit in Fig. 1b overcomes these limitations. When transistor Q_2 turns on, FET Q_1 turns off. Now, because Q_2 is saturated, it provides a very low impedance return to the signal ground for Q_1's gate via C_2. This low impedance produces a more effective off-state isolation in the FET than the Fig. 1a configuration. Less signal leaks through, and larger signals at higher frequencies can be handled. For the values shown, the on-to-off ratio is 63 dB at 750 kHz with a 15-V, peak-to-peak, signal.

When Q_2 is off, Q_1 is on and R_3 provides the needed bias return for the Q_1 gate. The gate's high impedance draws negligible current; thus the gate and signal source are at about the same voltage. This is the most desirable condition when Q_1 is in the on state. Resistor R_3 can range from 10 kΩ to 1 MΩ. High values are best for signal sources with high output resistance, because the high resistance minimizes any tendency to generate a dc step in the output. However, low values reduce the switching time. It's about 25 ns with the values shown.

The circuit in Fig. 1b can interface directly with a TTL input.



A conventional FET analog-switch (a) provides a higher on-off ratio when an active turn-off circuit (b) is used rather than a gate drive that is normally off.

Michael F. Black, Engineer, Texas Instruments, Inc., MS 295, 13500 North Central Expressway, Dallas, TX 75222. CIRCLE NO. 311

How to tell a Super-VOM from just the everyday garden-variety Brand X.

ONLY THE SUPER-VOM (Triplett's New 60) HAS ALL THESE FEATURES:

DROP-PROOF CONSTRUCTION
(Virtually indestructible for an accidental drop up to a five-foot height)

BUILT-IN "CONFIDENCE-TEST"
for periodic meter reassurance checks after overload/drops.

BURNOUT-PROOF
(3-fuse arrangement, including diodes and 2 Amp/1000V protection fuse)

SINGLE-RANGE SELECTOR SWITCH
(Most VOM's have 2 or more. Single switch minimizes range selection errors)

SAFETY DESIGNED FOR YOU
(Completely insulated; new Safety Leads; prevents explosive arcs from high energy circuits up to 20 KW)

48" SAFETY ENGINEERED TEST LEADS
(Especially designed recessed safety connectors and heavily insulated alligator clips)

ONLY 2 RECESSED INPUT JACKS
(Makes lead changes unnecessary—Some VOM's have as many as seven)

DETENTED HANDLE POSITION

only $90

Nobody else offers these features in a VOM at any price. So for only $90, the Model 60 is the safest, most versatile, most honestly priced quality VOM you can buy. And, for just $10 more, you can have the Model 60-A that has 1½% DC accuracy, plus a mirrored scale.

That's the kind of Triplett one-upmanship appreciated the world over by value conscious users in industrial production and maintenance. TV - Radio - Hi-Fi shops, vocational training and hobbyists, airconditioning, appliance and automotive service, R & D, and application engineering . . . anyone who wants to be more productive with the latest in VOM technology.

Drop in on your nearest Triplett distributor or Mod Center and drop the new Model 60. Ask for a no-obligation demonstration of every feature. Compare it with any other VOM. You'll know why Triplett Models 60 and 60-A eliminate over 90% of the costly repairs from VOM misuses. Cultivate a profitable habit for selecting Triplett design-firsts.

THE MARK OF TRIPLETT QUALITY

TRIPLETT
BLUFFTON, OHIO 45817

Triplett. The super-safe easy readers

Capacitor drops voltage with little heat for low-cost, low-voltage power supply

In clocks, radios and other low-power electronic devices that use power supplies to convert 110 V ac to low dc, the typical approach is to use a step-down transformer. A transformer, however, is probably the most costly, bulky and heavy component in the power supply. It also generates heat because of core and copper losses. And if voltage-dropping resistors are used instead, they can become excessively hot. A capacitor, however, can drop the line voltage to the desired level with practically no heating. And a capacitor is light and generally lower in cost and smaller than a transformer.

This use of a capacitor might seem to be an obvious approach to many circuit designers, but despite the apparent advantages, especially for modern low-current transistorized or IC devices, few engineers have taken this approach. Perhaps designers have been waiting for application data.

The power supply can consist simply of a capacitor, C_1, in series with the bridge rectifier, filter capacitor C_2 and load, R_L (Fig. 1a). The output voltage is approximately

$$V_{out} = \frac{V_{rms}(R_L)}{[R_L^2 + (1/\omega C_1)^2]^{1/2}}.$$

Assume that the ac line voltage can vary from 105 to 130 V and the load from 100 to 200 Ω, and that the design center of the desired output is 15 V. To design such a circuit, first determine C_1 by solving the V_{out} equation. For this example, use design-center values 117 V for V_{rms}, 150 Ω for R_L and 15 V for V_{out}. With these values, C_1 equals 2.6 μF.

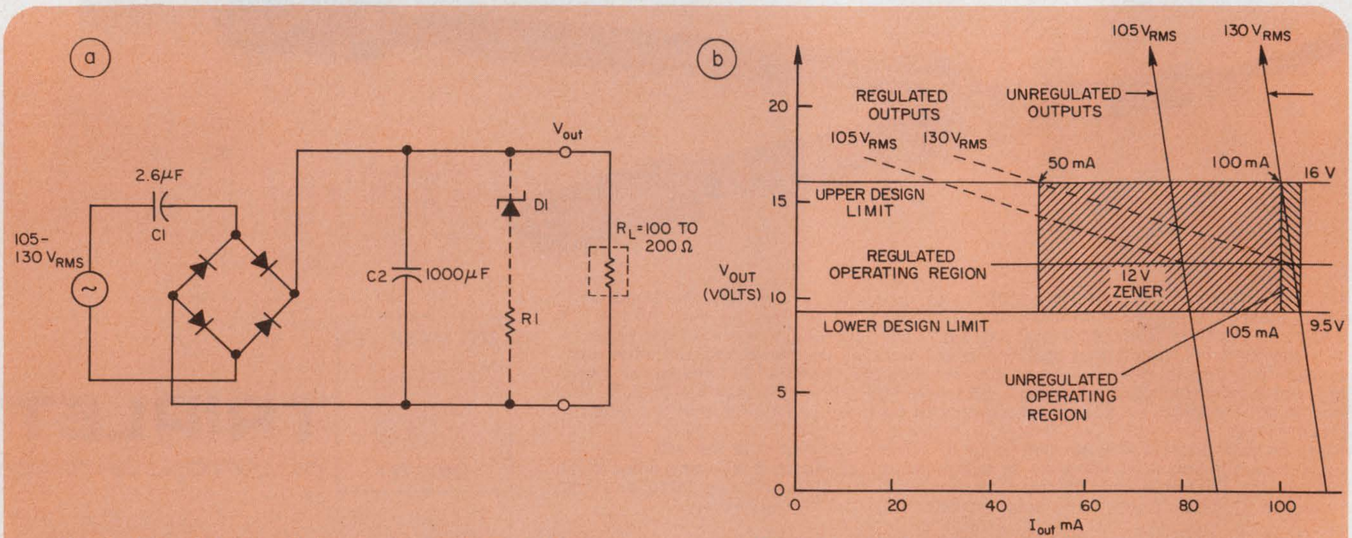
For the worst-case conditions of maximum line voltage at minimum load and for minimum line voltage at maximum load, the calculated output voltage varies from 21 to 9.4 V. A low-cost transformer supply does not provide much better regulation.

The measured values of a supply built as in Fig. 1a provide 19.5 and 8.6 V. The output characteristics of this unregulated supply are plotted in Fig. 1b.

The effect of clamping the output voltage with a 12-V zener also is shown in Fig. 1b. The slope of the regulated voltage curve is determined by the resistor in series with the zener, R_1, and the internal resistance of the zener. For output design limits of, say, 9.5 and 16 V at 130 V rms input, the current range is only about 100 to 105 mA without a zener. But with a 12-V zener, the current range widens to roughly 50 to 105 mA.

An unregulated supply appears to behave like a current source. Thus when the load doesn't absorb the current to obtain regulation, the regulating circuit must. Of course, the cost effectiveness of the supply might be offset by the cost of the zeners, if a highly regulated voltage supply is needed. Another disadvantage is that the circuit is not isolated from the power lines.

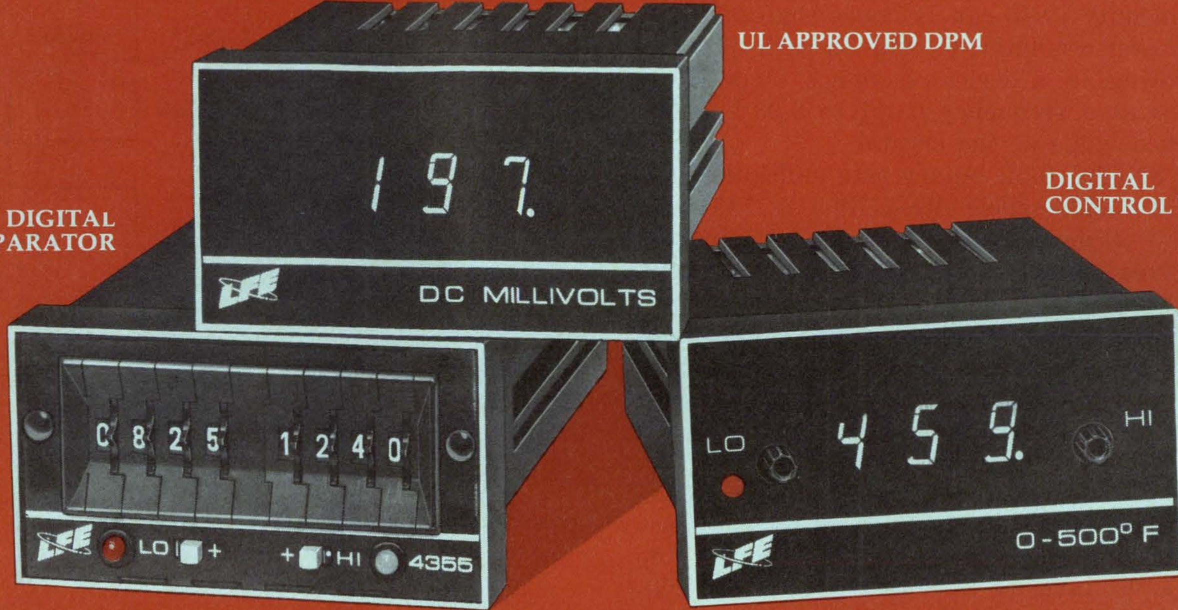
Douglas Thom, Development Engineer, Novus Div., National Semiconductor Corp., 1177 Kern Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. CIRCLE NO. 312



1. **A capacitor-coupled power supply** has the characteristics of a current source, but a zener can provide reasonable voltage regulation over a useful range of load-current variation.

LFE

FIRST IS OUR MIDDLE NAME



FIRST UL RECOGNIZED DIGITAL PANEL METER
FIRST SEVEN-SEGMENT DPM DISPLAY
FIRST DIGITAL CONTROL METER

In 1968, LFE introduced the first DPM with a seven-segment planar display—our Model 4304. Ever since, we've been first with major benefits for DPM users. Not gimmicky, small details, or clever made-up words but substantial improvements to meet real needs, like these:

UL-RECOGNIZED—The LFE Model 4360, 2½ digits, is the first DPM to qualify as a component in the UL category Electrical and Electronic Metering and Testing Equipment. For certifiable safety in commercial, industrial, and medical applications.

DIGITAL CONTROL METER—The LFE Model 4354-K has 2 push-to-set continuously variable control points for 0.2% resolution in alarm or control of voltage, current, resistance, temperature and most other real world variables.

DUAL CONTROL COMPARATOR—The LFE Model 4355 provides full four digit HI/LO comparison with BCD input from any DPM, counter, or other parallel-output device. Relay and logic output, front-panel LED indicators, AC or DC powered and latching options.

FIRST IN RELIABILITY—A lengthy elevated-temperature burn-in and exhaustive computer controlled checkout guarantee the most reliable DPM products available anywhere.

Our nationwide network of representatives, distributors, and modification centers stands ready to serve you. For leadership in value and quality in digital instruments, look to LFE . . . **FIRST**.

For information contact LFE Corporation,
1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA, 02154,
(617) 890-2000

LFE CORPORATION
Process Control Division

Crystal control of a one-shot ensures accurate pulse-width output

Conventional one-shot circuits generally don't provide high pulse-width accuracy. But the circuit in the figure has accuracy that is limited only by the accuracy of the crystal. The pulse width is insensitive to temperature, and the maximum duty cycle can be more than 99%.

The master oscillator, G_1 and G_2, with the crystal operating in a series-resonance mode, typically runs at a frequency 0.001 to 0.03% below the marked value of the crystal.

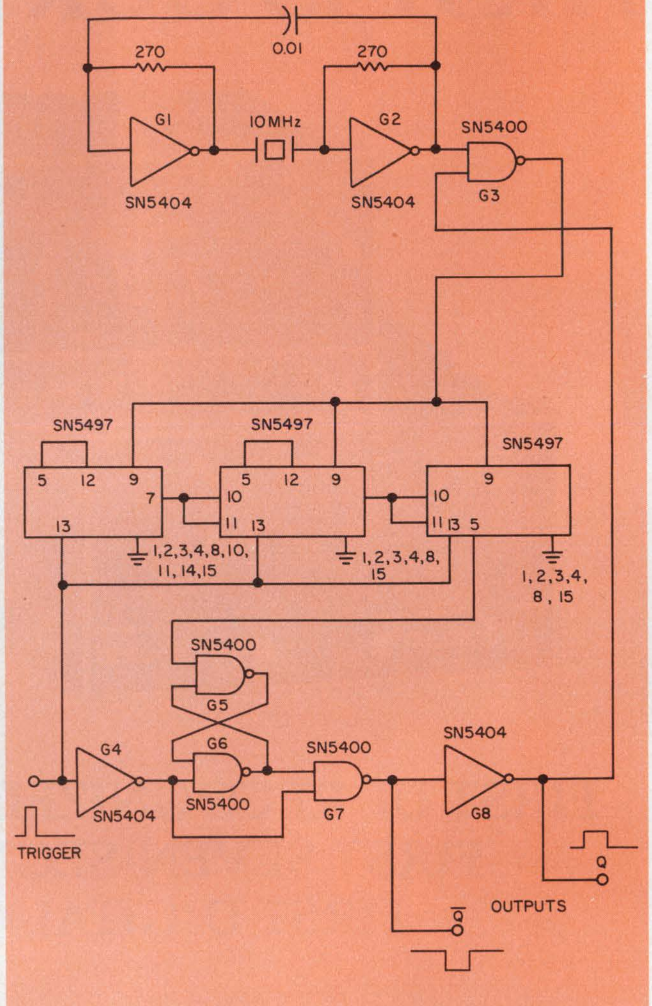
Three SN5497 6-bit binary rate multipliers are used as an addressable delay line. A 5497 can divide by a maximum of 2^6. The connection shown gives an output after 32,768 clock pulses, or 3.2768 ms. The three 5497s can provide up to 2^{18} times the minimum pulse width of 100 ns in 100-ns steps. Of course, additional 5497s can be used for longer delays. And the delay provided by each counter is determined by the combination of address lines that are grounded.

The one-shot action is initiated by a positive-going trigger pulse to pins 13 of all the counters. The pulse resets the counters and also flip-flop G_5 and G_6 via inverter G_4. The HIGH of the trigger pulse clears the 5497s, and when the pulse goes LOW again, counting starts via the now open gate G_3.

As the leading edge of the output of G_8 goes HIGH, it coincides with the leading edge of the trigger pulse. And when the delay time runs out, a negative pulse to G_5 from the last 5497 resets the flip-flop to stop the counting and return the output of G_8 to LOW.

Michael F. Black, Senior Engineer, Texas Instruments, Inc., P.O. Box 6015, Dallas, TX 75222

CIRCLE NO. 313



A crystal-controlled one-shot provides accurate output delays in steps of 100 ns.

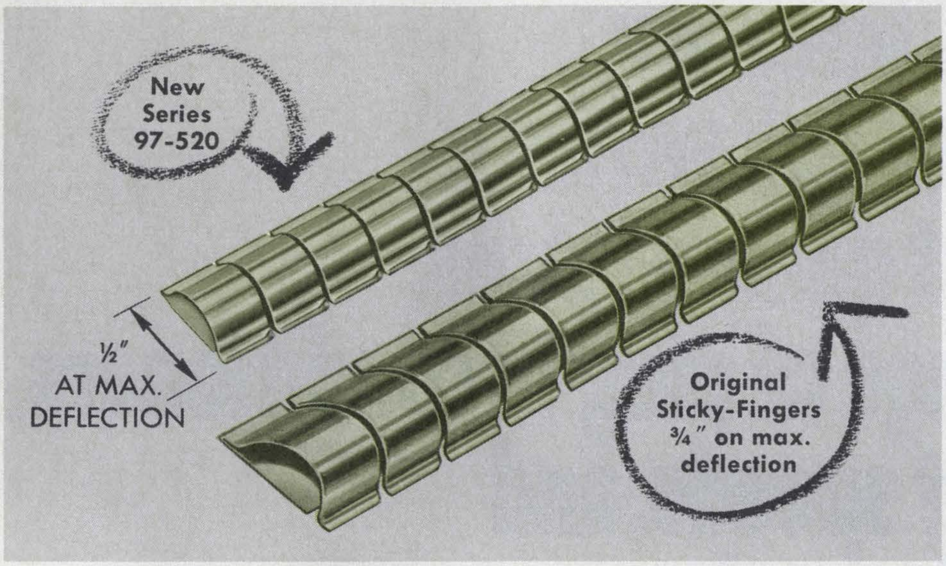
IFD Winner of July 19, 1975

Om Vikas, Senior Research Assistant, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology Kanpur, Kanpur-208016, India. His idea, "Combine Multichart Karnaugh Maps into Single, Easy-to-Handle Versions" has been voted the Most Valuable of Issue Award.

Vote for the Best idea in this issue by circling the number of your selection on the Information Retrieval Card at the back of this issue.

SEND US YOUR IDEAS FOR DESIGN. You may win a grand total of $1050 (cash)! Here's how. Submit your IFD describing a new or important circuit or design technique, the clever use of a new component or test equipment, packaging tips, cost-saving ideas to our Ideas for Design editor. Ideas can only be considered for publication if they are submitted exclusively to ELECTRONIC DESIGN. You will receive $20 for each published idea, $30 more if it is voted best of issue by our readers. The best-of-issue winners become eligible for the Idea of the Year award of $1000.

Greater RFI/EMI shielding in new, narrow-width contact strips from Instrument Specialties



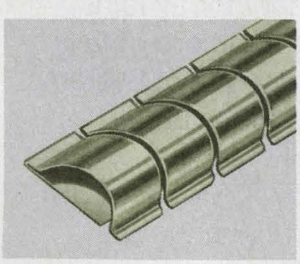
Latest addition to Sticky Fingers® line!

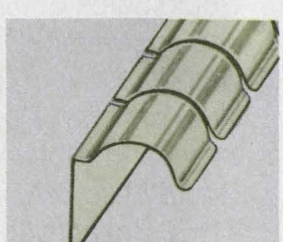
Instrument Specialties now offers Sticky-Fingers self-adhesive, beryllium copper contact strips in three variations to solve your most critical RFI/EMI problems.

Comparable to the shielding effectiveness of the original Sticky-Fingers, our newest series 97-520* offers shielding effectiveness of 92 dB at 10 GHz plane wave or greater than 92 dB at 1 MHz magnetic, and has a dynamic range of 0.10". Yet, it measures a scant ⅜" wide, and ½" at maximum deflection.

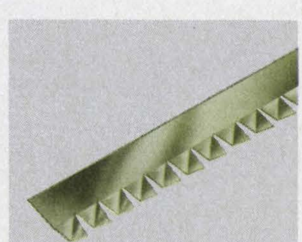
Supplied in standard 16" lengths, series 97-520 is ideal for metal cabinets and electronic enclosures where variations exist in the space to be shielded, and where high shielding effectiveness must be maintained in narrow spaces, even with frequent opening and closing of the cabinet.

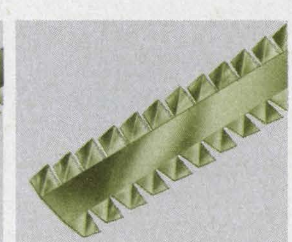
Select the exact series that fits your application best. Write today for a complete catalog, list of finishes available, and our latest Independent Shielding Evaluation Report. Address: Dept. ED-68.





Series 97-500*—the original ¾" wide Sticky Fingers. For greatest possible shielding and where space permits. Also available: Series 97-505—90° configuration of Series 97-500; same shielding effectiveness.





For those all-purpose applications where economy and space are both factors, specify the ⅜" wide single-twist series 97-555, or ½" wide double-twist series 97-560 Sticky-Fingers.

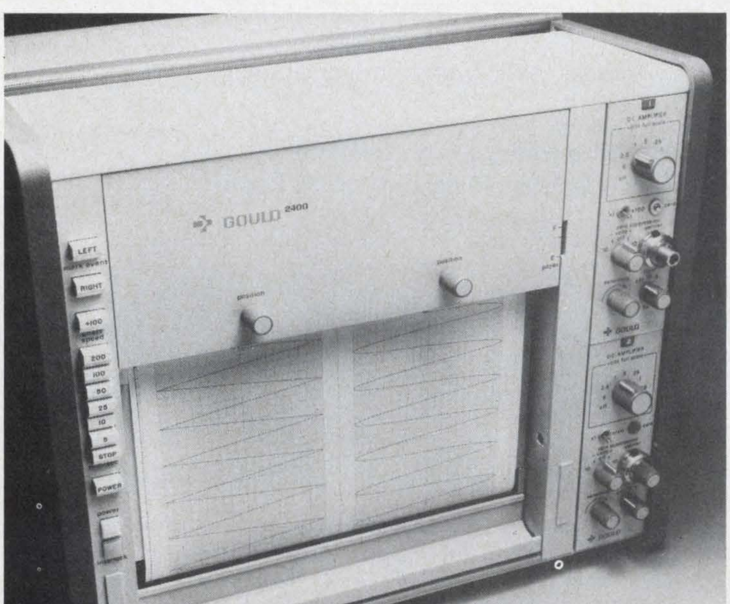
Specialists in beryllium copper springs since 1938

INSTRUMENT SPECIALTIES CO., INC.
Little Falls, New Jersey
Phone 201-256-3500

*Patented

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 62

If it weren't for its frequency response of 30 Hz at 100 mm, its 99.65% linearity, its pressure-ink writing, its highest quality traces, its full range of plug-in conditioners, its 12 chart speeds, and its wide channels, the GOULD/Brush 2400 would be like most any other direct writing recorder.



But because of all this, it's the best performing direct writing recorder on the market today. When you see it, you'll believe it. So call your nearest Gould Sales Engineer today for a demonstration. Or, for more details, write Gould Inc., Instrument Systems Division, 3631 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44114. Or Gould Allco S.A., 57 rue St. Sauveur, 91160 Ballainvilliers, France.

GOULD

PHONE TOLL FREE TODAY FOR TECHNICAL BROCHURE (800) 648-4990.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 63

Systems DMM slashes price, yet holds performance

Data Precision, Audubon Rd., Wakefield, MA 01880. (617) 246-1600. 45 days.

What you get for $795 in Data Precision's new 3400 DMM, you can't get for up to three times the price in any other 4-1/2-digit multimeter. Standard in the 3400 are:

- Rear-terminal programmability of ranges and functions.
- BCD parallel outputs, plus range and polarity indication.
- External triggering to 12 conversions/second.
- Four functions—dcV, acV, ohms and ratio (ac/dc and dc/dc).
- Resolution of 10 μV (20,000 counts).
- Basic dcV accuracy of ±0.007% of reading ±1 LSD for six months—the best of any 4-1/2-digit meter.

With the line-up of features behind its attractive price, the Data Precision unit appears to fill the requirements of not only systems, but many bench applications, too. Totally pushbutton operated in the manual mode, the 3400 displays its readings on 0.433-in. LEDs. And LED annunciators tell the user which function he's on.

When operated from the unit's internal trigger, the conversion rate of the 3400 is fixed at three per second. Top range of the meter is 1000 V on dc and 750 V rms on ac. Ac frequency response is 30 Hz to 100 kHz. Resistance measuring capability ranges from 10 mΩ to 20 MΩ, while ratios can be handled from 0.01000:1 to 100.00:1. Denominators range from 1 to 11 V dc and numerators from 10 μV to 1000 V dc or peak ac.

Outputs of the Data Precision multimeter are TTL compatible, with provision for operation in the overlap mode for multiplexed systems. Inputs are floating and guarded, with electronic protection to 1000 V on dc and to 750 V rms on ac. Resistance ranges are protected to 270 V dc. Common-mode voltage is 500 V dc or peak ac.

Other key specs of the Data Precision 3400 include an input Z greater than 1000 MΩ on the 0.1 and 1-V-dc scales and 10 MΩ on all others. Ac input Z is 1 MΩ. The 3400's NMR is 60 dB at 60 Hz and all multiples of 60 Hz, and its dc CMR is a high 160 dB at 1-kΩ imbalance. The unit's ac CMR drops to a still high 120 dB.

The accuracy spec of the 3400 holds at a temperature of 23 ±5 C. Below 18 C, and above 28 C, the unit's tempco on dc is given as (±0.001% of reading ±0.0005% of fs)/°C.

Closest competition to the 3400 appears to be two 4-1/2-digit units from California Instruments (Cimron) and Dana Laboratories. Both the Cimron DMM 42 and the Dana 4700A offer programming and outputs as standard. But while the $1375 4700A includes acV and ohms in its price, the $795 DMM 42 costs $450 more with these optional functions.

Neither of the competing units offers ratio measurement, and neither is as accurate or as fast as the Data Precision meter. But the DMM 42 has better resolution—1 μV dc and 0.1 mΩ—and wider dc voltage and resistance ranges.

Data Precision **CIRCLE NO. 305**
California Instruments **CIRCLE NO. 306**
Dana Laboratories **CIRCLE NO. 307**

80-MHz counter/timer costs just $750

John Fluke, P.O. Box 1094, Station D, Buffalo, NY 14210. (716) 842-0311. See text.

Model 1952B 80-MHz universal counter/timer is priced at just $750. The 7-digit, six-function unit features direct-coupled inputs, dual-trigger status indicators, variable trigger level controls and an oscilloscope marker output. The 1952B also is optionally available as an 8-digit instrument with TCXO.

CIRCLE NO. 308

Counter series offers advanced features

Racal Instruments, Duke St., Windsor, Berkshire, SL4 1SB.

Features of the 99 Series of counter-timers and frequency meters stem from a unique custom-built LSI chip. Improved reliability has enabled the company to double the guarantee period to two years. The series consists initially of three universal counter-timers (9901, 9903 and 9905) and four frequency meters (9911, 9913, 9915 and 9917). Standard features include serial BCD data outputs, LED displays with segment check, precision frequency standards and lightweight shielding metal cases. The four meters cover direct frequency measurement from 10 Hz to over 3 GHz. Input dynamic range is well over 70 dB and sensitivity is better than 10 mV.

CIRCLE NO. 309

10-MHz, triggered scope displays TTL numerics

B & K Precision, 1801 W. Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago, IL 60613. (312) 525-3992. $495.

Model 1471 dual-trace, triggered-sweep scope has 18 calibrated sweep ranges from 1 μs/cm to 0.5 s/cm and sweeps to 200 ns/cm. The 10-MHz unit displays alphanumeric characters directly from TTL drivers. Deflection factor is 0.01 V/cm to 20 V/cm ±5% in eleven ranges. Calibration accuracy is maintained from 105 to 130 V ac. Rise time is rated at 25 ns. Automatic triggering is obtained on waveforms with as little as 1 cm deflection at 10 MHz. Dual-trace mode shifts automatically between CHOP and ALTERNATE as sweep time is changed.

CIRCLE NO. 310

True dual-beam unit joins scope family

Tektronix, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97005. (503) 644-0161. $4725.

Model 5444 true dual-beam scope is a new member of the company's 5000-Series line. The 60-MHz scope's two gun structures—two electron sources, two vertical deflection systems and two horizontal deflection systems—provide completely independent operation and full beam overlap: the ability to position each beam anywhere over the entire 8-division CRT area. Thus the 5444 will display one signal at two sweep speeds or two signals at the same or different sweep speeds. Or the unit can display up to four repetitive waveforms at 60 MHz in the alternate or chop mode (or up to 8 at reduced bandwidth), and four multiple-trace, single-shot events at sweep speeds up to 100 μs/div in the chop mode.

CIRCLE NO. 320

New DPM family debuts, offers improved features

Analog Devices, Route 1 Industrial Park, P.O. Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062. (617) 329-4700. See text.

A new family of "second generation" (left photo) DPMs features MOS-LSI circuitry, large (0.43-to-0.05-in.) LED displays and reduced prices. Power consumption has also been reduced. First products in the line are: a 5-V-dc (logic-powered), 3-1/2-digit unit, the AD2021 ($128); an ac-line-powered, 4-1/2-digit unit, the AD2024 ($207); and a 5-V-powered, 4-1/2-digit unit, the AD2027 ($197). Key specs, such as accuracy, stability and operating temperature range are said to be comparable to the "first generation" counterparts (right photo). Bit parallel, character serial, BCD outputs are standard.

CIRCLE NO. 321

DMM price tumbles to new low

B & K Precision, 1801 W. Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago, IL 60613. (312) 525-3992. $99.95; stock.

At $99.95, Model 280 3-digit DMM is sure to attract a lot of attention. The portable unit features LED readout, a self-contained 6-V power supply and HI/LO ohms, a feature that permits in-circuit resistance measurements at voltage levels below the conduction threshold of semiconductors. Model 280 settles in 0.5 s (typical) in 22 ranges, measures dc and ac voltage, current and resistance, with input impedance of 10 MΩ at all voltages (to 1000 V). Also provided are automatic polarity indication (display flashes on-and-off), 1-mV resolution and built-in battery check. Measurement accuracy is typically ±1% of full-range dc volts and ±2% of full range ac volts and ohms, except for ±2.5% on highest range.

CIRCLE NO. 322

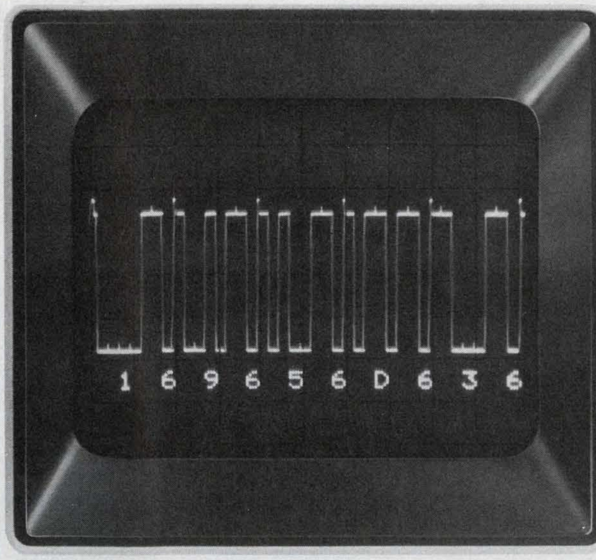
Spectrum analyzer offers wide freq range

Anritsu Electric Co., Ltd., 4-12-20, Minamiazabu, Minatoku, Tokyo 106, Japan.

MS62A/B spectrum analyzer accepts various waveforms in the frequency range from 100 kHz to 1700 MHz and, in conjunction with an antenna, measures field intensity. Dynamic range is over 70 dB and power consumption is less than 45 W (65 VA). Other features include sensitivity of −122 dBm, and amplitude resolution in 0.1-dB steps.

CIRCLE NO. 323

And now, for debugging serial data,



Biomation brings you the 110-D.

Not just a new product. An entirely new kind of data recorder. From the folks who brought you the Glitch Fixer.

The best way to tell you about the Biomation 110-D's dramatic new way of debugging serial data is to show you the memo from our own engineering staff that sold us on the concept.

Purpose

Designed to monitor, store, and display serial data, either synchronously or asynchronously. Major uses as follows:

1. High speed synchronous data (up to 10MHz)

- Rotating memories (drums, disks, floppy disks).
- Digital tape decks—up to and including high performance 3200 bpi reel-to-reel decks.

110-D will "snapshot" data and display it free of the jitter normally seen when using scope.

- Shift register and delay line memories (MOS shift registers, magnetostrictive delay lines, glass delay lines, etc. such as found in CRT-type data communications terminals and other video-refresh applications.

110-D will snapshot changing data patterns and allow stored analysis, otherwise impossible with scope.

2. Low speed synchronous data

110-D utilizes static RAMs to prevent data loss at low speeds.

- Synchronous modem channels—data between modem and terminal, between modem and computer front-end, etc. Includes Bell 201-type modems and other proprietary synchronous modems.

Using a scope has same problems as above: changing data patterns and channel jitter makes analysis difficult or impossible.

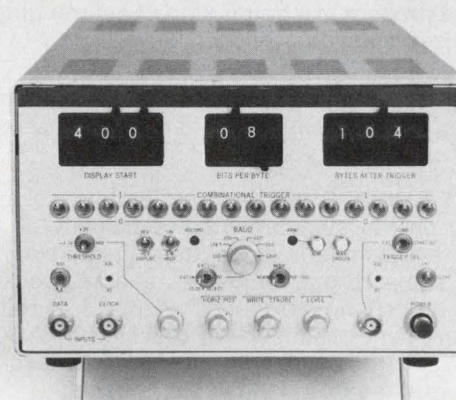
3. Low speed asynchronous data

- Asynchronous modem channels—Bell 103- and 202-type modems and equivalent units from independent suppliers. **110-D has switchable internal clock for sampling data at normal data baud rates.** Also has start-bit validation logic, for "framing" the data in start-stop data.
- RS232 data channels—includes nearly all computer terminals, both video and hard-copy. Teletype KSR-33 and Dataspeed 40 terminal are typical examples.

Asynchronous data is not only changing and jittering, but is coming in asynchronous bursts. The 110-D will time-compress the data to permit whole message groups to be easily observed.

Data from low speed computer peripherals—printers, card readers, card punches, paper-tape readers, etc. are often transmitted serially between them and the host main-frame. The 110-D is useful in developing and trouble-shooting these peripherals.

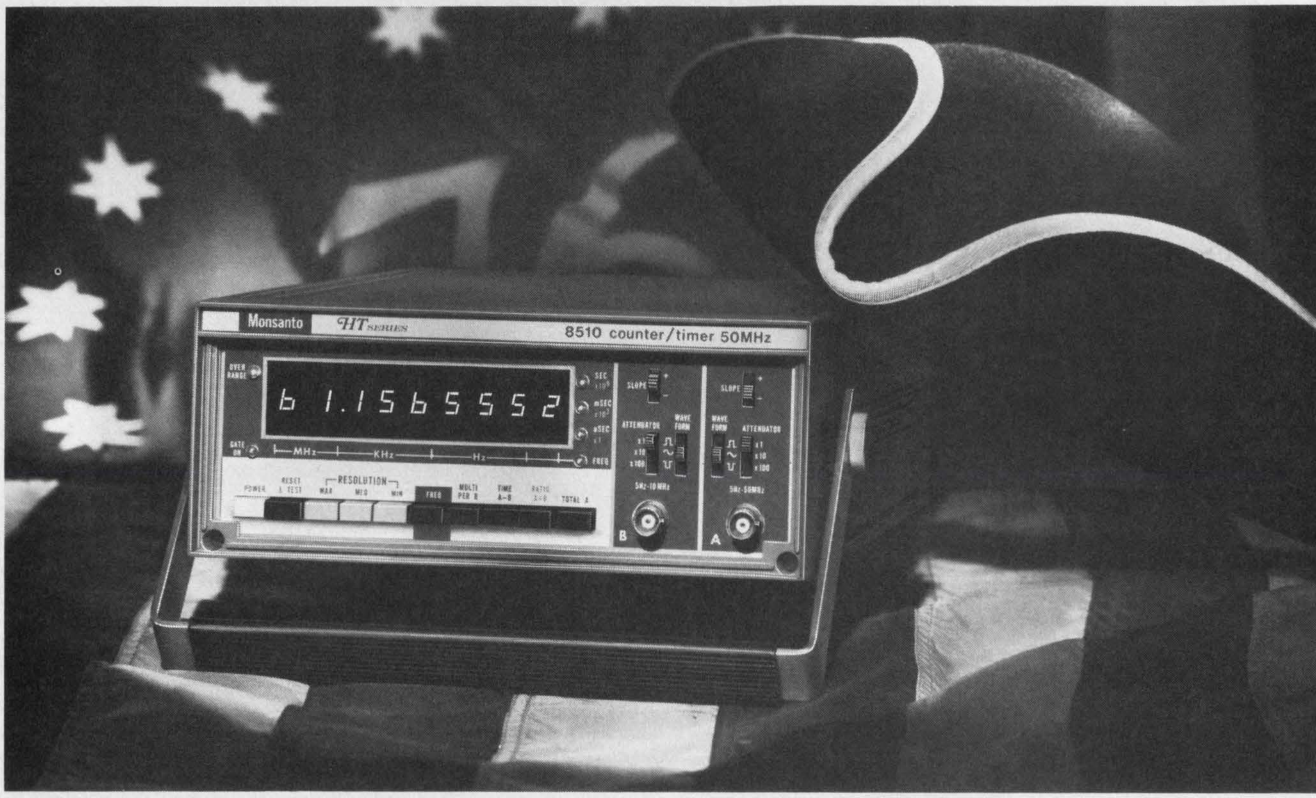
There isn't enough room on this page to give you the whole story. Please call or write us for all the technical data and for a "hands-on" demonstration of a whole new solution to serial data problems. Biomation, 10411 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 255-9500. TWX 910 338 0226.



biomation

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 67

Monsanto creates a 'counter' revolution...



Introducing two new revolutionary 'counter' features!

1. OPTI-RANGING; exclusive display technique. This unique process is a better kind of autoranging that organizes your data and displays it only in units most easily understood by you.

All our Opti-ranging counters are augmented by a standard LED display of 9 full digits that shows your complete measurement.

2. INPUT SHUTDOWN; our exclusive guarantee. Based on the standard input sensitivity of 10mV RMS, this technique shuts down the display if the input signal drops below a reliable measuring level, preventing erroneous readings. Additional measurement confidence is provided by AGC circuitry and an oven controlled crystal oscillator which is standard on these instruments.

COMPARE BEFORE YOU BUY!

These counters are not partial-function. All our UNIVERSAL COUNTERS feature two separate channels for complete time interval measurements. Each channel has a separate set of input controls, including slope, waveform and attenuators for extra precision.

Every counter is housed in a rugged diecast and extruded aluminum case for lightweight convenience and total protection.

8500 Series Universal Counter/Timers
consist of 4 models for measurements from 5Hz thru 1GHz — Start at **$725.**

8700 Series Frequency Counters
consist of 3 models for measurements from 5Hz thru 1GHz — Start at **$625.**

We also offer 15 other counters from which to choose.

Call your nearest United Systems representative for complete specifications.

UNITED SYSTEMS CORPORATION a subsidiary of **Monsanto**

918 Woodley Road • Dayton, Ohio 45403 • Ph: (513) 254-6251 • TWX: (810) 459-1728

These instruments available under GSA Contract GS-OOS-27741

FOR INFORMATION ONLY CIRCLE #226 **FOR DEMONSTRATION ONLY CIRCLE #227**

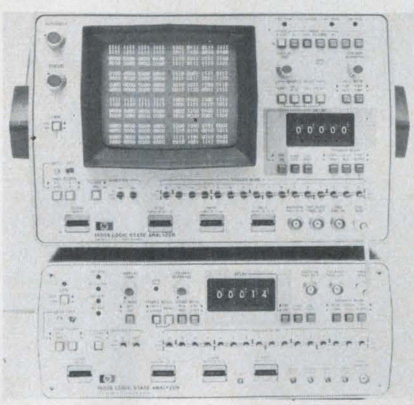
3-1/2-digit DMM costs just $210

Simpson Electric Co., 853 Dundee Ave., Elgin, IL 60120. (312) 697-2260. $210; stock.

Model 464 3-1/2-digit digital multimeter comes with extra-large 0.43-in. LED readouts. The unit is housed in an attractive, high-impact, shock-resistant molded case and features: full pushbutton operation for ranges and functions; low-profile design; tilt-and-view adjustable handle; 0.2% V dc reading accuracy; bi-polar operation and automatic zero; and built-in rechargeable battery circuit in one version.

CIRCLE NO. 324

Two logic analyzers dig out functional ills



Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 493-1501. 1607A, $2750; 1600A, $4000; 3-6 wks.

Two new logic-state analyzers, working together, can present in words formatted in 1's and 0's the sequential flow of data in 32 parallel channels. Model 1607A alone will produce a 16-channel word-format display on the screen of any modern lab scope. On its own CRT, Model 1600A can show a 16-channel sequence, or 32 channels when working with the 1607A. The 1600A introduces a new technique, "mapping" of logic operations, making characteristic performance instantly recognizable by taking advantage of the ease with which humans can detect patterns and pattern changes. Both analyzers work at clock speeds up to 20 MHz and trigger on preset data words.

CIRCLE NO. 325

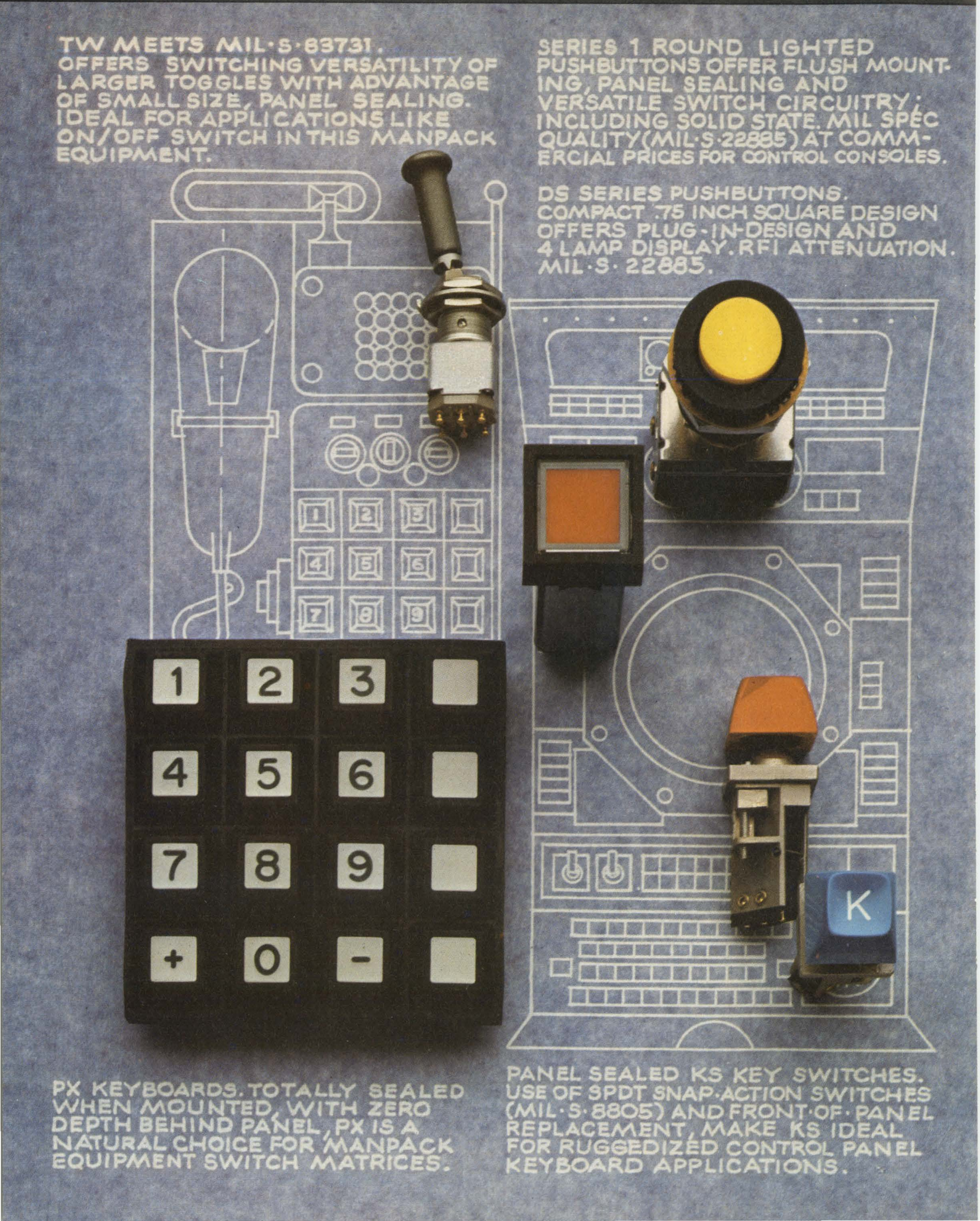
Digital current meter uses noncontact probe

FW Bell Inc., 4949 Freeway Dr. E., Columbus, OH 43229. $850, 1 probe with instrument; late Nov.

Model 1776 digital current meter measures ac, dc (and ac on dc) currents with a noncontact clamp-on probe. The unit introduces virtually no load on dc readings and extremely low inductance on ac readings. Accurate readings can be made down to the 10-mA level while the upper limit is 1000 A dc or peak ac. Dynamic range is 100,000 to 1. Accuracy is ±0.5%, fs for dc and ±2.0%, fs for sinusoids. Peak detection accuracy (dc) is ±0.2%, fs. Frequency response is dc to 10 kHz.

CIRCLE NO. 326

They're good... no matter how bad



Digital pyrometer linearizes inputs

Newport Laboratories, 630 E. Young St., Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714) 540-4914. $180 (10-19); stock-30 days.

Model 267 digital pyrometer can be used with eight thermocouple types or a platinum RTD to provide accurate measurements over many temperature ranges with a resolution of 1.0 to 0.01 degree. The patent-applied-for POLYLOG linearizer can accommodate J, K, T, E, R, S, B and W type thermocouples to within a conformity error of 0.18%. For platinum RTD, the conformity error is less than 0.025%. In addition to a half-inch-high LED display, Model 267 offers standard BCD data outputs and cold-reference junction compensation.

CIRCLE NO. 327

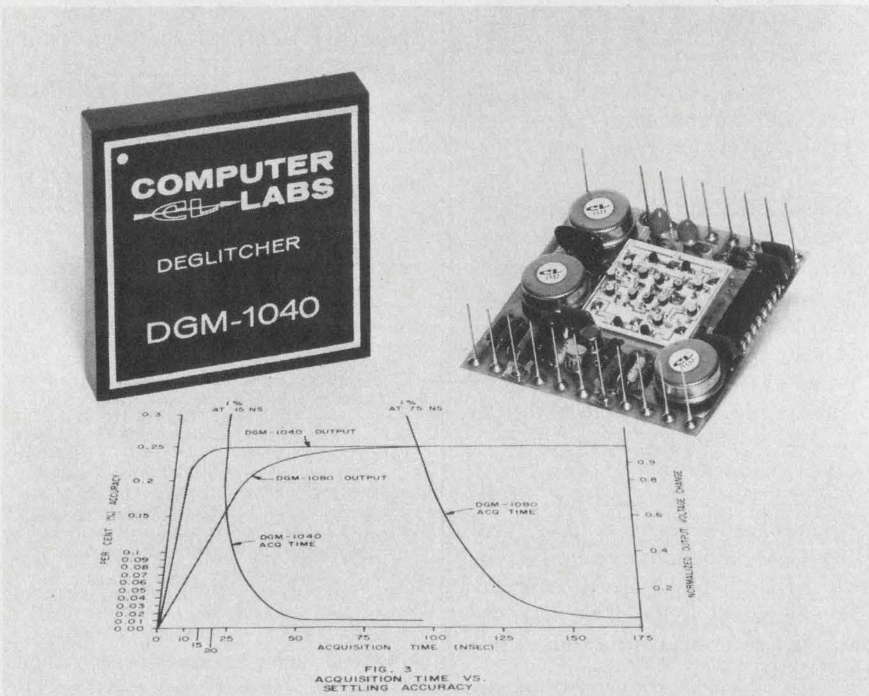
4-1/2-digit DMM costs just $425

Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 493-1501. $425; stock.

This new 4-1/2-digit, five function DMM combines low cost with high accuracy. Called the Model 3465A, the unit covers a dc measurement range from 1 μV to 1 kV with a mid-range accuracy of ±(0.02% of rdg. + 0.01% of rnge.). Ac measurement range is 10 μV to 500 V with a mid-range accuracy of ±(0.15% of rdg. +0.05% of rnge.) over a 40-Hz-to-20-kHz bw. Ac and dc current measurement range is from 10 nA to 2 A. A choice of four power supplies is offered.

CIRCLE NO. 328

Deglitching modules attenuate glitches on current-output d/a's by over 70 dB



Computer Labs, 505 Edwardia Dr., Greensboro, NC 27409. (919) 292-6427. See text.

Finding suitable fast-settling digital-to-analog converters for video reconstruction and waveform generation is a tough enough task. But deglitching their outputs has been an even more formidable job. Now Computer Labs says it has solved most of the deglitching circuit design headaches with its new DGM-1040 and 1080 modules.

The DGM modules handle inputs of ±2 V, which, for high-speed current output converters, allow for a wide range. The circuits can attenuate input glitches by 70 dB without loading the d/a converter. Input impedance of the DGM-1040 and 80 is 1 MΩ, and the input bias current is a low 0.05 nA.

Without an input, the deglitchers have an output pedestal of 10 mV (1040) or 2 mV (1080) and a residual glitch of 30 mV or 20 mV, respectively. The 1040 has an acquisition time of 15 ns and a sampling rate of 30 MHz, while the 1080 an acquisition time of 75 ns and a sampling rate of 11 MHz.

And neither of the units will distort the converter output—linearity is 0.01%, and the droop rate is only 8 mV/μs for the 1040 and 1 mV/μs for the 1080. Output noise level has been kept low—only 0.2-mV rms for the 1040 and 0.1-mV rms for the 1080.

The deglitchers have a small offset that is trimmable to zero but drifts by up to 100 ppm/°C. Analog output signals of ±2 V at ±50 mA can be delivered to a 50-Ω load. Either module can interface to ECL or TTL circuitry. Power requirements are ±15 V at 100 mA when the internal current source is not connected, and +5 V at 20 mA and −5.2 V at 80 mA for the TTL option, or −5.2 V at 24 mA for the ECL.

Each circuit measures 2.3 × 2.3 × 0.43 in. and weighs 3 oz.

The DGM-1040 and the 1080 cost $478 in single unit lots and drop to $248 in 1000-pc. lots. Both are available from stock.

CIRCLE NO. 302

5 reasons why the Keithley model 168 should be your number 1 digital multimeter

1. Autoranging. All you do is connect the signal to the two-terminal input and push the function you want. The 168 takes it from there to save you time.

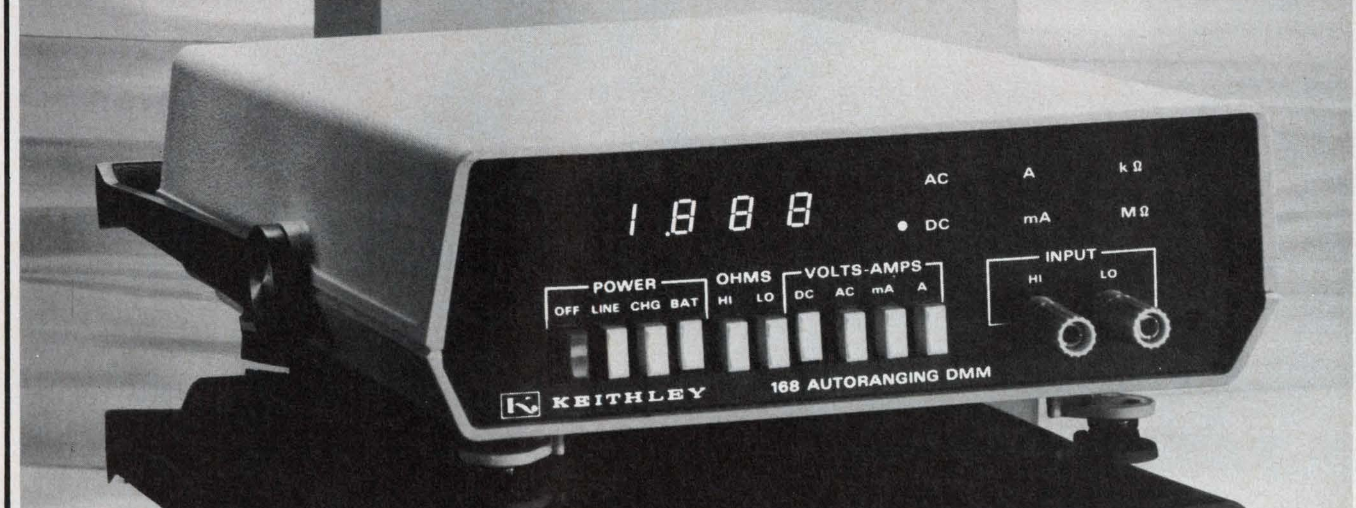
2. 5 Functions. Dc voltage from 100μV to 1000V, ac voltage from 100μV to 500V, ac and dc currents from 0.1μA to 1A and resistance from 100mΩ to 20MΩ.

3. Hi-Lo Ohms. Select ranges with 1-volt drop for turning on semiconductors or 100 millivolts for keeping them off.

4. Full 1-Year Guarantee. It's a Keithley, no less. And that means all specs including accuracy are guaranteed for a full year. Maintenance is easy too.

5. Low Price. Only $315 puts the Model 168 in your hands. A complete line of accessories gives the 168 even more versatility.

The Model 168 Autoranging DMM will make your job easier . . . and that should make it your number 1 choice. Send for full details or phone (216) 248-0400 for a right-away demo.

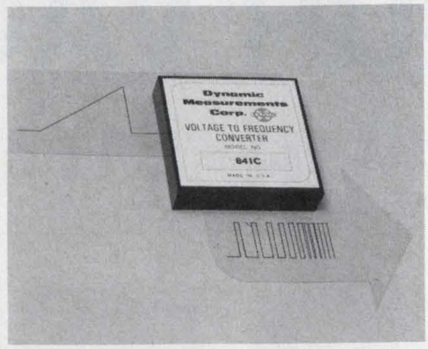


KEITHLEY INSTRUMENTS
U.S.A.: 28775 AURORA ROAD, CLEVELAND, OHIO 44139
EUROPE: 14, AVENUE VILLARDIN, 1009 PULLY, SUISSE

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 74

THIS YEAR...

V/f converter output spans 1 Hz to 1 MHz



Dynamic Measurements, 6 Lowell Ave., Winchester, MA 01890. (617) 729-7870. From $95 (unit qty.); stock.

The Model 841, 1-MHz v/f converter, uses a charge-switching scheme and performs 1000 conversions per second at 0.1% accuracy. It can also provide 0.01% accuracy if only 100 conversions per second are needed. The 841 has a linearity of 0.0025% typical over its six-decade (1 Hz to 1 MHz) dynamic range. It is available with three tempcos; the lowest is 25 ppm/°C. Inputs are programmable, and the 841's op-amp input stage provides input flexibility. Input impedance for voltage inputs is 10 kΩ for analog levels to +10 V. The 841 also allows you to sum input currents directly at the summing junction of the input amplifier.

CIRCLE NO. 331

Modular pulse generator delivers 230-V spikes

Metrotek, P.O. Box 101, Richland, WA 99352. (509) 946-4778. $125; stock to 3 wk.

Model P203 modular plug-in pulse generator is designed for broadband excitation of piezoelectric ultrasonic transducers. It generates a negative spike pulse that typically has a rise time of 7 ns and an amplitude of 230 V into a 50 Ω load. The pulse repetition rate is adjustable to over 10 kHz. A TTL-compatible sync output pulse and external trigger input are provided. The module measures 2 × 1.8 × 0.68 in. and weighs only 3 oz. It operates over a temperature range of −40 to +70 C.

CIRCLE NO. 332

CMOS a/d converters consume only 600 μW

Analog Devices, Rte. 1 Industrial Park, P.O. Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062. (617) 329-4700. $299 (1 to 9); stock.

A 10-bit low-power a/d converter consumes only 600 μW in the quiescent state and 76 mW at a 1-kHz conversion rate. The card-mounted ADC1123 may be powered from a single 12-to-15-V-dc supply. The successive approximation converter has a ±0.5-LSB relative accuracy and a 100-μs maximum conversion time. Its gain will vary by no more than ±0.5 LSB as the power-supply voltage varies. The ADC1123 has a ±5 ppm/°C maximum differential-nonlinearity temperature coefficient. The unit accepts analog inputs in ranges of 0 to 5, 0 to 10, ±5 or ±10 V. The converter is mounted on a 3.65 × 4.1 in. (92.7 × 104.1 mm) card and has a total height of 0.35 in. (8.89 mm).

CIRCLE NO. 333

Hybrid d/a converter has all subsystems

Burr-Brown, International Airport Industrial Park, Tucson, AZ 85734. (602) 294-1431. From $37.50 (100-up); stock.

The DAC80 hybrid 12-bit d/a converter includes its own reference source and optional output amplifier on the same substrate. All the DAC80 requires is three power-supply bypass capacitors, and if offset and gain trims are needed just five more passive components. The unit is hermetically sealed in a 24-pin ceramic DIP. Its thin-film resistors are laser trimmed to provide a maximum linearity error of ±0.012% (±1/2 LSB) over a 0-to-70-C operating temperature range. A maximum gain drift of ±30 ppm/°C and monotonicity are guaranteed over the full temperature range. Models are available with voltage or current outputs. The voltage output models provide user selectable ranges of ±2.5, ±5, ±10, 0 to +5, and 0 to +10 V, and the current output models provide ranges of ±1 or −2 mA. For a 10-V step change, voltage models settle to ±0.01% in 3 μs, while the current models take only 300 ns.

CIRCLE NO. 334

TRW/Cinch low profile D.I.P. sockets

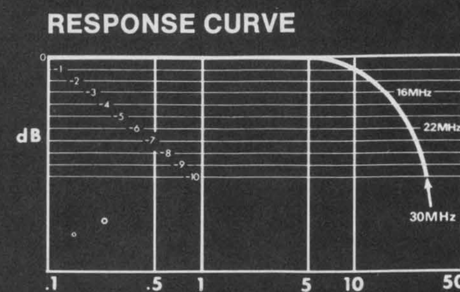
Don't let the small size and low cost fool you. These low profile DIP sockets are first string all the way. The unique TRW/Cinch design incorporates many features previously available only in larger more expensive sockets, resulting in improved performance and reduced assembly costs. With a height of only 0.150", these low-profile sockets are high scorers with a high tensile strength contact material that provides 4.0 ounce contact force, pointed terminal tips for easy PC insertion, generous lead-in dimensions and tapered socket entry to align bent DIP leads during automatic insertion.

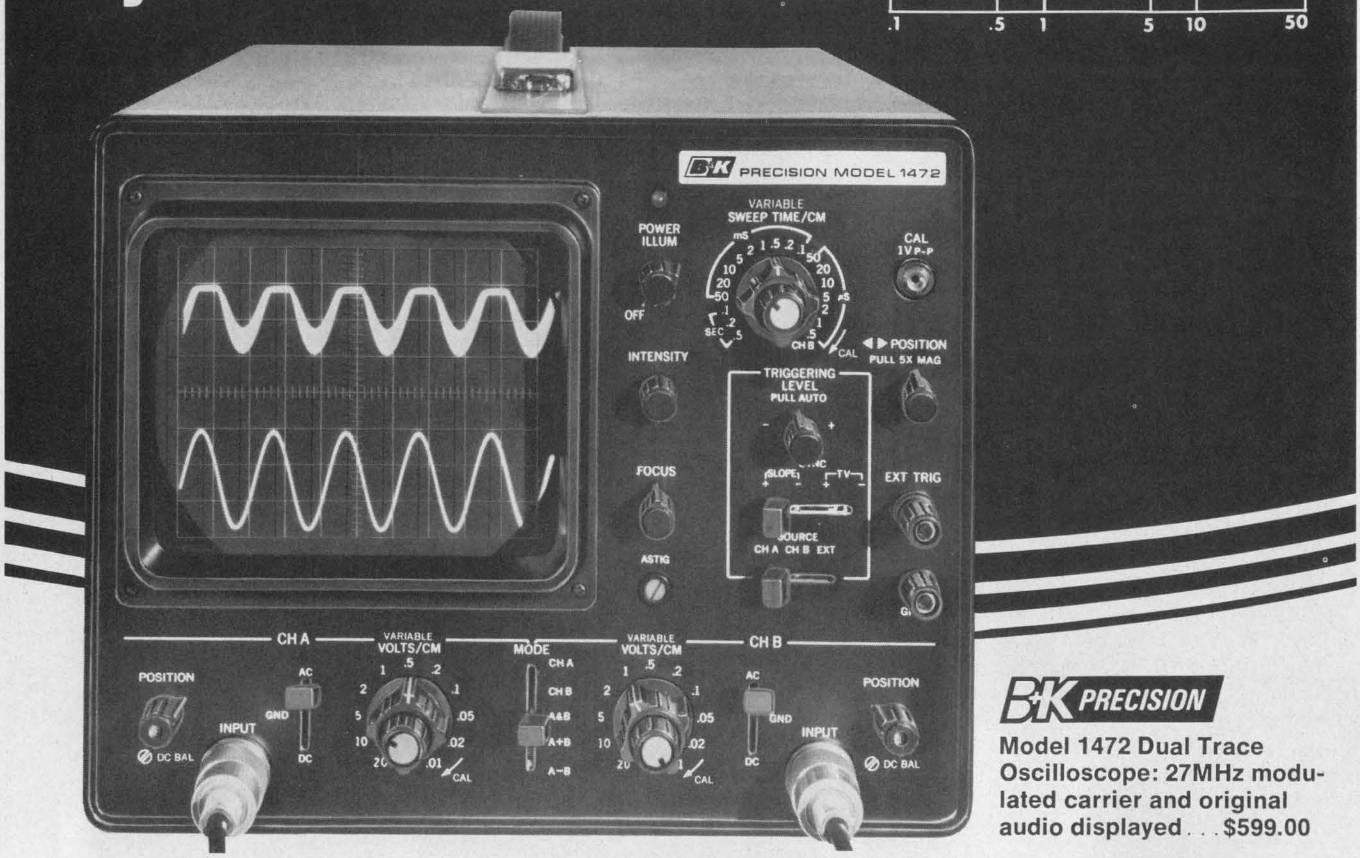
Center slots with cross bars permit air flow under the DIP for more efficient cooling, and the glass-fiber filled SE-0, U.L. rated insulator allows operating termperatures from −65° C to +125° C. The sockets also feature recessed ends for ample removal tool clearance and stand-off bosses for rapid flushing of flux residue.

TRW/Cinch low profile DIP sockets are available in 8, 14, 16 and 24 contact sizes. And a full bench of other sizes will be developed when the need arises. For fast team action, contact your local TRW/Cinch distributor, or TRW/Cinch Connectors, An Electronic Components Division of TRW Inc., 1501 Morse Avenue, Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007; Phone: (312) 439-8800. CC 7509

TRW® CINCH CONNECTORS

Our reliable 15MHz scope syncs to 30MHz





B+K PRECISION

Model 1472 Dual Trace Oscilloscope: 27MHz modulated carrier and original audio displayed . . . $599.00

Model 1472 Dual Trace Scope has reliable automatic sync and plenty of deflection for waveform analysis at frequencies far beyond its nominal range. Look at its actual, smooth roll-off curve and you can see how you can do an expensive scope's job with our far less costly but equally reliable, easy-to-use counterpart. Model 1472 lengthens the B&K-Precision complete line of 2 to 10MHz bandwidth scopes—a line of scopes that now outsells every other 10 to 15MHz scope because our users have discovered our reliability, performance and instant delivery from our distributors.

Model 1472 has 19 calibrated sweeps—.5μSEC/cm to .5SEC/cm and sweep to .1μSEC/cm with 5x and to 1.5SEC/cm with uncalibrated vernier. Deflection factor is 0.01V/cm to 20V/cm $\pm$5% in 11 ranges plus fine adjustment. Regulation maintains calibration accuracies over 105-130VAC range. Rise time is 24nSEC, fast enough to check most digital logic circuitry, including CMOS. Automatic triggering is obtained on waveforms with as little as 1cm deflection. Dual trace display has algebraic addition and subtraction and differential input capability. Mode automatically shifts between CHOP and ALTERNATE as you change sweep time, speeding set-up. Extremely flat in-band response is particularly useful for demanding applications like adjusting color video to close tolerances in TV broadcast studios.

Front panel X-Y operation uses matched vertical amplifiers, preserving full calibration accuracy for both amplitude and phase. The intensity modulation input (Z axis) is available for time or frequency markers. Bright blue P31 phosphor and variable illuminated graticule make any waveform easy to see.

In Stock For Free Trial
Model 1472 or any B&K-Precision oscilloscope can be obtained from your local distributor for a free trial. You'll find the scope you need in stock today. Write for detailed specifications.

B+K PRECISION

PRODUCTS OF DYNASCAN
1801 W. Belle Plaine Avenue Chicago, IL 60613

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 77

MODULES & SUBASSEMBLIES

Active filters come in eight models

Calex Manufacturing Co., Inc., 3305 Vincent Rd., Pleasant Hill, CA 94523. (415) 932-3911. $69; stock.

The AF-LP and AF-N series active filters are 2 × 2 × 0.6-in. modules. Eight models—four low-pass filters (1, 10, 25 and 100 Hz) and four notch filters (50, 60, 120 and 400 Hz) are standard units. The low-pass filters have a four-pole Butterworth response at fixed frequencies. The notch filters have a two-pole response with a Q of 2.

CIRCLE NO. 335

Instrumentation amps have low offset drift

Datel Systems, Inc., 1020 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021. (617) 828-8000. From $69 (1 to 9); stock to 4 wk.

The AM-201A, 201B and 201C modular instrumentation amplifiers have guaranteed input offset voltage drifts of 1, 0.5, and 0.25 μV/°C, at a gain of 1000, respectively. Common-mode rejection is 100, 106 and 114 dB, minimum for the three models, respectively, also at a gain of 1000. Other specs include input bias currents of 50, 25, and 25 nA with a low input offset current drift of 20 pA/°C. This low drift permits high balanced-source impedances to be used with these amplifiers—up to 50 kΩ. Input impedance is 10^9 Ω for either differential or common-mode inputs. Gain is set by a single external resistor and can be programmed from 1 to 1000. Gain nonlinearity for the AM-201 series is 0.01% maximum and gain temperature coefficient is 20 ppm/°C. Bandwidth is 45 kHz at a gain of 1000 and 180 kHz at a gain of 100. Output settling time is 20 μs to 0.01%. The output capability is ±10 V at 5 mA with a slew rate of 1 V/μs and output has short-circuit protection. Power requirement is ±15 V dc at 5 mA. The input noise is only 1 μV pk-to-pk over 0.1 to 10 Hz and 1 μV rms over 10 Hz to 10 kHz. The amplifiers are housed in 1.5 × 1.5 × 0.375 in. modules and are specified over 0 to 70 C.

CIRCLE NO. 336

High resolution DACs deliver up to ±100 V

Preston Scientific, 805 E. Cerritos Ave., Anaheim, CA 92805. (714) 776-6400. $845/channel; 60 days.

The Model GMDAC-HV4Q-15B d/a converter accepts inputs of up to 15 bits long. It delivers outputs of up to ±100 V at 30 mA and has an update rate of 500 kHz. The converter can also function as a four-quadrant multiplying converter. The 15-bit resolution (14 binary bits plus sign) provides an accuracy to within ±0.005% of full scale (100 V) ±0.005% of reading. The maximum height of this converter module is only 5.25 in., and the complete assembly requires only 60 cubic inches of rack space. Converter settling time (to ±0.01%) is less than 25 μs for a 200 V step and less than 5 μs for a 10 V step change.

CIRCLE NO. 337

Frequency-to-dc module has 20-kHz input range

Computer Enterprises Inc., P.O. Box 503, Providence, RI 02901. (401) 738-0863. $99; stock.

The Pulse-maker module provides analog output signal ranges of 4 to 20 or 10 to 50 mA for a frequency input. A magnetic pickup delivers a frequency which is then converted to a proportional dc current. Adjustable frequency ranges between zero and 20 kHz are accommodated with an input sensitivity of 10 mV rms. The Pulse-maker is hermetically sealed in a 2.5 × 1.125 × 1 in. case and operates from a 17-to-95-V-dc supply.

CIRCLE NO. 446

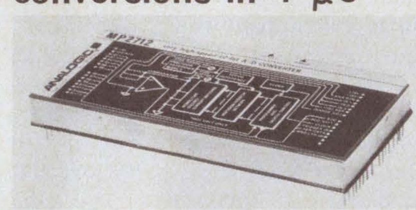
S/h amplifier series has many options

Phoenix Data, 3384 W. Osborne Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85017. (602) 278-8528. From $90 (unit qty.); 30 to 45 day.

The sample/hold units in the 7000, 8000 and 9000 series are available with a single circuit or with identical dual circuits for special applications. In the dual configuration each circuit may be operated independently, or TTL-compatible input logic is provided for operation in alternate, ping-pong or simultaneous modes with the output multiplexed. The s/h units handle inputs from ±1 to ±10 V and have gain selectable outputs of up to ±10 V. Accuracies of 0.007% of FS are available while speeds (acquisition times) of 1 to 17 μs are available.

CIRCLE NO. 329

High-speed a/d does conversions in 4 μs



Analogic, Audubon Rd., Wakefield, MA 01880. (617) 246-0300. $229 (unit qty.); stock.

The MP2712 12-bit a/d converter provides digital outputs for up to 250,000 analog input samples per second. The gain tempco of only 12 ppm/°C and the maximum differential linearity tempco of 3 ppm/°C apply over the 0-to-70-C operating range. The converter has four pin-selectable ranges of −0 to 5, −5 to + 5, 0 to 10 and −10 to +10 V. The unit is housed in a 2 × 4 × 0.44 in. shielded case that isolates it from both electromagnetic and electrostatic fields. For additional versatility the MP2712 can be short cycled, permitting a tradeoff of resolution for speed if desired. The unit also has separate analog and digital power returns, which permit optimal configuration of power grounds. The 3 σ noise referred to the input is guaranteed to be less than 0.01% of full scale range.

CIRCLE NO. 330

Full APL computer delivers mainframe power in mini size

Micro Computer Machines, Inc., 85 Summit Dr., Smithtown, NY 11787. (516) 265-8487. See text.

Ever have to work late on a computer analysis? You don't have to stay at the office any more if you have one of MCM Corp.'s Series 700 portable computers. You can take the computer home with you.

These machines have a complete virtual operating system in APL and start with 2048 bytes of user workspace memory. Each is about the size of an electric typewriter, has a 32-character, single-line plasma display and full APL character set.

The MCM-700 series machines are stand-alone computers and can be interfaced to printers, displays, diskettes and standard EIA, ASCII, IBM and other equipment.

The internal solid-state memory of 2-k words can be expanded up to 8 k, and above that two built-in cassette tape drives can extend the memory by 204,800 bytes. A maximum of six external tape drives can also be addressed.

The programming language, APL, is compatible with APL/360, APL.SV and includes all extensions. The internal interpreter and operating system consists of 32-k bytes of ROM and is expandable. It has 87 primitive functions, 29 system functions, 16-digit precision and a range of -7×10^{75} to $+7 \times 10^{75}$.

Power requirements for the computer are 85 to 140 V ac at 1 A, 50 to 400 Hz, or 14 V dc at 5 A. Built-in batteries and ROM software prevent data loss in the event of power failure; the operating system initiates on orderly shutdown, storing data on tape when possible and automatically reloading when power returns.

The computer, which measures 6 × 14.75 × 15.75 in., and weighs 21 lb, is designed to operate over a 10-to-45-C range.

The basic machine, Model 720 with 2 k of RAM, costs $4970. A fully loaded machine with 8 k of RAM and two cassette drives costs $9800. The RS-232 interface option costs $1100, and prices range from $350 to $1600 for other interfaces.

All units are available from stock.

CIRCLE NO. 303

TWO YEARS OF A WEALTH

MICROPROCESSORS

TO DATE BY

Electronic Design can really help you out when it comes to microprocessors. We sifted through a whole pack of recent issues – going back two full years – and came up with an incredible amount of practical news, data and advice on how to select micros for specific purposes . . . how to use them to best advantage . . . and how to improve them for better speed and broader application.

We compiled it all neatly into one convenient handbook – *MICROPROCESSORS: New Directions for Designers.* Without a doubt, this is the "last word" in micros. Because it's all ready-to-use, up-to-the-minute information. Because it covers everything from micro buying to special modifications. And because it's written by your own colleagues in direct, on-the-job talk.

Over 20 pro's speak frankly here, fresh from their own experience, on the various points and pitfalls in micro buying . . . the very latest applications in instrumentation and industrial electronics . . . different hardware features, capabilities, and operating techniques . . . how to make a micro run faster . . . how to eliminate micro limitations with specific techniques and circuitry . . . how to use a minicomputer to de-bug microprocessors systems, and much, much more. Everything's been carefully edited by *Electronic Design's* IC Editor, Edward Torrero.

OF INFORMATION ON

BROUGHT RIGHT UP

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

If you'd like to see a copy of this new handbook, just cut out the coupon below and send it in. We'll send you *MICROPROCESSORS: New Directions for Designers* to read and use FREE for 15 days. When you're completely satisfied that it will help you time and time again, just send in a check for $8.95 and it's yours to keep. Otherwise, just return it within 15 days and owe absolutely nothing. Fair enough?

HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY, INC. 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

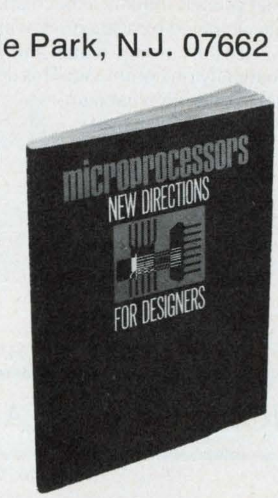
☐ Please send me *MICROPROCESSORS: New Directions for Designers* (#5777-6), edited by Edward Torrero, to read and use FREE for 15 days. At the end of that time, I will either send a check for $8.95 or return the book.

☐ I want to save money! I have enclosed full payment with order. I understand that the publisher pays all postage and handling. I still get the 15-day money-back guarantee.

Name ______________________________

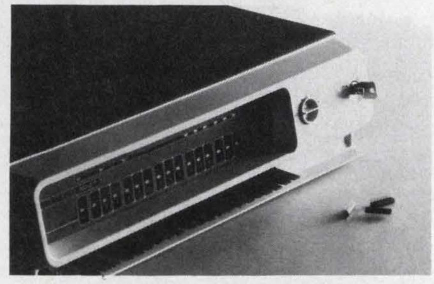
Address ______________________________

City/State/Zip ______________________________



75-92

OEM mini line offers core or MOS memory



Data General, Route 9, Southboro, MA 01772. (617) 485-9100. See text.

The Nova 3 OEM minicomputer line is designed to compete with the Hewlett-Packard 21 MX, Digital's PDP-1103, 11/04, 11/35 and in some cases, LSI-11.

The four-slot Nova 3/4 and 12-slot Nova 3/12 are available with core memory in 8-k and 16-k-word increments, or MOS semiconductor memory in 4-k, 8-k and 16-k-word increments.

They are compatible with Nova-line software and Data General peripherals and are supported by the company's real-time operating system (RTOS) and real-time disc-based operating system (RDOS).

The Nova 3 family features main memory expansion up to 128 k words, an extended data channel map capability, high-speed direct-memory access channel and 16-level priority interrupt structure.

Memory cycle speeds are 700 ns for MOS memory, 800 ns for 8-k-word core and 1000 ns for 16-k core. Core and semiconductor memories can be mixed in any combination in a single computer.

Semiconductor memory consists of dynamic n-channel 4-k MOS RAMs, currently being manufactured in Data General's Sunnyvale, CA, plant. An alternate memory board will be available using MOS parts from Texas Instruments.

Prices for the Nova 3 line are as follows: For the 3/4 with 4-k-word MOS memory and programmers console, $2600. For the 3/12 with 32-k-word MOS memory, $10,800. For the 3/12 with 48-k-word core memory, $16,000. For the 3/12 with mixed 128-k-word memory (64-k MOS and 64-k core), $34,200.

CIRCLE NO. 304

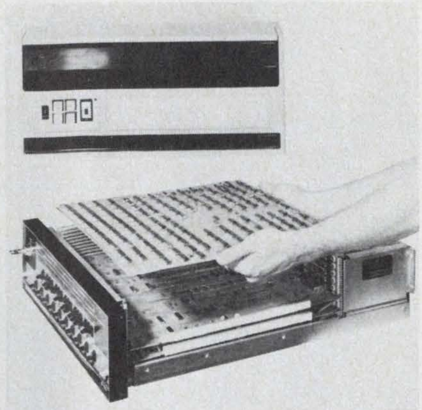
Impact printer enclosed in acoustic cabinet

Centronics Data Computer Corp., 1 Wall St., Hudson, NH 03051. (603) 883-0111.

Model 104, 132-column, 200-line/min impact printer comes in an acoustically quiet, fully-enclosed cabinet with modular electronics. The printer has a self-test switch that allows testing of the printer off-line, and also checking of the line-up of preprinted multiple-part forms. The unit is plug-to-plug compatible with Centronics' entire line of printers and interfaces. Foreign-language and upper and lower-case character sets are available.

CIRCLE NO. 338

Controller matches many disc drives

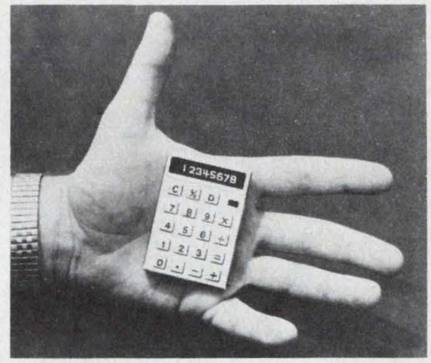


Western Peripherals, Inc., 2893 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92806. (714) 630-4310. $2500.

A single-board controller, the DC-220, accommodates both plain and cartridge-type single or multiplatter drives for use with Data General computers. Plugged into a single slot inside the computer, the DC-220 controls drive units such as the 10-disc platter, Model 9746 CDC, or cartridge drives such as the Pertec or Diablo 100 and 200 TPI types.

CIRCLE NO. 339

Tiny calculator fits palm of hand

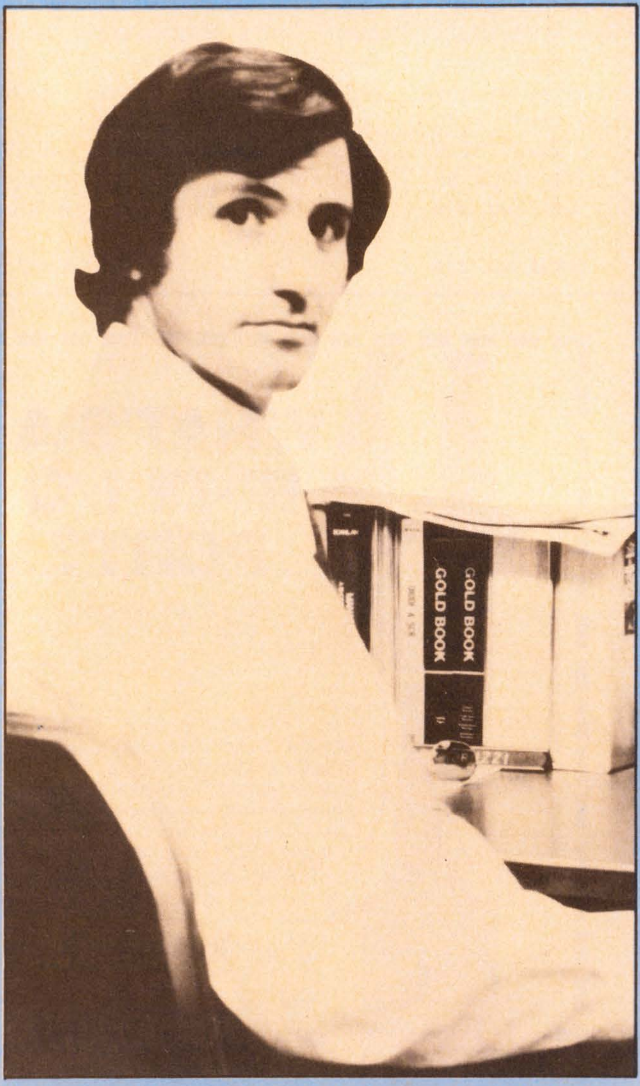


Edmund Scientific Co., 380 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007. (609) 547-3488. $19.95: Stock No. 1945.

Though it's only 2 × 2.8 × 0.4 in. and weighs just 2 oz, this electronic calculator with an eight-digit readout does everything the big ones do. It features an automatic percentage key, floating decimal, constant key and lead-zero depression. The tiny unit operates on two 1.5-V Mallory PX 825 camera batteries, or equivalent. The calculator provides plenty of room for most fingers. Available only by mail.

CIRCLE NO. 340

IT'S WORKING FOR ME



"I'VE USED THE GOLD BOOK 150 TIMES, OR MORE"

N. Q. Brizzi is Chief Inspector at International Rectifier, Semiconductor Division, El Segundo, California. He is primarily involved with quality assurance—in line and final finished goods inspection. He rates the GOLD BOOK **"extremely useful"** and estimates that he has referred to the directory pages from 55 to 60 times; the catalog pages more than 100 times.

Mr. Brizzi writes:

"I have recommended many products for purchase through the use of the GOLD BOOK, as have others here at our facility.

"I use it because it has a great wealth of information, is compact and accurate, and is broken down by so many various categories.

"Also when I look up a prospective supplier I can get a feel for the company's size by its dollar volume, thus possibly eliminating delivery problems and determining product reliability. I can also find out who services the product in my area."

Mr. Brizzi adds: "I'm not familiar with either EEM or Electronics Buyers Guide, but due to my experience with the GOLD BOOK I don't see how they could be an improvement."

This is *Electronic Design's* audience at work. (The GOLD BOOK goes primarily to *Electronic Design's* qualified engineer and engineering management subscribers.)

THE GOLD BOOK IS WORKING ALL DAY—EVERY DAY—THROUGHOUT THE U.S. AND OVERSEAS!

***Electronic Design's* GOLD BOOK is working. It's working for users *and* it's working for advertisers, too.**

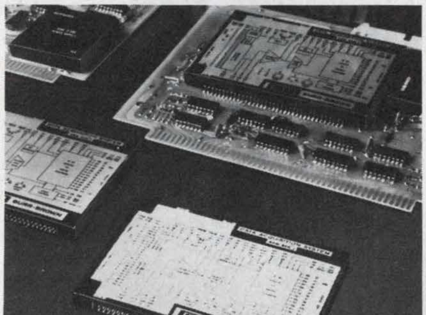
Dumb data terminal replaces teletypewriter

Lear Siegler Inc., 714 N. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92803. (714) 774-1010. $1095 (unit qty).

While the rest of the world concentrates on so-called intelligent terminals, Lear Siegler has taken a step in the other direction with its dumb terminal. The new 12-in. bare-bones video terminal, the ADM-3LC is only a simple input/output device that the user can tailor to his specific application. It has no fancy bells and whistles, but offers a standard 960-character display in 12 lines of 80 upper and lower-case characters. The unit can be used for direct replacement of a teletypewriter.

CIRCLE NO. 341

Data-acquisition system provides 12-bit output



Burr-Brown, International Airport Industrial Park, Tucson, AZ 85734. (602) 294-1431. $595 (unit qty).

Modular data-acquisition systems, Models SDM850 and SDM-851, contain all of the components necessary to multiplex, sample and convert ±10-V analog data from 16 single-ended or eight differential sources. Digital data output is 12-bit parallel at throughput sampling rates in excess of 50,000 samples/s. Either unit can be operated in a continuous sequential sampling mode with no external components or can be controlled by a digital computer with random channel access. The SDM850 has a 16-channel single-ended multiplexer and the SDM851 has an eight-channel differential multiplexer. All units in the family are housed in 3 × 4.6 × 0.375 in. steel cases with a 72-pin mating connector.

CIRCLE NO. 342

DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS

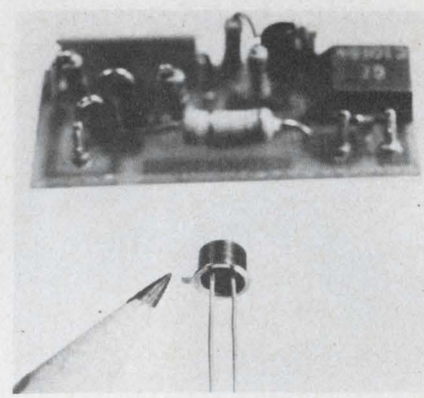
20-A power Darlingtons handle up to 60 V

Silicon Transistor Corp., Katrina Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01824. (617) 256-3321. From $2.03 (100-up); stock.

The 2N6355 through 2N6358 series of single diffused, Darlington npn silicon power transistors handles 20 A. The four types feature gains specified at three current levels including 20 A where the 40-V 2N6355 and 56 have a minimum gain of 100 and the 60-V 2N6357 and 58 have a minimum gain of 50. The units are supplied in hermetic, metal, TO-3 packages and can dissipate up to 150 W at 25 C.

CIRCLE NO. 343

Temperature sensor delivers pulse output

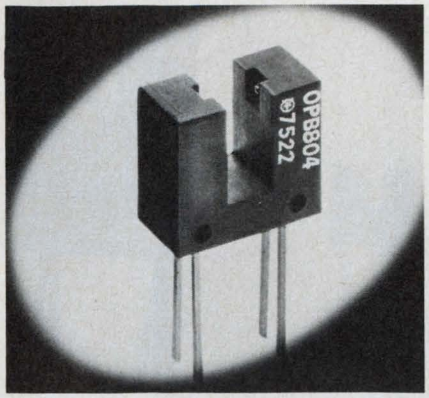


Multi-State Devices, 1330 Trans-Canada Hwy., Dorval, Quebec H9P1H8, Canada. (514) 842-5281. $0.50 (1000-up); stock.

The TS3-57S Moxie thermal avalanche switch can be interfaced directly with triacs and other common power control devices. It operates as a combination temperature sensor, discriminator and amplifier and generates pulses directly proportional to temperature. The TS3-57S requires only a series resistor to operate from 110/220 V ac mains. Its pulse output responds continuously to temperature with a nominal sensitivity of 2 V/°C. High switching speed (50 ns) and a stable energy threshold are two important features. The operating temperature range spans −4 to 46 C (25 to 115 F). Devices are housed in TO-18 metal cases.

CIRCLE NO. 344

Optical slotted switch delivers 1 mA when on



Optron, 120 Tappan Circle, Carrollton, TX 75006. (214) 242-6571. $1.20 (100-up); stock.

The OPB 804 slotted optical switch consists of a gallium-arsenide infrared LED coupled with an npn phototransistor in a plastic housing. The phototransistor has a typical unblocked output current of 1 mA with a LED input of 20 mA. Standard gap width of the OPB 804 is 0.2 in. and the unit has pin spacing designed for use in standard DIP sockets or PC-board mounting.

CIRCLE NO. 345

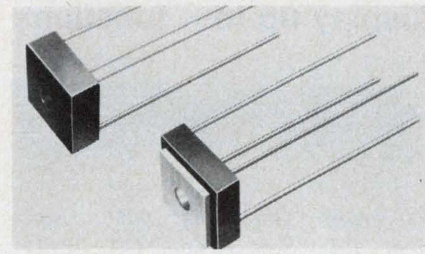
Complementary power semis switch fast

RCA Solid State Div., Box 3200, Somerville, NJ 08876. (201) 722-3200. From $0.78 (100-up); stock.

Four series of epitaxial-based power transistors, the RCS29, RCS-30, RCS31 and RCS32, are intended for medium-power switching and amplifiers. The RCS29 npn series is a complement of the RCS30 pnps and the RCS31 npn series is a complement of the RCS32 pnps. They are supplied in JEDEC TO-66 hermetic cases. Types in the RCS29 and RCS30 series have V_{CEO} ratings of 40, 60, 80, and 100 V. The turn-on and turn-off times for units in the RCS29 series are typically 0.4 and 1.2 μs, respectively, and 0.2 and 1 μs, respectively, for the RCS30 units. Minimum beta for the types in each series is 15, measured at 1 A. The types in the RCS31 and RCS32 series have similar V_{CEO} ratings and turn-on and turn-off times. Minimum beta for the types in the RCS30, and RCS32 series is 10, measured at 3 A.

CIRCLE NO. 346

Bridge rectifier series handles currents to 10 A



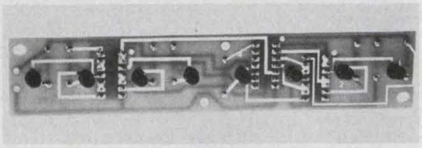
Sarkes Tarzian, 415 N. College Ave., Bloomington, IN 47401. (812) 332-1435. From $1.58 (25-up); stock.

Two series of miniature full-wave bridge rectifiers rated at 6 and 10 A consist of seven units with PIV ratings from 100 to 1000 V at 60 Hz. Both series are encased in 0.6-in. square $\times$ 0.25-in. packages. Series S7006 is rated for 6 A and units can withstand single cycle surge currents of up to 150 A. The series S7007 is rated at 10 A with a surge capability of 200 A. Maximum heat dissipation for the two series is 12.5 and 24 W, respectively. Both series contain 0.156-in. holes for mounting to a heat sink with a No. 6 screw.

CIRCLE NO. 347

DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS

LED indicator arrays display up to 8 functions

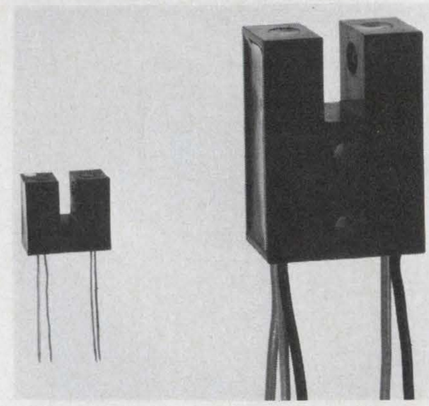


Electronic Solutions, 8070 Engineer Rd., San Diego, CA 92111. (714) 292-1325. $23.99 (1 to 3); stock to 30 day.

A LED display module that can be used as an indicator for control panels contains eight red LEDs and TTL drivers. The 5.9 × 1.1 × 0.75-in. board easily interfaces via ribbon cable and 14-pin DIP connectors. LEDs are spaced on 0.75-in. centers and the board requires +5 V at a standby current of 3.6 mA and 20 mA additional for each lighted LED. Each LED delivers 1.2 mcd and has a viewing angle of 80°.

CIRCLE NO. 348

Optical switches use infrared sensors



Clairex Electronics, 560 S. Third Ave., Mount Vernon, NY 10550. (914) 664-6602. From $2.95 (1000-up); stock.

The CLI series of optical switches uses hermetically sealed infrared LEDs coupled with either an npn phototransistor or npn photo-Darlington sensor. Glass lenses are used to minimize dust pickup, prevent false triggering from ambient light and permit accurate positioning of the light beam. All devices are TTL-compatible and pretested to ensure operation. The switches are available in two standard sizes with gap widths of 0.1 or 0.25 in. They can also be custom tailored to any size or width specified. Typical devices in the family are Models CLI-55 and CLI-200. The CLI-55 develops an output current of 12 mA and is suited for bracket-mounting. The CLI-200 develops an output current of 1 mA, and is designed for PC-board mounting. Rise or fall times can be as low as 5 μs. Both units have minimum reverse emitter voltages of 3 V; maximum forward voltages of 1.5 V and operating temperature ranges of −55 to 100 C.

CIRCLE NO. 349

Germanium power semis handle up to 25 A

Germanium Power Devices, P.O. Box 65, Shawsheen Village Station, Andover, MA 01810. (617) 475-5982. From $40 to $50; 4 to 6 wk.

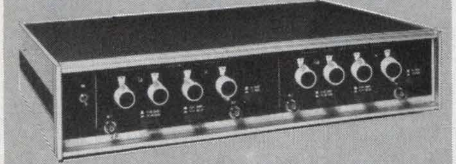
The 2N575 and 575A series of industrial pnp germanium power transistors handle peak currents of 25 A. These transistors have collector voltage ratings of up to 80 V. The series is available in standard MT-7 packages.

CIRCLE NO. 350

for the BE$T in...

ANALOG FILTERS

DUAL HI/LO



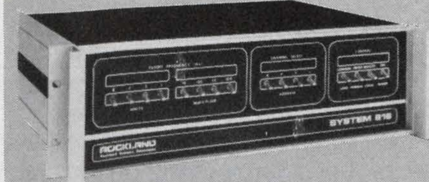
HIgher Performance
LOwer Cost

Model 452 rolloff: 24dB/octave/channel
Model 852 rolloff: 48dB/octave/channel

- **Higher Dynamic Range**
- **Lower Noise**
- **Frequency Range: 0.01 Hz to 111 KHz**
- **Frequency Selection: Digital, with 3 Digit Resolution**
- **Cutoff Frequency Accuracy: ±2%**
- **Responses: Butterworth and Linear Phase**
- **Functions: Low Pass, High Pass, Band Pass, Band Reject**
- **Dynamic Range: 90 dB**
- **Passband Gains: 0, and 20 dB**

Model 452 from $1175
Model 852 from $1725

DATA CLEANER



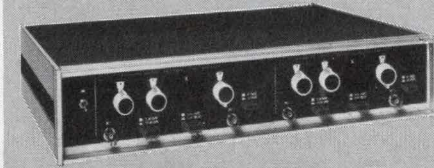
Anti-Aliasing
Multi-Channel

- **Local, Remote and On-Card Programming of Cutoff Frequency**
- **Up to 16 Independent Channels in 5¼" Panel**
- **Cutoff Frequency Range: 0.01 Hz to 150 KHz**
- **Rolloff: 48dB/octave/channel**
- **Responses: Butterworth and Bessel**
- **Functions: Low Pass, High Pass, Band Pass, Band Reject**
- **Dynamic Range: 80dB**
- **Passband Gain: 0dB**

FOR DATA ACQUISITION AND SIGNAL PROCESSING

System 816 Main Frame $1500
Filter Cards from $675

BUDGET



Wide Range
Low Cost

Model 432: 1 Hz to 110 KHz
Model 442: 10 Hz to 1.1 MHz

- **Low Cost**
- **Rolloff: 24dB/octave/channel**
- **Frequency Selection: Digital, with 2 Digit Resolution**
- **Cutoff Frequency Accuracy: ±5%**
- **Responses: Butterworth and Linear Phase**
- **Functions: Low Pass, High Pass, Band Pass, Band Reject**
- **Dynamic Range: 80 dB**
- **Passband Gains: 0, and 20 dB**
- **Low Noise**

Model 432 $825
Model 442 $895

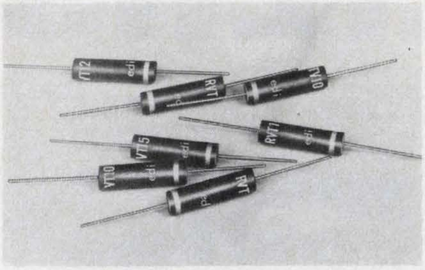
Prices U.S.A. Domestic

ROCKLAND

Rockland Systems Corporation 230 W. Nyack Road, West Nyack, N.Y. 10994 • (914) 623-6666 • TWX 710-575-2631

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 91

High-voltage rectifiers handle currents of 25 mA

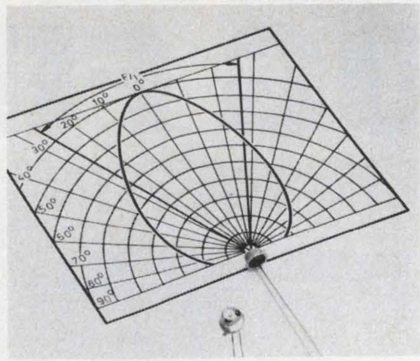


Electronic Devices, 21 Gray Oaks Ave., Yonkers, NY 10710. (914) 965-4400. From $0.72 (1000-up); stock.

The VT and RVT series of high voltage silicon rectifiers have peak reverse voltage ratings of 10 to 15 kV. They have forward current ratings of 25 mA and are housed in a cylindrical case with a diameter of 0.16 in. and are 0.6 in. long. The rectifiers can withstand peak surge currents of 5 A. Series VT units are standard recovery diodes and Series RVT are 300-ns, fast-recovery diodes.

CIRCLE NO. 351

High power LED delivers up to 20 mW, pulsed

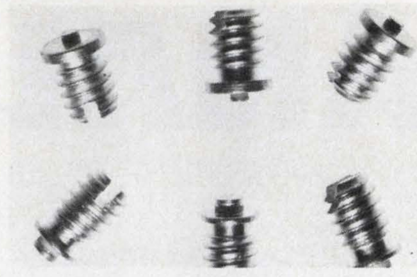


Plessey Semiconductors, 1674 McGaw Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714) 540-9979. $600 (1 to 9); 6-8 wks.

The GAL-100 LED produces up to 20 mW in the pulsed mode, and over 500 μW in continuous operation. This is claimed to be about 10 times the power output of competitive units. The LED can be used all the way down to dc but rise and fall times of 5 ns allow it to be modulated at rates up to 110 MHz. The 1.06 micron emission wavelength minimizes losses in optical fibers.

CIRCLE NO. 352

Gunn diodes provide 60 GHz, 50 mW output



Microwave Associates, South Ave., Burlington, MA 01803. (617) 272-3000. From $96.25 (1 to 9); stock to 2 wk.

Gunn diodes that can deliver up to 50 mW at 60 GHz are well-suited for use in paramp pumps and moderate power mm transmitters. These diodes, which operate from 18 to 60 GHz, are available with the following output power capabilities, all in a 5% band: MA 49178-118, 250 mW over 18 to 26.5 GHz; MA 49177-138, 150 mW over 26 to 35 GHz; MA 49173-138, 100 mW over 26 to 40 GHz; MA 49181-138, 50 mW over 40 to 50 GHz; and the MA 49182-138, 50 mW over 50 to 60 GHz.

CIRCLE NO. 353

Vhf transistors deliver up to 4 W at 175 MHz

Solid State Scientific, Montgomeryville, PA 18936. (215) 855-8400. $1.75 (100-up); stock.

The SD1127 and SD1131 vhf transistors are housed in TO-39 packages. This allows the emitter to be grounded to the package to reduce package parasitics. The transistors provide better than 13-dB gain. The SD1127 in the grounded emitter TO-39 can handle up to 4 W with 14-dB gain at 175 MHz. The SD1131 handles 3 W and delivers up to 15-dB gain at 225 MHz. Both operate at a 12.5-V bias.

CIRCLE NO. 447

High-voltage transistors made for fast switching

Motorola Semiconductor Products Div., P.O. Box 20924, Phoenix, AZ 85036. (602) 244-3466. $2.15 (100-up); stock.

The MRF531 high-speed, nonsaturated transistor switch has a collector-emitter breakdown of 100 V minimum at an I_C of 10 mA. In resistive switching applications, the MRF531 switches collector currents of 200 mA at frequencies up to 800 MHz. As a nonlinear device, nonsaturated switching times are in the nanosecond range. The metal-cased transistor is characterized with safe operating area curves to 100 V at 25 C, has a minimum dc current gain of 25 at 5 mA, an output capacitance of 4 pF, maximum and an input capacitance of 9 pF, typical.

CIRCLE NO. 448

Power Darlington series handles currents to 8 A

SGS-ATES Semiconductor, 435 Newtonville Ave., Newtonville, MA 02160. (617) 969-1610. From $0.80 (100-up); stock.

The BDX 53 and 54 series of complementary power Darlingtons are available in npn and pnp types with voltage ratings up to 100 V and currents to 8 A. Two popular plastic packages are used—TO-126 for the 4 A series and TO-220 for the 8 A series. The gain of all these Darlingtons is specified at 750, minimum, for collector currents ranging from 1.5 to 3 A.

CIRCLE NO. 449

Schottky rectifiers have 600-A surge capability

Solitron Devices, 1177 Blue Heron Blvd., Riviera Beach, FL 33404. (305) 848-4311. From $2.50 (100-up); 4 wk.

A series of 20 A Schottky barrier diodes has rated breakdown voltages of 10 to 50 V. These diodes are packaged in DO-4 (JEDEC) cases and are identified as the SSP 2010, 20, 30, 40 and 50 series. The rectifiers have a peak surge capability greater than 600 A for a 8.3-ms pulse and the V_F drop is less than 0.46 V at rated current. Other features include storage temperatures from −55 to +165 C; operating range from −55 to +135 C; and thermal impedances of 2 C/W.

CIRCLE NO. 354

Transient suppressors handle up to 1500 W

Unitrode, 580 Pleasant St., Watertown, MA 02172. (617) 926-0404. From $3.15 (100-up); stock.

The 1N5907 and 1N5629A through 1N5650A series of transient voltage suppressor diodes can dissipate 1500 W for 1 ms. The diodes have voltage ratings from 6 to 51 V and are housed in welded DO-13 packages. Package diameters are less than 0.235 in. These zeners respond to surges in under 1 ps and are available with 5 or 10% tolerances.

CIRCLE NO. 355

Npn power transistors have f_t's of 25 MHz

Kertron, 7516 Central Industrial Dr., Riviera Beach, FL 33404. (305) 848-9606. From $2.90 (100-up); stock.

A series of high-voltage npn silicon transistors is available screened to MIL-STD requirements or for industrial applications without screening. The series is designated the 2N6233, 34 and 35. The devices have turn-on times of less than 300 ns at a collector current of 1 A, storage times of less than 1 μs and fall times of less than 400 ns. They have an f_t greater than 25 MHz and can handle voltages of 225, 275 and 325 V, respectively. The current gain is greater than 25 at an I_C of 1 A and the devices can handle up to 10-A peak currents. The transistors are housed in TO-66 packages.

CIRCLE NO. 356

High-voltage transistor can dissipate 250 W

Sensitron Semiconductor, Div. RSM Electron Power Inc., 221 W. Industry Ct., Deer Park, NY 11729. (516) 586-7600. $3.50 (100-up); stock to 1 wk.

The SEN-T-173 is a TO-3, npn, single diffused, high-voltage, high-current switching transistor that can dissipate 250 W. The transistor has a BV_{CEX} of 170 V minimum, a gain at 8 A of 15 minimum and a gain at 10 A of 10, minimum. The $V_{CE(SAT)}$ at 10 A is 1 V max and the V_{BE} drop is 2 V, max at an I_C of 10 A.

CIRCLE NO. 357

Join the stampede. Corral big savings with Weston Mustang Meters.

Saddle up with a winner and join the stampede to Weston Mustang panel meters.

In creating Mustang, Weston has developed a series of panel meters that are superior in appearance, performance and value to any 2% meters you can find.

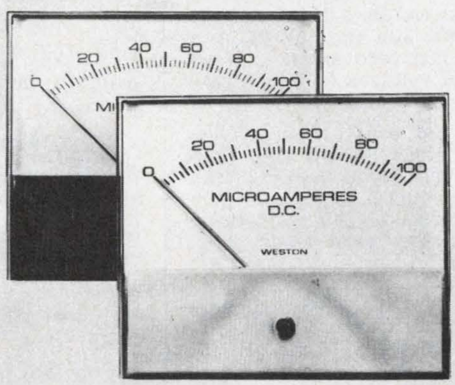
A completely new design and unique manufacturing methods result in prices that will surprise you.

And look what you get. A core magnet APM with the shallowest profile in the industry. Spot welding makes more reliable electrical connections. The Mustang unique Ring-Lock reduces installation time and cost by eliminating conventional mounting hardware.

If bulky meter barrels make your product larger than you want, you'll appreciate the Mustang Mini-Barrel. It is very small: only 1.5″ diameter x .92″ deep.

Corral some Mustang meters. They are in high volume production. Basic models are in stock. Let us price your requirements and surprise you even more. See your Weston distributor, or write for complete technical information. Weston Instruments, 614 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark, N.J. 07114.

In Canada: 1480 Dundas Highway, East Mississauga, Ontario.



We're either first or best. Or both.

WESTON® WESTON Schlumberger

Modular sources carry high-MTBF label

Semiconductor Circuits, 306 River St.; Haverhill, MA 01830. (617) 373-9104. See text.

APS Series of line operated, encapsulated modular dc power supplies offers a mean-time-between-failure (MTBF) greater than 150,000 h under high line and full load at 25 C. Priced as much as \$35.00 below units with comparable output ratings, this family also features 0.5% regulation—said to be 10 times better than similarly priced units.

Four short-circuit-protected output ratings are available: ±12 V at ±100 mA, ±12 V at ±200 mA, ±15 V at ±100 mA and ±15 V at ±200 mA. The 100-mA models size-in at 2.5 × 3.5 × 0.875 in. and cost \$24.95 (1-9) and \$17.45 (1000 up).

The 200-mA units are packaged in 2.5 × 3.5 × 1.25-in. modules and sell for \$29.95 (1-9) and \$21.00 (1000 up). Each model is available with either 2.0 or 2.2-in. ac-input pin spacing—two widely used patterns.

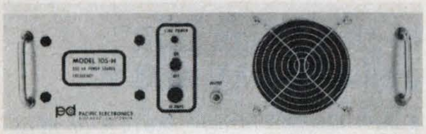
For all models of the APS Series, operating efficiencies exceed 50%, thus promoting low case temperature rise: less than 10° for units to 3 W and less than about 18° to 6 W.

Over the full operating temperature range of 0 to 71 C, the output-voltage temperature coefficient is typically 0.02%/°C and no derating is required. All models operate from a standard input of 105 to 125 V ac at 50 to 440 Hz.

Deliveries of the APS Series are stock to two weeks.

CIRCLE NO. 301

500-VA ac source sells for $1050

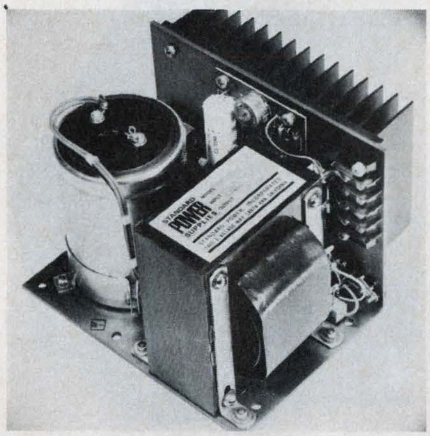


Pacific Electronics, 2643 N. San Gabriel Blvd., Rosemead, CA 91770. (213) 573-1686. $1050; to 13 wks.

Model 105-H, 500-VA ac power source is said to introduce a unit cost approximately one-half that of competitive power sources. Performance specs include: output power 500 VA continuous, three-wire floating output; output voltage 0 to 125 V ac, continuously variable; output current 4 A rms; 16 A pk-pk is available at crest of sine wave; load regulation 0.75% max under worst case conditions (typical 0.4%); line regulation 0.25% max (typical 0.1%).

CIRCLE NO. 358

Constant-current units aimed at I²L loads



Standard Power Inc., 1400 S. Village Way, Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714) 558-8512. From $55.

New constant-current supplies are designed specifically for digital applications such as I²L, LEDs and lamp circuits, as well as for inductive loads. The units control current to within 0.1% and are available in a variety of types, with compliance voltages from 8 to 30 V dc, in adjustable current ratings from 0.1 to 15 A, depending on the model. Computer-grade components are used throughout. All models operate on "universal" 115/230 V ac, 47 to 440-Hz inputs and provide line and load regulation to 0.1% (minimum load to short circuit).

CIRCLE NO. 359

Power module converts 28 V to ±15 V dc

Abbott Transistor Labs, 5200 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90016. (213) 936-8185. $325 to $450; 10 wks.

This series of dual-output power modules converts 28-V-dc input power to 25, 50, or 100 W of regulated dc power ±15 V. BBN-15A Series is said to be one of the few switching regulated power supplies capable of operating over the full military temperature range of −55 to 100 C. The series regulates input voltages to 0.5% over its full input range of 20 to 32 V dc. Load regulation is 0.5% for no load to full load at constant input voltage. PARD (ripple and noise) has been reduced to 25 mV rms, 100 mV pk-pk from 25 to 100 C.

CIRCLE NO. 360

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 107

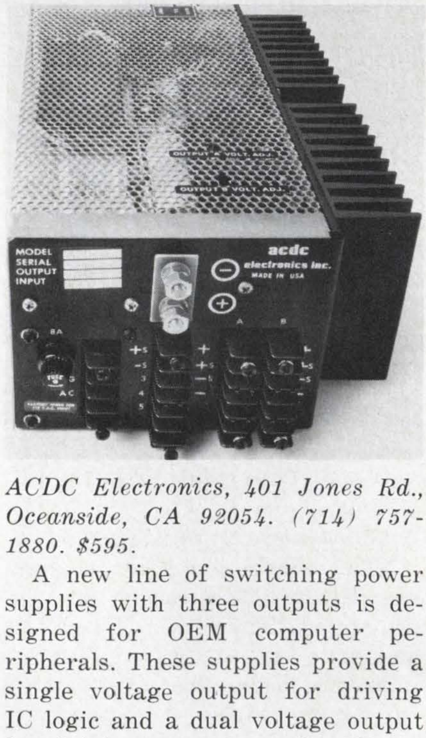
High-voltage unit delivers 1 kV at 3 W

Emco High Voltage, 2444 Old Middlefield Way, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 969-3056. $49.50; 3 days.

Model 710 high voltage dc/dc converter module is designed to mount on a PC card. Input and output voltages are 15 and 1000 V, respectively. Output voltage tracks the input over a range from 650 to 1300 V. Rated power output is 3 W. No load to full-load regulation is 5% and ripple is 0.5%. The converter operates at a frequency greater than 20 kHz. Size is 1.25 × 1.85 × 2.60 in., and weight is approximately 4 oz.

CIRCLE NO. 361

Switching units offer triple outputs

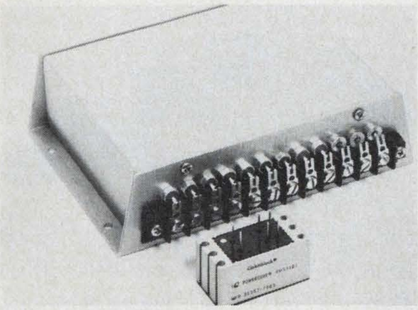


ACDC Electronics, 401 Jones Rd., Oceanside, CA 92054. (714) 757-1880. $595.

A new line of switching power supplies with three outputs is designed for OEM computer peripherals. These supplies provide a single voltage output for driving IC logic and a dual voltage output for driving op amps and a/d converters. The 20-kHz units operate from a selectable input of 115/230 V ac, 47 to 63 Hz. Outputs are 5 V at 50 A/±12 V at 5 A/±15 V at 4 A. Overvoltage protection is built into the single output and is optional on the dual output. Overload protection is standard and EMI is minimized by shielding and filtering. Regulation is 0.1%.

CIRCLE NO. 362

Power package assembly holds 16 modules

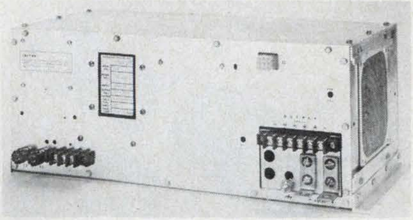


Powercube Corp., 214 Calvary St., Waltham, MA 02154. (617) 891-1830.

A new power-module assembly, called Block-Pac II, provides custom power supply packaging using standard Cirkitblock modules. Block-Pac II will accommodate up to 16 1 × 1 × 2-in. power modules in various configurations and offers from four to 14 input/output terminals. Some RFI shielding is provided and conducted EMI is attenuated by use of bulkhead mounted feed-through filters. A barrier strip provides quick disconnect. Price depends on configuration.

CIRCLE NO. 363

Supply automatically adjusts for ac changes



Modular Power, 4818 Ronson Ct., San Diego, CA 92111. (714) 279-1641. $420 to $630.

The "HPB" Series Limitran dc power supply automatically regulates ac line voltage changes. The supply uses a double regulator design to improve efficiency and reliability and provide brownout protection. As the ac line voltage changes, the ac regulator switches transformer taps to meet the new line conditions. Results of this and other circuit innovations include an 85-to-125-V input range, greater than 50% efficiency, 5-to-28-V-dc outputs at 50 to 18 A with 0.02% line and load regulation and 0.01% rms ripple. Response time is under 25 μs for a 50 to 100% load current change.

CIRCLE NO. 364

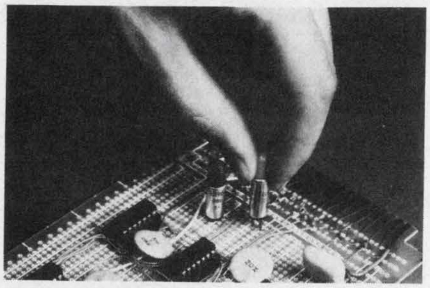
Dc/dc converters claim low output spike noise

Semiconductor Circuits, 306 River St., Haverhill, MA 01830. (617) 373-9104. $85; 2-4 wks.

The 30C-LN Series is a family of low-noise, encapsulated dc/dc-converter modules. Output (spike) noise is guaranteed at 10 mV pk-pk max (typically 4 to 5 mV) with specific models that operate from 5, 12, 24, 28 or 48-V-dc inputs. Specific models provide ±12 or ±15 V out at ±100 or ±125 mA. Designed for PC-card or logic-panel mounting via 0.020 × 0.150-in. pins on 0.1-in. centers, all models are packaged in 2 × 2 × 0.4-in. modules with five sides electrostatically shielded internal.

CIRCLE NO. 365

Cartridge lamps mount on PC boards

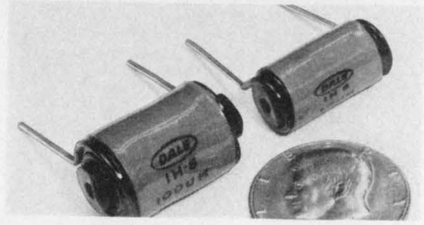


Littelfuse Inc., 800 E. Northwest Highway, Des Plaines, IL 60016. (312) 824-1188. Under $0.50 (OEM qty).

Littelites cartridge lamps are now available with tin-plated, 0.040-in. diameter stainless-steel pins, solderable for PC-board mounting. The new terminations can be supplied as a standard on any of the 900-series solid-state neon or incandescent cartridge lamps and the 901-series neon cartridge lamps.

CIRCLE NO. 366

PC-mounting chokes handle up to 15 A

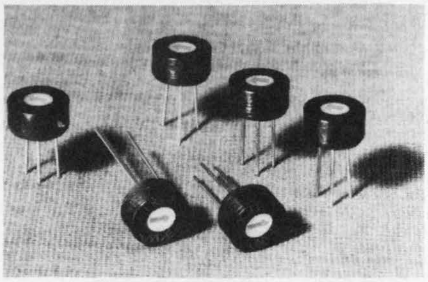


Dale Electronics, Inc., East Highway 50, Yankton, SD 57078. (605) 665-9301. Typical $0.88: 10 μH, 3 A (1000 up); 2-3 wks.

The Dale IH filter-choke line has been expanded to include 24 standard models with current ratings from 3 to 15 A and an inductance range from 5 to 250 μH. All are designed for PC mounting with pretinned leads and a flame-retardant epoxy coating. Typical applications include noise filters, power amplifiers, power supplies and SCR or Triac control circuits. Above board size ranges from 0.625-to-1-in. diameter and from 0.875-to-1.625-in. board width.

CIRCLE NO. 367

Cermet trimmer pot is only 1/4-in. diameter



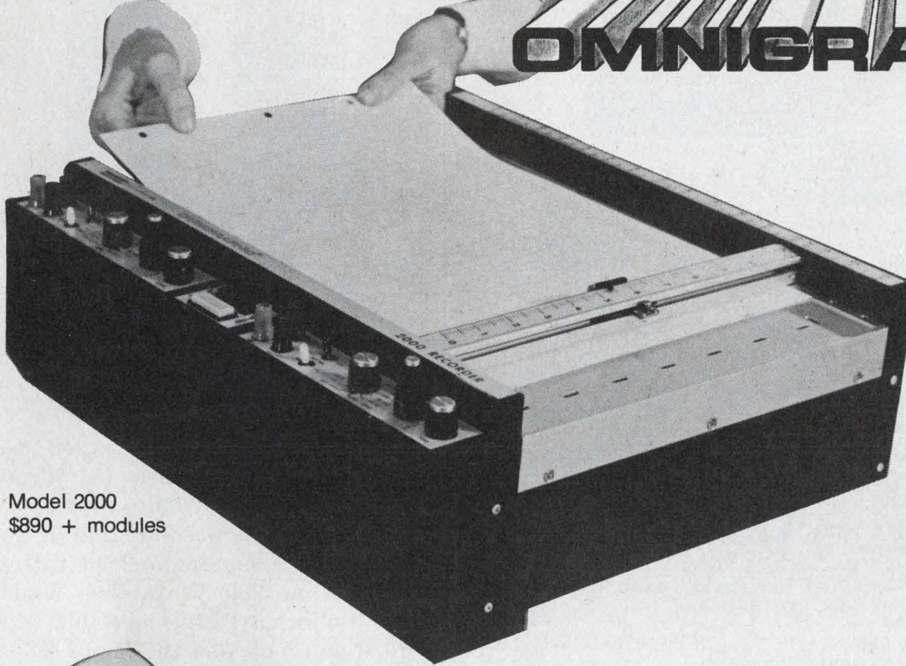
Mepco Electra Inc., 11468 Sorrento Valley Rd., San Diego, CA 92121. (714) 453-0353. $0.49 (1000 up).

Series ET14W single-turn cermet trimmer is only 1/4-in. dia and has a maximum height of 0.150 in. Contact resistance variation is 1% maximum and less than 0.25% average regardless of direction of rotation. The trimmer is sealed against moisture, thermal shock during soldering, the corrosive action of solder-bath vapors and cleaning solvents. It even withstands potting in low viscosity compounds.

CIRCLE NO. 368

Capable Recording

OMNIGRAPHIC® 76

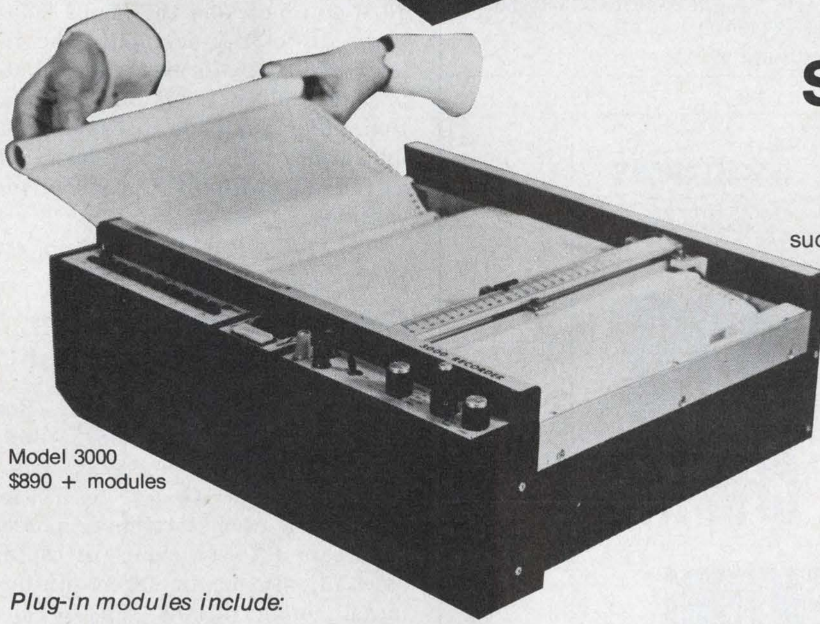


Model 2000
$890 + modules

X-Y CAPABILITY

Some 21 interchangeable modules plug into the basic chassis to give you the most capable X-Y recorder in the world or any place else.

- 30 in/sec speed (40 in/sec available)
- ± 0.2% accuracy
- local/remote pen control
- electric pen lift
- high input resistance
- interchangeable amplifiers



Model 3000
$890 + modules

STRIP CHART CAPABILITY

A truly capable strip chart recorder for such diverse functions as GC or spectrometry.

- 9 pushbotton speeds from 20 to 0.05 in/min
- ± 0.2% accuracy
- 30 in/sec slewing speed (with 40 in/sec available)
- English/Metric scaling at the flick of a switch
- Snap-in disposable pen
- Electric pen lift

Plug-in modules include:

Type 0 Customizing
Type 1 DC Coupler
Type 2 Ranging
Type 3 Switching
Type 4 Switching / Time Base
Type 5 Precision Attenuator
Type 6 Precision Attenuator / Time Base
Type 7 Pre-Amp Attenuator
Type 8 Pre-Amp Attenuator / Time Base
Type 9 Precision Ranging
Type 12 Precision Attenuator / Offset
Type 14 Log Convertor
Type 15 Two Channel
Type 16/17 Point Plotter
Type 26/17 Point Plotter

Control modules:

Type 50 Chart Drive
Type 51 Chart Drive
Type 52 Chart Drive
Type 53 Chart Drive
Type 100 Control
Type 200 Control

houston instrument | THE RECORDER COMPANY

® A registered trademark of Houston Instrument

DIVISION OF BAUSCH & LOMB

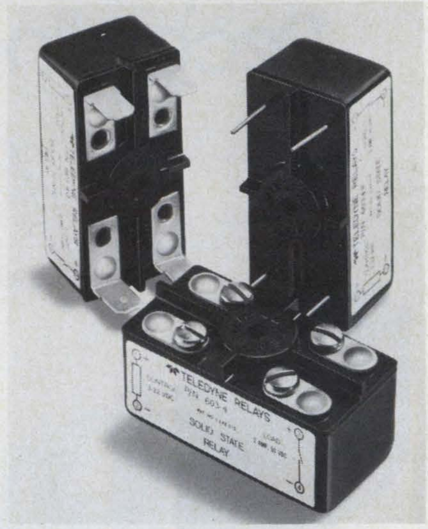
ONE HOUSTON SQUARE (at 8500 Cameron Road) AUSTIN, TEXAS 78753
(512) 837-2820 TWX 910 - 874-2022 cable HOINCO
Telecopier
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS Rochesterlaan 6 8240 Gistel Belgium
Phone 059 / 277445 Telex Bausch 81399

OEM DISCOUNT

Be sure to ask about our unique module trade-in plan.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 113

Solid-state relays handle 5 A at 250 V dc



Teledyne Relays, 3155 W. El Segundo Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250. (213) 973-4545. $20.95 (1000 up).

Teledyne's new solid-state dc relays have a maximum load rating of 5 A at 250 V dc. The Model 603-3 offers a TTL-compatible 3-to-10-V-dc input, and the Model 603-4 has a 10-to-32-V-dc input. The relays are transformer coupled to provide 1500-V input/output isolation. The available package configuration includes screw terminal, quick-disconnect and solder-pin versions.

CIRCLE NO. 443

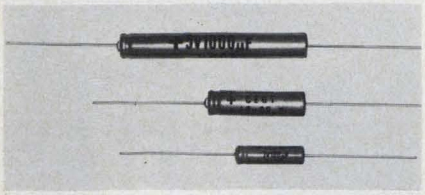
Cermet trimmers offer side or top adjustment

Dale Electronics Inc., P.O. Box 609, Columbus, NE 68601. (402) 564-3131. $0.49 (1000 up); 2 wks.

Dale's Series 100 line of 3/8-in. single-turn cermet trimmer potentiometers allows a choice of top or side adjustment in seven pin-terminal configurations. The cermet element can dissipate 0.5 W at 85 C and has a standard temperature coefficient of 100 ppm/°C. Resistance range is 10 Ω to 2 MΩ with a tolerance of ±10%. Operating temperature range is −55 to 125 C. The units provide 280 degrees of adjustment travel with positive stops at both ends. A multifinger brush wiper provides resolution and settability to 1 Ω or 1%. The trimmers are sealed to permit cleaning with common solvents.

CIRCLE NO. 444

Electrolytic's temp extended −70 to 150 C



United Chemicon, Inc., 731 James St., Syracuse, NY 13203. (315) 474-2954.

The subminiature electrolytic capacitor, developed jointly by United Chemicon and its parent company, Nippon Chemical Condenser in Tokyo, Japan, extends the current maximum temperature range for aluminum electrolytics down to −70 C and up to +150 C. The developers thus state, "the potential life of this capacitor and its reliability at 85 C can be increased about 50 times compared with the current standard product." The new capacitor meets the requirements of MIL-C-39018. Rated voltages range from 6.3 through 50 WV and capacitance from 10 to 1000 μF.

CIRCLE NO. 369

Hollow-rotor motors give more torque

Micro Switch, 11 W. Spring St., Freeport, IL 61032. (815) 232-1122. $12 (OEM qty).

A new line of miniature hollow-rotor motors, the 28EM series, with the addition of only 2 mm to the housing diameter of an earlier motor line, achieves 15% more torque. The motors also feature a higher torque-to-inertia ratio, high efficiency, low starting voltage and low ripple torque, according to the manufacturer. They come with a wide variety of voltage ratings, and all models feature silver and gold contacts and protective epoxy-coated housings.

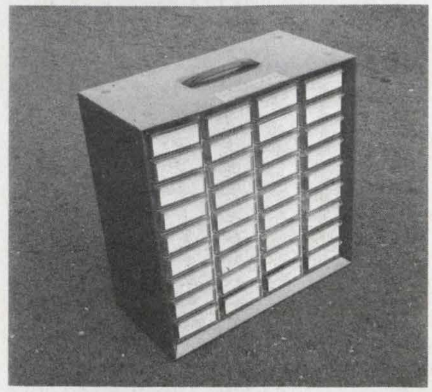
CIRCLE NO. 370

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 115

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 116

COMPONENTS

Inductor, delay-line kit covers wide range



Nytronics Components Group, Inc., Orange St., Darlington, SC 29532. (803) 393-5421. $529.50.

Particularly useful to design and application engineers, this kit contains a comprehensive offering of variable inductors, shielded inductors, unshielded inductors, chip inductors and Nytronics' Wee-Bit delay lines. A total of 622 components cover a wide range—1 to 10,000 μH and 10-to-200-ns delays. If priced individually, the total value of the components would exceed $2200.00.

CIRCLE NO. 371

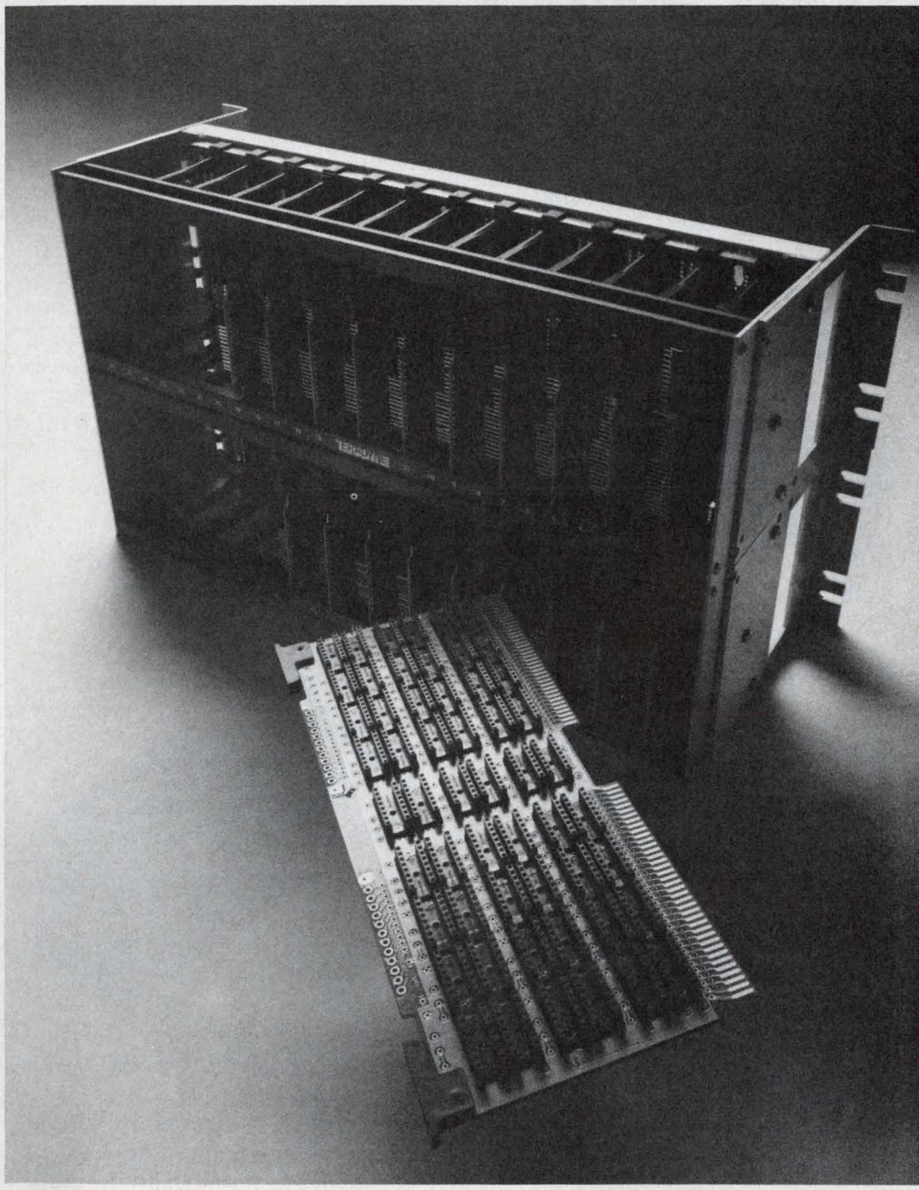
Cam switches externally adjustable

Precision Mechanisms Corp., 44 Brooklyn Ave., Westbury, NY 11590. (516) 333-5955. $31 to $85 (unit qty); stock to 2 wks.

For applications such as timing and control, conventional plate-cam switches require tedious internal cut-and-try adjustments and skilled personnel. The PMC cam switch combines the functions of an adjustable plate-cam, cam follower and snap-action switch in a single unit. It features external screwdriver adjustment for any on/off angles 3 to 357 degrees, even while the shaft is rotating. Preganged up to 12 independently adjustable switches of SPDT, DPDT or two-circuit double-break types operate to 750 rpm over temperature ranges from −65 to 250 F. Standard ratings are 5 A at 250 V ac or 30 V dc and 25 A at 480 V ac; special ratings to 600 V ac. Large units have calibrated dials that are readable to better than 1 degree.

CIRCLE NO. 372

What we standardized. And what we didn't.



Teradyne's Module Library is a complete, yet flexible, wire-wrappable interconnection system. Growing out of Teradyne's long experience in constructing electronic packaging systems to order, the Library's field-proven components form a system that enables you to move quickly into production without losing time in designing, ordering, and then waiting for packaging to be built.

Naturally, sizes have been standardized. 19" EIA interconnect files are available in single and double row configurations and in two heights. Families of pluggable modules designed to interface to .6" and 1.2" connector spacings add to the Library's flexibility.

The Module Library is no snap-it-together rig. Instead, it's a meticulously designed system built to combine all the elements often overlooked or compromised in standardized packaging.

Examine the file. You'll find a durable component engineered with unique concern for precise module guidance, vibration suppression, proper grounding, and power distribution.

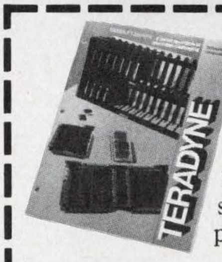
Teradyne precision is evident in the families of digital, analog and interface pluggable modules. All incorporate unique provisions for heat sinking, noise suppression, and contact protection.

In short, standardized packaging of this quality is long overdue.

To serve you better, we've prepared a versatile 48-page catalog that tells you just about everything about our standardized packaging. Write for a free copy. Or dial (617) 454-9195.

TERADYNE

ED



Maybe I should spend a night in the Library. Send me your catalog on standardized packaging.

Name __________

Company __________

Address __________

City __________

State _____ Zip _____

Teradyne Components, 900 Lawrence St., Lowell, MA 01852. ATTN: Tom Neavitt

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 119

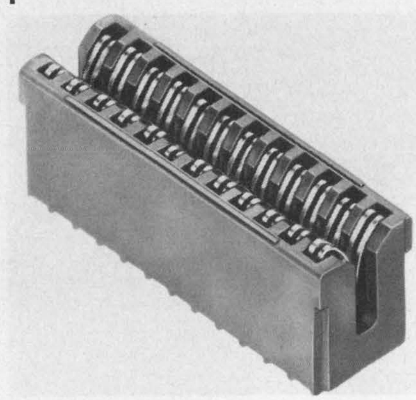
Heating elements have very low profiles

Photofabrication Technology, Grenier Industrial Village, Londonderry, NH 03053. (603) 668-4002. From $10.25 (10 to 25).

Thin and flexible heaters provide thermal control for electronic, fluidic and optical systems. They are constructed of polyimide or glass-reinforced silicone, are available in thicknesses from 0.001 to 0.04 in. and have power ratings from 50 mW/sq. in. to 50 W/sq. in. Alloys are available with positive tempco to provide temperature feedback for controllers and RTDs with resistance to 3 kΩ/sq. in.

CIRCLE NO. 373

Card-edge connectors provide 24 contacts

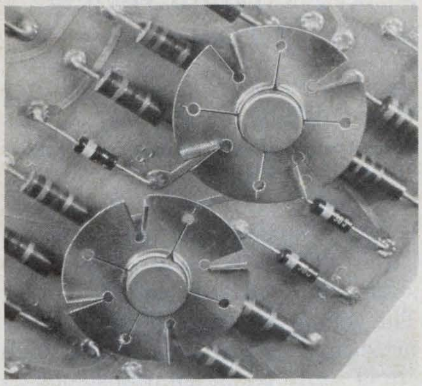


Hugh H. Eby Co., 4701 Germantown Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19144. (215) 842-3000.

The CE-CON Series 93 miniature card-edge connector has 24 contacts. It is specifically designed for flat cable or printed-circuit board solder terminations. The monoblock connector can accommodate a 0.062-in. thick printed-circuit board and the entry design prevents any overstressing or deforming of contacts. The bifurcated bellows type contacts, which will withstand a minimum of 500 insertions, are located on 0.1-in. centers and are made of gold-plated, spring-temper phosphor bronze. The housing is glass-filled diallyl phthalate. Also available is a free-standing nylon printed-circuit card guide, which can be used in conjunction with the connector.

CIRCLE NO. 374

Heat dissipators boost power by over 2 W

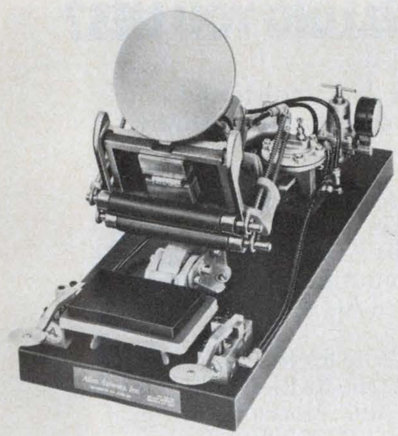


Unitrack Div., Calabro Plastics, Inc., 8738 W. Chester Pipe, Upper Darby, PA 19082. (215) 789-3820. Under 10¢ (moderate qty.); stock.

The Kooler-Kollar heat sink provides an increase in heat dissipation for TO-5 cases of almost 2 W at 90 C. When two Kooler-Kollars are mounted to one can, an increase of better than 2 W is produced. The Kooler-Kollar is simply slid down onto the can. By a unique slitting arrangement the collar grips circumferentially and prevents accidental removal.

CIRCLE NO. 375

Parts marking machine handles almost any part

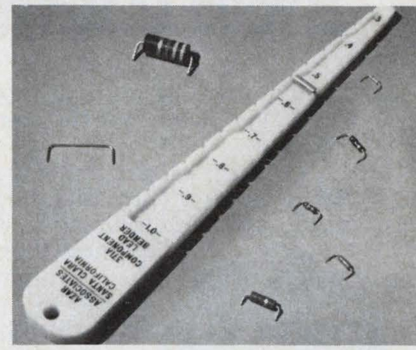


Allen Avionics, 224 E. 2nd St., Mineola, NY 11501. (516) 248-8080. $498; 6 wk.

An air operated offset marking machine provides a convenient way to mark electronic parts. Almost any shaped object can be pressed or rolled across the offset pad to receive a sharply defined label. The Offset Marker is portable, weighs less than 30 lb., and is available with either foot controls or automatic cycling.

CIRCLE NO. 376

Manual lead bender gives consistent bends



Azar Associates, 1405 Civic Center Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95050. (408) 249-0600. $4.95; 30 day.

The 371A bending tool forms leads on 1/8, 1/4, 1/2, and 2-W resistors, and all other similarly sized components for prototype, production or repair work. Bend lead spacings are selectable from 0.3 to 1 in. on 0.05-in. increments. Components are automatically centered, and all bend radii meet NASA standards. Cutting flush across the bottom provides uniform 0.125-in. lead extensions. Over-all length of the tool is 8 in.

CIRCLE NO. 377

Plastic coating resists acids and alkalies

Aremco Products, Inc., P.O. Box 429, Ossining, NY 10562. (914) 762-0685. $42/gallon (50 gal. lots); stock.

Aremco-Coat 545, a high temperature plastic coating, operates safely at 400 F. It can also withstand intermittent use at 600 F. The material can be applied by brushing or spraying and will stand up to alkali solutions such as 40% sodium hydroxide, magnesium hydroxide, 10% potassium hydroxide, calcium hydroxide, 50% sodium carbonate and tri-sodium phosphate. The coating will repel acid solutions such as 50% sulphuric, concentrated hydrochloric, 50% oxalic, 30% phosphoric and stand up to solvents such as alcohol-methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, butyl and gasolines.

CIRCLE NO. 378

Flameless spot bonder wipes out heat problems

Laurier Associates, Inc., 550 Newton Rd., Littleton, MA 01460. (617) 486-8100. $1675; 4 wk.

The HG730 hot gas bonder makes possible fast, safe, precision bonding and/or replacing of semiconductor components on circuit substrates. The unit uses a low-temperature heated air or nitrogen instead of 5000° hydrogen flames as with most other spot bonders. Water formation and leaching problems are also minimal. The bonder allows precision spot heating in areas as small as 0.02 in. Gold/silicon and gold/tin semiconductor die attachment to substrates without excessive heat is possible. Multilead components or semiconductor chips can be removed or attached without damaging adjacent components. Epoxy-mounted chips can also be removed quickly without damage to the substrate. A temperature-controlled preheater is supplied with the unit to prevent thermal shock to substrates. Other optional equipment available includes a 10 to 20 power microscope. The HG730 measures 15 × 15 × 12 in. and operates from 110 V ac.

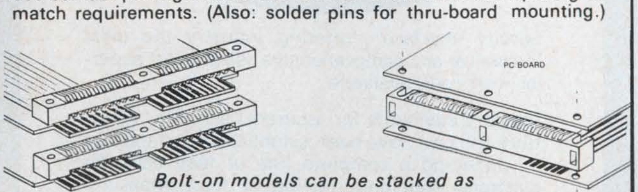
CIRCLE NO. 379

TKC® STACKING CONNECTORS

FOR MICROPROCESSOR INSTALLATION

Solderless Stacking Connectors

Connectors available with through holes and threaded inserts... various contact platings... and the number of contacts and spacing to match requirements. (Also: solder pins for thru-board mounting.)



Bolt-on models can be stacked as deep as required to hold PC boards rigidly parallel.

FEATURES

• Easy mounting...low assembly costs • CONE-POINT® contacts for positive connection • Gold or tin-plated special alloy contacts • Two mounting methods: bolt-on or solder-post • Rugged, glass-filled phenolic body • CUSTOM DESIGN AT OFF-SHELF PRICES

TELEDYNE KINETICS
410 S. Cedros Ave.
Solana Beach, CA 92075 • (714) 755-1181
TWX (910) 322-1135

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 127

PHOTO ETCH™

PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT

Makes circuits THREE WAYS

1 FULL SCALE ARTWORK MASTER

2 MAGAZINE ART ILLUSTRATION → FILM POSITIVE → NEGATIVE → DEVELOPED PHOTO RESIST IMAGE ON COPPER CLAD CIRCUIT BOARD → ETCHED CIRCUIT BOARD

3 DIRECT ETCH DRY TRANSFERS APPLIED TO COPPER CLAD BOARD

NO CAMERA DARKROOM FILM CUTTING TRACING

USES DATAK'S POS-NEG™ PROCESS
The revolutionary photographic way that makes PERFECT printed circuits from original art or a printed page.

KIT CONTAINS 5" x 6" steel printing frame. 4 sheets 5" x 6" photocopy film. yellow filter. chemicals for 1 pint film developer and 1 pint film fixer. 5" x 6" copper clad board. 3" x 4½" copper clad board. spray can of photo etch resist. 1 pint resist developer 2 sheets 8½" x 11" layout film. 1 roll 1/16" printed circuit tape. 1 roll 1/32" printed circuit tape. 8 sheets dry transfer direct etch PC patterns including pads. transistors. round can and flat pack ICs. DIP ICs. edge card connectors. lines. circles. jogs. etc ¼ lb anhydrous ferric chloride to make 1 pint etchant. instructions

ER-4 COMPLETE PHOTO ETCH SET $24.95
ER-2 PC patterns and tapes—refill 3.39
ER-3 ¼ pound dry etchant—refill 1.25
ER-5 6 sheets photocopy film—refill 3.39
ER-6 Film process chemicals—refill 1.79
ER-7 Photo resist spray, 2.5 oz.—refill 2.95
ER-8 Resist developer, 16 oz. can—refill 2.95

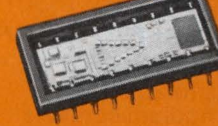
AT YOUR DISTRIBUTOR OR DIRECT

the **DATAK** corp.
65 71st St. • Guttenberg, N. J. 07093

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 128

Complete 12 Bit D/A

$49⁰⁰*



Actual Size

Micro Networks MN3200 Series of thin film hybrid converters are the industry's first low cost family of "complete" 12 bit D/A's.

*100 pc. quantity

These converters incorporate the internal reference and output amplifiers—and are totally adjustment free. The converters guarantee ±1/2 LSB linearity from 0 to 70C as well as monotonic performance because of the laser trimmed ultra-stable nichrome resistor networks employed.

Other salient features of the MN3200 are:

- User Selectable Output Ranges.
- Hermetic Sealed Dip.
- Unipolar (MN3200), Bipolar (MN3201) and BCD (MN3202).

The MN3200 Series are available for immediate delivery.

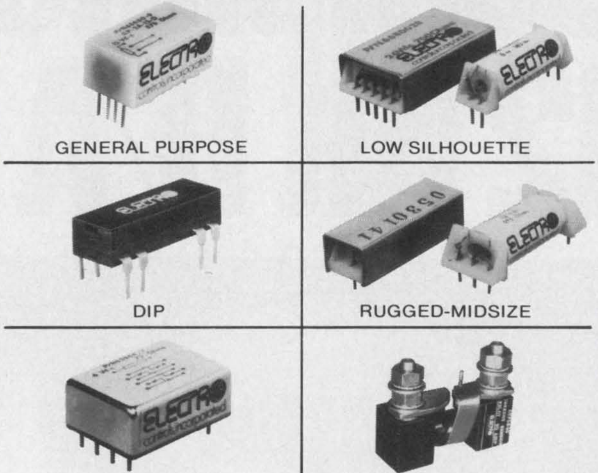
For complete data write or call—
Jerry Flynn:
Tel. 617 852-5400.

MICRO NETWORKS
CORPORATION

324 Clark Street • Worcester, Mass. 01606

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 129

DRIREED RELAYS



Immediate Availability from Stock or Custom Designed for Your Application

- 6 to 26 VDC coils
- Contact ratings to 200 VDC
- Gold alloy or rhodium contacts
- 5 x 10^6 operations at rated load
- Low in cost, High in value!

Write Today for Complete Catalog

ELECTRO controls, incorporated
Matthews Ave., Canton, Miss. 39046
(601) 859-5511/TWX (810) 990-0938

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 130

PRECISION LOAD CELLS FOR TESTING, WEIGHING, FORCE MEASUREMENT

Specify Interface. . .offering industry the most innovative and comprehensive selection of superior load cells available.

Industry standards for accuracy, stability, versatility and cost have been established by Interface . . .providing a complete line of load cells for electronic weighing, testing or force measurement applications—in any industry! With standard ranges from 5 pounds to 100 tons, these load cells combine extremely high accuracy with low installed cost.

interface

7401 East Butherus Drive/Scottsdale, Arizona, USA 85260
Telex: 668-394 **Telephone: (602) 948-5555**

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 132

Introducing the end of the educated guess in testing of AC/DC voltages, current, decibel and resistance.

For quicker, easier, more accurate electrical tests . . . select the

MERATESTER

Check these features:

• 100 MΩ input resistance • accurate to 1.5% AC/DC • 80 ranges • floating input for absolute user safety • full overload protection • 90 db common mode rejection factor • 1.5 mV to 50 kV FSD/AC/DC with probe • battery or power line operation • 150 mm/6′ Mirror backed scale • 0.15 uA to 150 A AC/DC FSD with shuntbox • resistance ranges to 1000 MΩ • completely portable • supplied in a lined leather carrying case

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SEND FOR CATALOG

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.
2522 18th Street, Racine, Wisconsin 53403

Name ______________ Title ______________
Company ______________
Address ______________
City ______________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ______________ ☐ User ☐ Dealer

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 131

Free!

Axial—Radial

Miniature aluminum electrolytic capacitor catalogs.

Capacitance values from .47 mfd through 10,000 mfd and voltages from 6.3V. to 100V. are readily available. Operating temperatures are from −40°C to +85°C at full rated voltage.

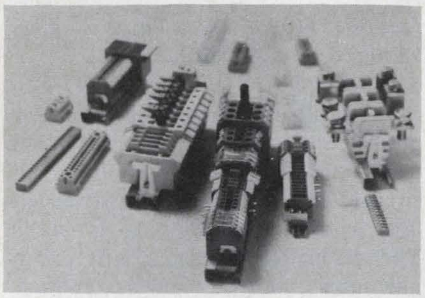
OTHER PRODUCTION ITEMS: Computer Grade Aluminum Electrolytics, Ceramic Capacitors, Film Capacitors, Oil Filled Capacitors—without P.C.B., Metallized Paper Capacitors, Wax Paper Capacitors, Mica Capacitors, Hybrid IC's and P.T.C. Thermistors.

nichicon *We help keep your world turned on.*
NICHICON AMERICA CORPORATION
Division of NICHICON CAPACITOR LTD., Kyoto, Japan
6435 N. Proesel, Chicago, Ill. 60645 (312) 679-6530
40 Orville Dr., Bohemia, N.Y. 11716 (516) 567-2994

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 133

PACKAGING & MATERIALS

Terminal blocks come in many styles and shapes

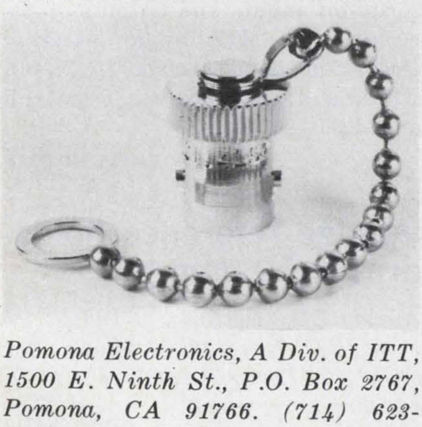


Electrovert, 86 Hartford Ave., Mount Vernon, NY 10553. (914) 664-6090. From $3.50; stock.

A line of modular rail mounted terminal blocks includes a wide selection in a variety of sizes, ratings and types. These include fuse, disconnect, test, compensating, ground, miniature sizes as well as several unique designs such as a two-tier space-saver. The units are molded of Polyamid 6.6 and have all terminal screws deeply recessed. No metal parts are exposed to eliminate any danger of shorting and to offer complete safety in handling. As many as 64 blocks rated at 600 V are capable of being assembled per foot.

CIRCLE NO. 380

BNC dust caps include 3-1/8-in. chain



Pomona Electronics, A Div. of ITT, 1500 E. Ninth St., P.O. Box 2767, Pomona, CA 91766. (714) 623-3463. $1.50; 1 wk.

The Model 4157 female dust cap protects BNC plugs from dirt and accidental shorting. Key features include a nontarnish finish, a 3-1/8-in. bead chain, and a 0.28-in. diameter hole in the lug. Other accessories such as molded patch cords, cable assemblies, test socket adaptors and molded test leads are also available.

CIRCLE NO. 381

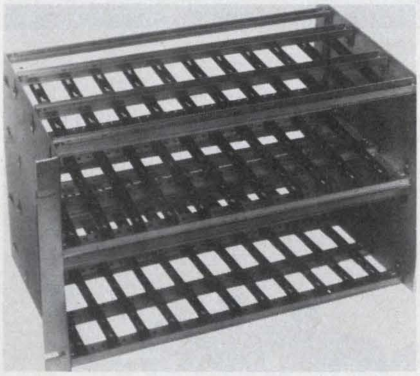
Ultra-mini connectors have 4, 7 or 12 pins

Microtech, Inc., The Park Square Bldg., 777 Henderson Blvd., Folcroft, PA 19032. (215) 532-3388. From $0.95; stock.

Four, seven and 12-pin ultraminiature cable-connector combinations provide high density packaging, and extreme miniaturization required by many applications. The outer diameters are only 0.11, 0.12 and 0.14 in. for the 4, 7 and 12-conductor cables, respectively. The cables consist of Teflon insulated stranded AWG 30 wires, a silver-plated copper shield and an extruded-Teflon outer jacket. The connectors use 1/4-28, 5/16-24 and 3/8-24 threads for the four, seven and 12-contact connectors, respectively. All bodies, pins and sockets are gold-plated brass, the dielectric inserts, TFE Teflon and the washers, silicone rubber.

CIRCLE NO. 382

PC-card cages handle 3.5-to-9.25-in. cards



Unitrak Div. Calabro Plastics, 8738 West Chester Pike, Upper Darby, PA 17082. (215) 789-3820. From $23; stock.

Ten standard-sized PC-card cages in the Versacage series are available for use with standard 19-in. cabinets. PC cards from 3 5 to 9.25 in. wide and up to 9.75 in. deep, both single and double rows, can be housed in the cages. The cages use heavy-gauge end-plates with slots for adjustment. Also, cards can be spaced on 0.2, 0.5 and 0.75-in. centers. Another connector bar mounting bracket permits assembly of connectors as a unit for wrapped-wiring to be used, or as a frame assembly to hold a back plane. All parts (except the card guides) are iridited aluminum.

CIRCLE NO. 383

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Timers double as frequency generators

Intersil, 10900 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 257-5450. $3.25 to $4.00 (100-999).

A family of monolithic programmable counter-timers—the 8240, 8250 and 8260—can generate accurate, externally settable time delays from microseconds to five days. The circuits can also count external pulses, and be used as frequency generators, putting out 99 or 256 selectable frequencies. The 8260 performs its timing function in seconds, minutes and hours. The 8250 counts in decimal terms, while the 8240 uses straight binary counting.

CIRCLE NO. 384

FIFO memories store 32 words

Plessey Semiconductors, 1674 McGaw, Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714) 540-9979. $19.40 (100); stock.

A pair of first-in, first-out (FIFO) memory devices, the MP3812 and MP3813, stores 32 eight-bit and 32 nine-bit words, respectively. The new circuits second source Advanced Micro Devices' Am2812 and Am2813 units. The MP3812 features serial I/O buffers with serial-bit inputs and outputs shifted up to 3 MHz by an external clock. The devices come in 28-pin DIPs, and they operate from +5 and 12-V supplies.

CIRCLE NO. 385

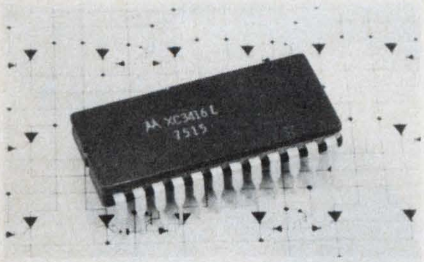
Voltage reference holds drift to 10 ppm/°C

Analog Devices, Route 1 Industrial Park, P.O. Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062. (617) 329-4700. $5.75 to $25.00 (100); stock.

A temperature-compensated voltage reference guarantees 10-ppm/°C temperature coefficient and 25-μV/month stability. The AD580 three-terminal bandgap reference provides a fixed 2.5-V (±1%) output for inputs between 4.5 and 30 V without any external components. Other features are a 1.0-mA maximum quiescent current and a 6-μs turn-on time.

CIRCLE NO. 386

Crosspoint switch has −94-dB crosstalk

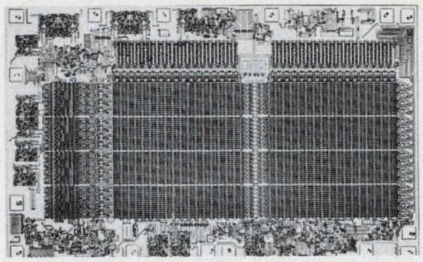


Motorola, P.O. Box 20924, Phoenix, AZ 85036. (602) 244-3466. $7.95 (100); stock.

A monolithic crosspoint switch, intended for use in telephony, employs dielectric-isolation techniques to obtain a typical crosstalk of −90 dB at 20 kHz. A four-pair by four-pair matrix, the circuit uses SCRs as switching elements. And these are selected by row and column control lines that are compatible with both CMOS and TTL logic levels. Other specs include OFF resistance of at least 100 MΩ, typical breakdown voltage of 30 V, and an SCR gate current of 1 mA typical. The unit comes in a 24-pin DIP.

CIRCLE NO. 387

16-pin DIP houses 4-k dynamic RAM

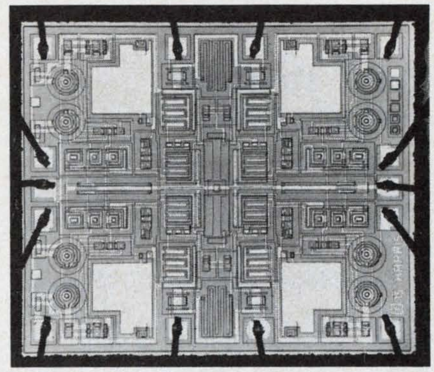


Intel Corp., 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 246-7501. $15.00 to $21.60 (100-999); stock.

Packaged in a 16-pin DIP, the Model 2104 4096-bit dynamic RAM has a worst-case access of 250 ns and a read or write cycle of 400 ns (suffix-2 version) over the 0-to-70-C temperature range. Other features include TTL-compatible levels for clocks, address, chip select, data and write-enable inputs, and a three-state, TTL output. The memory requires ±5 and +12-V supplies. Package pinouts are the same as Mostek's Model MK4096. Intel's chip measures only 108 × 176 mils.

CIRCLE NO. 388

Quad 741-type amp reduces input noise



Harris Semiconductor, P.O. Box 883, Melbourne, FL 32901. (305) 727-5407. $2.48 to $4.60 (100).

A monolithic quad 741 op amp, the HA-4741, combines a 3.5-MHz bandwidth and 1.6-V/μs slew rate with a 9-nV/√Hz input voltage noise. Other features include supply current maximums of 5.0 mA for a MIL temperature-range version and 7.0 mA for the commercial part. The HA-4741 has true differential inputs, and crossover distortion isn't detectable even at 50 kHz, according to the company.

CIRCLE NO. 389

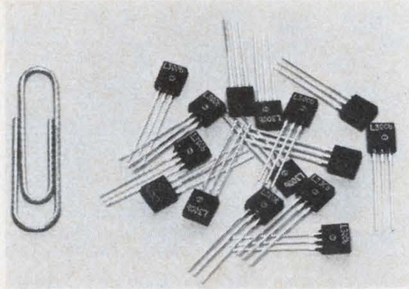
Pulse stretcher protects CMOS

Teledyne Semiconductor, 1300 Terra Bella Ave., Mountain View, CA 94303. (415) 968-9241. $1.96 to $2.30 (100); stock.

The Model 349 dual retriggerable pulse stretcher, a bipolar High Noise-Immunity Logic (HiNIL) circuit, can provide input timing and noise protection for CMOS systems. The new circuit's output pulses have widths equal to the input pulse width plus a fixed time determined by an external resistor and capacitor. Pulse stretching range is 100 ns to 1/2 second. However, the length of the output pulse can be extended indefinitely by retriggering the device. Each output can source 5 mA or sink up to 20 mA.

CIRCLE NO. 390

Hall-effect switch operates up to 100 kHz

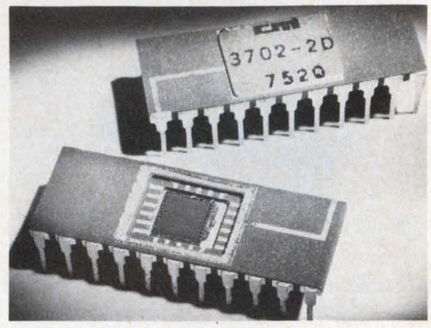


Sprague Electric, 347 Marshall St., North Adams, MA 01247. (413) 664-4411.

The ULN-3006T Hall-effect digital switch integrates a Hall sensor, voltage regulator, Schmitt trigger and amplifier on the same chip. The switch operates from supplies of 5 to 16 V, and it can attain speeds of 100 kHz. Switches come in transistor-style packages. Applications include rotary and linear motion limit switches, fluid level indicators, and velocity sensors.

CIRCLE NO. 391

2-k NMOS static RAM has 70-ns access



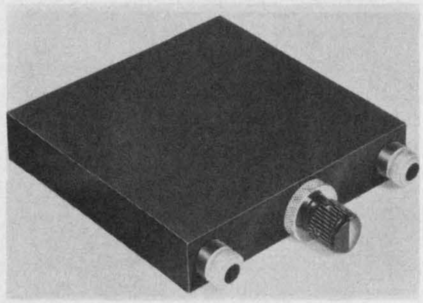
Cambridge Memories, Inc., 12 Crosby Dr., Bedford, MA 01730. (617) 271-6355. $13.25 to $14.00. (100); stock.

A 2048-bit static NMOS RAM—the 3702—offers maximum access times of 70 ns (suffix-2 version) and 90 ns (suffix 1). Both versions have cycle times of 188 ns. Typically, the 2408 × 1-bit memory dissipates 225 μW/bit when operating and 45 μW/bit in the standby mode. The 3702 comes in a standard 22-pin DIP.

CIRCLE NO. 392

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 141

Stripline unit gives 900°/GHz phase shift



Sage Laboratories Inc., 3 Huron Dr., Natick, MA 01760. (617) 653-0844. $500; 60-90 days.

The FS1784 stripline coaxial phase shifter provides 900 degrees per GHz of phase shift over the dc to 500 MHz frequency range. The unit's VSWR is 1.2 maximum and insertion loss is 1 dB maximum. Each revolution of the shaft provides a phase shift of 14 degrees/GHz. Stop-to-stop, there are 64 shaft turns. The shifter measures 7.95 × 5 × 1 in. and employs a multiple trombone construction.

CIRCLE NO. 393

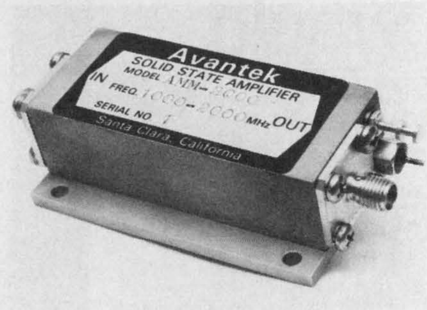
Comb gen comes in small housing

TRAK Microwave Corp., 4726 Eisenhower Blvd., Tampa, FL 33614. (813) 884-1411. $590; 8 wks.

Measuring only 1.17 × 0.67 × 0.49 in., a compact comb generator covers the 4-to-8-GHz frequency range. Comb spacing is 100 MHz and output power is −25 dBm ±10 dB with an rf input of 100 MHz at 0 dBm. Spurious emission is 40 dB below the lowest comb when measured within ±50 MHz of any comb line. The new unit has an operating temperature range of −55 to +71 C.

CIRCLE NO. 394

1-2.5-GHz amps come in small packages

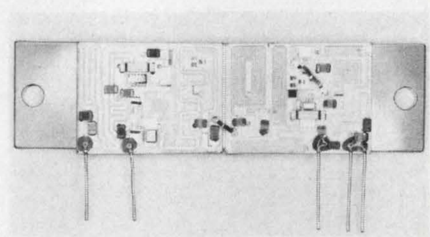


Avantek, Inc., 3175 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 249-0700. 30 days.

Two microwave-transistor amplifiers come in compact aluminum cases, measuring only 0.84 × 1.5 × 2.4 in., and weighing less than 4.2 oz. Both amplifiers meet MIL specs for aerospace, ground and vehicle environments. And they provide a minimum of 27 dB gain (±1-dB gain flatness), +10 dBm power output (at 1-dB gain compression) and intercept point of +20 dBm. The AMM-2000 operates from 1 to 2 GHz with a 3.5-dB noise figure and 2.0:1 maximum input and output VSWR, and the AMM-2500 performs to 2.5 GHz with 4.5-dB noise figure, 2.0·1 input and 2.5:1 output VSWR. Power requirements for both amplifiers are +15 V dc and 55 mA.

CIRCLE NO. 395

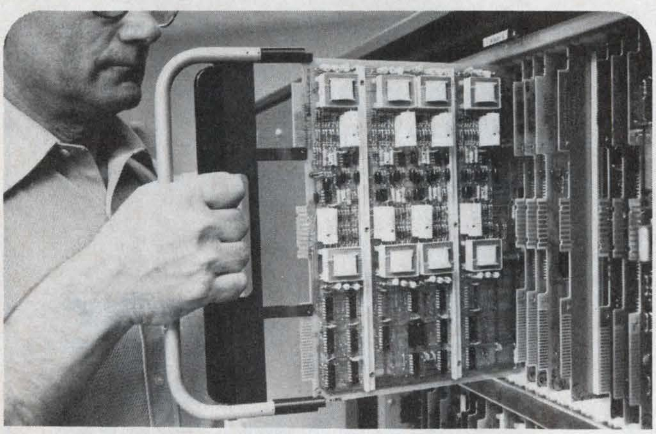
Power modules operate at uhf, vhf



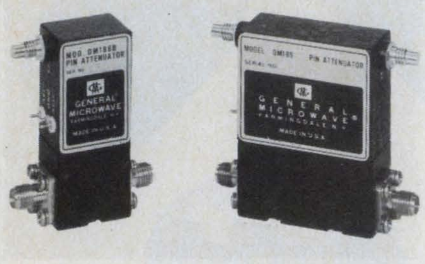
Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20924, Phoenix, AZ 85008. (602) 244-3466. $35.65 to $39.45 (25-100).

A line of direct, plug-in power modules covers the uhf and vhf ranges. The vhf MHW601/602 modules offer 13 and 20-W output from 12.5-V supplies with 20.6 and 21.0-dB minimum power gain. The uhf MHW401 device has 1.5-W output from 7.5-V supply, while the MHW709/710 series furnishes 7.5 and 13.0-W output from 12 5-V supplies with 15.0 to 19.4-dB gain.

CIRCLE NO. 396



0.2-to-18-GHz switches turn off in 20 ns

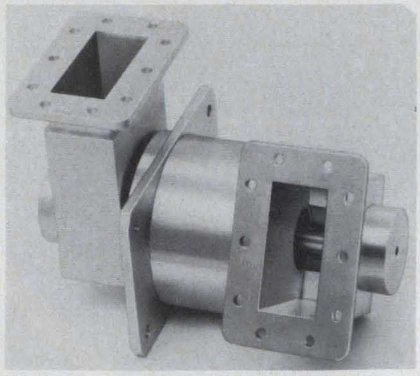


General Microwave Corp., 155 Marine St., Farmingdale, NJ 11735. (516) 694-3600. $410 to $720; 30 days.

Models DM186BH, DM189H and DM190H absorptive SPST p-i-n diode switches come with integrated drivers. The switches operate over the 0.2-to-18-GHz range, and they have nominal isolations of 45, 65 and 35 dB, respectively. Turn-off time is 20 ns, while turn-on is 30 ns. All models can handle 2 W.

CIRCLE NO. 397

3.2-GHz rotary joint specs multimegawatts



Sage Laboratories Inc., 3 Huron Dr., Natick, MA 01760. (617) 653-0844. $2000; 60 days.

The FRJ1840 high-power rotary joint offers 15% to 20% bandwidth at 3.2 GHz. And when pressurized, the joint can handle peak power at the multimegawatt level. However, the unit measures only 9-in. long, and it weighs less than 8 lbs. Seals are provided for operating pressures up to 30 psi with dry air nitrogen or SF_6 for multimegawatt operation.

CIRCLE NO. 398

Small oscillator outputs 1 W

Trak Microwave Corp., 4726 Eisenhower Blvd., Tampa, FL 33614. (813) 884-1411. $420; 90 days.

A 1-W crystal controlled oscillator, the 1046/1047 Series, covers the 60-to-1200-MHz frequency range. Designed for either printed-circuit board (1046 Series) or base-plate mounting (1047 Series), the oscillators employ thin-film techniques to achieve a package size of only 1.33 × 1.33 × 0.49 in. Frequency set accuracy at room temperature is ±0.0005% with stability rated at ±0.0025%. Operating temperature range is −54 to +85 C.

CIRCLE NO. 399

Evaluation Samples

Circuit-board support

The top of an edge retaining "long nose" circuit-board support features a 0.6-in. tapered tip on which the board is snapped. Series EHCBS comes in nylon or flame-retardant material in a choice of eight spacing heights from 3/16-in. to 1 in. Richco Plastic.

CIRCLE NO. 400

Terminals

Two types of 0.025-in. square post terminals, designated T51 and T46-4, have fluted shanks to ensure a secure press-fit in 0.042-in. circuit-board holes. The terminal heads protrude 0.030 in. or less above the board. The post on the T51 is 0.20 in. below the circuit board to accommodate one wrap, while the T46-4 has a 0.33-in. long post. The terminals are made of phosphor-bronze material, which is bright-tin plated. Vector Electronic.

CIRCLE NO. 401

Solder glass

A low-temperature vitreous solder glass, used in digital displays, seals at 450 C. The sealing glass is delivered as a fine powder and is usually screened onto the face plates of LCDs. It is commonly available in one particle size—95% through a 325 mesh—although other sizes can be provided at special request. Its coefficient of thermal expansion is $88 \times 10^{-7}/°C$ and its softening point is 410 C. Corning Glass Works, Electronic Materials Dept.

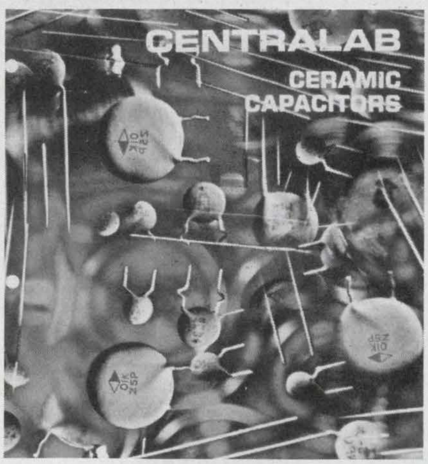
CIRCLE NO. 402

Latch/decoder/driver

With suitable buffers, a BCD/binary-to-seven-segment latch/decoder/driver can drive either common-cathode or common-anode readouts. Send a letterhead request for a free sample and include complete product data to International Microcircuits, 3000 Lawrence Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

INQUIRE DIRECT

New Literature



Ceramic capacitors

Ceramic disc and tubular feed-through capacitors are described in a 20-page catalog. The catalog includes specifications, dimensional drawings and ordering information. Centralab Electronics Div., Milwaukee, WI

CIRCLE NO. 403

Power output switch

A two-page bulletin covers Model 50 Versa-Switch, a two-wire, noncontact metal sensing proximity device combined with an integral 5-A solid-state ac switch. Electro Corp., Sarsota, FL

CIRCLE NO. 404

Autotransformers

Performance characteristics, load regulation, overload capacity and ambient temperature operation of Volt-Pac variable voltage autotransformers are given in a 16-page illustrated catalog. General Electric, Distribution Service, Scotia, NY

CIRCLE NO. 405

PLL ICs

"SL650 Phase-Locked Loop Applications" introduces the reader to concepts of the PLL, describes a monolithic PLL device, and explains typical applications. Plessey Semiconductor, Santa Ana, CA

CIRCLE NO. 406

Transducers

Different technologies applied to instrument transducers are described, along with their advantages and disadvantages, in a 16-page brochure. SE Labs (EMI) Ltd., Feltham, Middlesex, England.

CIRCLE NO. 407

Semi protective fuses

Complete ratings, specifications and application data on 700-V-rms semiconductor protective fuses are given in a six-page bulletin. International Rectifier, Semiconductor Div., El Segundo, CA

CIRCLE NO. 408

Crossed-field amplifiers

"Introduction to Pulsed Crossed-Field Amplifiers," 36 pages, is directed to the system designer considering the amplifier for use in a radar transmitter. The publication includes photos, schematics and performance data. Varian, Beverly Div., Beverly, MA

CIRCLE NO. 409

Electronic glass. All you need is vision.

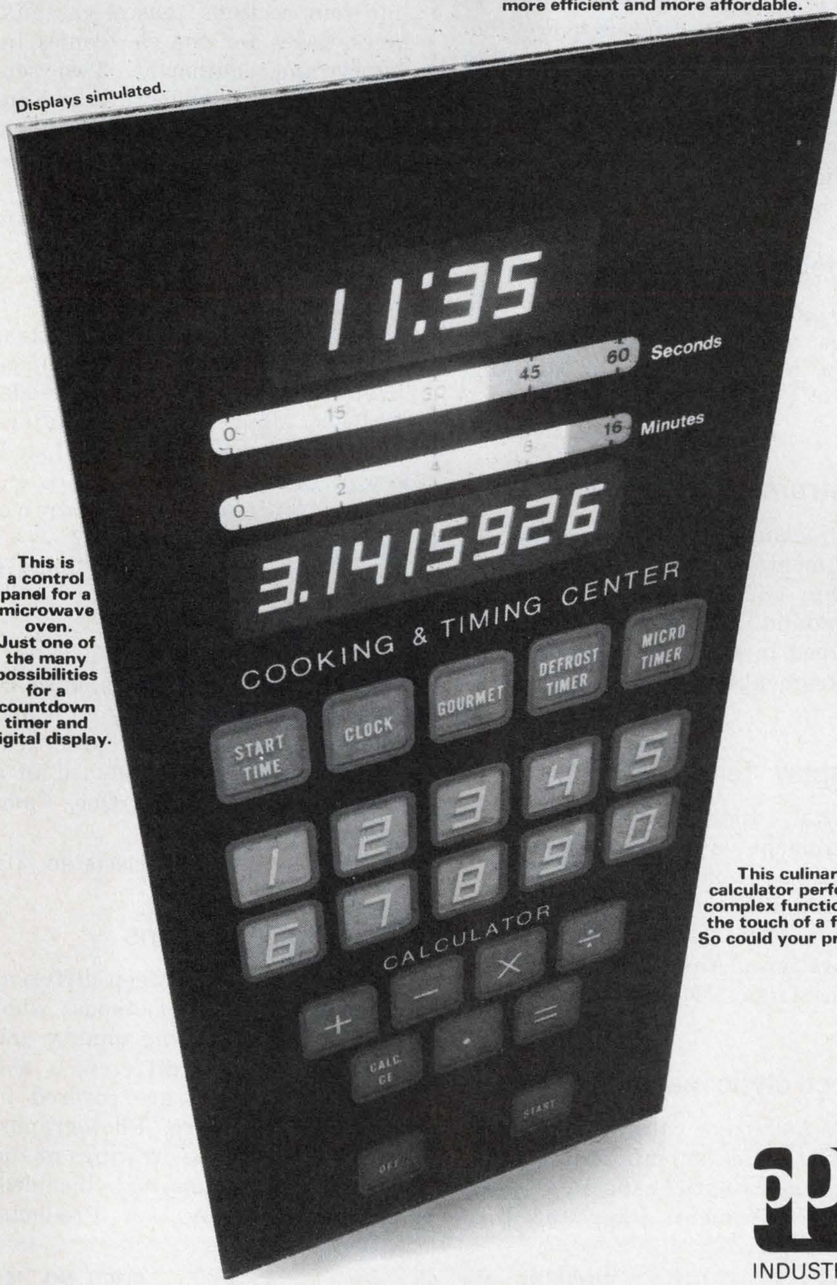
Here is a designer's dream come true. Minimum form with maximum function.

It's PPG's electronic glass. It lets you combine the sleek, simple elegance of glass and the dazzling magic of solid-state technology.

Which means you can literally change the faces of

Digital watches will never be the same. Electronic glass can make them more efficient and more affordable.

Displays simulated.



This is a control panel for a microwave oven. Just one of the many possibilities for a countdown timer and digital display.

This culinary calculator performs complex functions at the touch of a finger. So could your product.

appliances, timepieces, visual displays, and instrumentation of every description.

The secret is the permanent conductive metallic-oxide coating on the glass.

It can be made to trigger functions at the mere touch of a finger. Like timing a roast, choosing a station, starting the wash, or even figuring the square root of 34.

In short, if it can be done electronically, it can probably be done a little better with electronic glass.

And, since the coating can be applied to form letters, numbers, or any visual display imaginable, there's almost no end to what you can do.

Digital clocks, wristwatches, speedometers, odometers, oscilloscopes, and radar screens are just a few of the obvious possibilities.

As for its reliability, there's really nothing to go wrong. No moving parts. No knobs, dials, switches, buttons—just glass.

It's here. It's now. It's ready. All it needs is you, and all you need is the vision to use it.

So test your vision. Send the coupon today.

PPG: a Concern for the Future

PPG Industries, Inc.
Industrial Glass Products
One Gateway Center
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222

I want to test my vision.
Send me more information about PPG's exciting electronic glass.

Name__________

Company__________

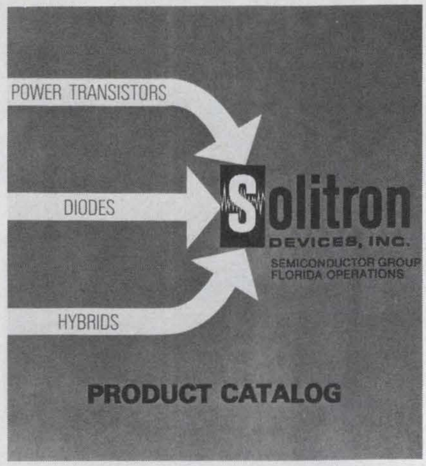
Address__________

City__________

State__________ Zip__________

PPG INDUSTRIES

FOR INFORMATION ON ELECTRONIC GLASS CIRCLE NUMBER 284



Semiconductors

A 68-page two-color catalog provides a quick reference guide to the company's discrete power devices, hybrid power regulators and Schottky diodes. Package illustrations and dimensional drawings are included. Solitron Devices, Riviera Beach, FL

CIRCLE NO. 410

Bipolar power supplies

High-voltage bipolar power supplies are illustrated in a four-page brochure. Kepco, Flushing, NY

CIRCLE NO. 411

Instrumentation

Precision transducers and instrumentation for sensing, measuring, and analyzing all aspects of sound and vibration are described in a 40-page catalog. B&K Instruments, Cleveland, OH

CIRCLE NO. 412

Display terminals

CRT displays and terminal equipment are detailed in an eight-page catalog. The catalog details RO and KSR models, outlining their characteristics in a chart form. Ann Arbor Terminals, Ann Arbor, MI

CIRCLE NO. 413

Electrolytic capacitors

A four-page catalog covers the 400SL series subminiature aluminum electrolytic capacitors. General Instrument, Capacitor Div., Hicksville, NY

CIRCLE NO. 414

Remote serial link

Technical information, including typical applications for the company's RTP7420/30 remote serial link, is provided in a six-page brochure. Computer Products, Fort Lauderdale, FL

CIRCLE NO. 415

Stepping motors, encoders

Characteristics, tables and drawings illustrate the company's stepping motors and contact encoders. Moore Reed and Co., Ltd., Hampshire, SP105AB, England.

CIRCLE NO. 416

Gases, gas mixtures

A 190-page catalog is divided into four sections: gases, gas mixtures, gases for the electronics industry and equipment. Two separate indices—alphabetical and numerical—make the catalog simple to use. Matheson Gas Products, Lyndhurst, NJ

CIRCLE NO. 417

Temp instrumentation

Temperature indicating instruments are featured in a four-page brochure. Standard features, model numbers, dimensions and options for each instrument are listed. Power tables in wattage are included. Victory Engineering, Springfield, NJ

CIRCLE NO. 418

Dc power supplies

Complete details on standard dc power supplies and custom capabilities, plus electrical specifications and prices are included in a 16-page catalog. Power-One, Camarillo, CA

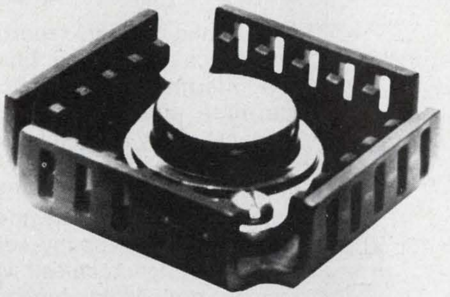
CIRCLE NO. 419

IC interconnections

How to choose between different IC interconnecting methods, what to look for concerning quality and reliability, design differences and the risks involved are covered in a 12-page brochure. Photographs, renderings and line drawings of the company's products are included. Augat Interconnection Products, Attleboro, MA

CIRCLE NO. 420

LOW COST CIRCUIT BOARD HEAT SINKS



AHAM SERIES 400 HEAT SINK IS 1.78 INCHES SQUARE AND IS AVAILABLE IN FOUR HEIGHTS: ½″, ¾″, 1″ AND 1½″. IT CAN BE ORDERED WITH ONE OF FIVE HOLE PATTERNS: TO-3, TO-66, TO-8 AND ONE OR TWO TO-220. APPLICATION METHODS FOR THE VERSATILE SERIES 400 ARE ENDLESS AND IS PRICED BELOW COMPETITIVE MODELS.

DISTRIBUTORS AND MANUFACTURING REPRESENTATIVES ARE INVITED

CONTACT: HAROLD SULLIVAN

AHAM 968 W. FOOTHILL BLVD., P. O. BOX 909, AZUSA, CALIF. 91702 (213) 334-5135

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 152

WHEN IT'S TIME FOR A SWITCH...

It's time for Shigoto. Because every Shigoto switch is backed by solid engineering know-how. A reliable piece of equipment you can count on. To perform every time. We've got toggle and rocker, lever and leaf, push button, panel, rotary, radio, knife, slide and snap action switches. All sizes, all ratings. Leaf through our Catalog and pick the switch that's compatible with your requirements. If we haven't already made it, we can, specially for you. And while you're at it, check out our other outstanding O.E.M. components, too.

SHIGOTO. A STANDARD FOR INDUSTRY

Write or phone for our catalog and more information

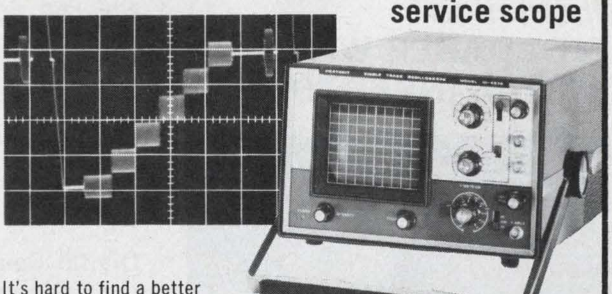
Shigoto Industries Ltd.

350 Fifth Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10001/(212) 695-0200/Telex 224219
One of the World's Largest Manufacturing Importers

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 153

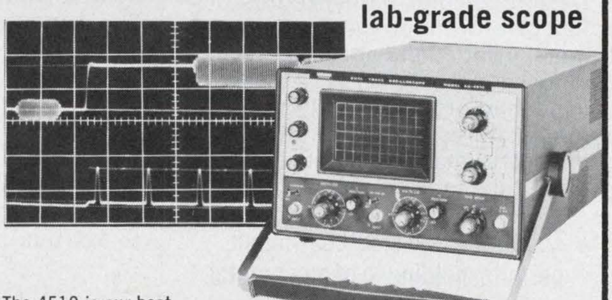
Heath gives you more scope than you bargained for.

The single trace 4530...a professional service scope



It's hard to find a better 10 MHz scope value than the Heath 4530. It features DC-10 MHz bandwidth, 10 mV sensitivity...trigger bandwidth guaranteed to 15 MHz, AC & DC coupled...TV coupling for service work...time bases from 200 ms/cm to 200 ns/cm...and true X-Y capability. The 4530 is easy to operate and offers a lot of performance for the money. Only $425.00* for the factory assembled & calibrated SO-4530. Or order the easy-to-assemble Heathkit IO-4530, only $299.95*

The dual trace 4510...a precision lab-grade scope



The 4510 is our best scope value — and it's easy to see why. With DC-15 MHz bandwidth...1 mV/cm input sensitivity...45 MHz typical triggering bandwidth, 30 MHz guaranteed...time base sweep 100 ns/cm...post-deflection accelerated CRT for high brightness...vertical delay lines for complete waveform display...X-Y capability...operates on any line voltage from 100 to 280 VAC. Assembled & calibrated SO-4510, only $775.00*. Kit-form IO-4510, only $569.95*.

FREE information on all Heath scopes

...send for your free copies of our latest catalogs. The **Heath/Schlumberger Assembled Instruments Catalog** features a complete line of high performance, low cost instruments for service and design applications. Our **'75 Heathkit Catalog** describes the world's largest selection of electronic kits — including a full line of lab & service instruments.

HEATH COMPANY
Dept. 511-110
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

HEATH
Schlumberger

☐ Please send my free copies of the Heath/Schlumberger and Heathkit Catalogs.

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company/Institution ____________________

Street ____________________

City __________ State __________ Zip __________

*MAIL ORDER PRICES, F.O.B. FACTORY.
PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

EK-451B

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 154

Bulletin Board

Hysol has announced the qualification of three of its **epoxy-based and two urethane-based coatings** under MIL-I-46058 C.

CIRCLE NO. 421

Vishay lowers prices 10% for all **Type 1240 trimmers.**

CIRCLE NO. 422

Digital Equipment has introduced the **Industrial 1117-M computer system,** priced 15% less than equivalent systems.

CIRCLE NO. 423

Exar has agreed to **second-source Fairchild's μA742 zero-crossing switch** under the Exar part number XR-742.

CIRCLE NO. 424

Sensitron Semiconductor Div. has added JAN and JAN TX 1N5614 through and including JAN and JAN TX 1N5623 **silicon rectifiers** to its qualified products.

CIRCLE NO. 425

Monsanto expands **JEDEC registered optoisolators** to include the 4N35, 4N36 and 4N37 series.

CIRCLE NO. 426

A dynamic RAM memory system, which sells for $0.33/bit in high volume prices, has been announced by **National Semiconductor.**

CIRCLE NO. 427

A dynamic RAM memory system, which sells for $0.33/bit in high volume prices, has been announced by **National Semiconductor** 2900.

CIRCLE NO. 428

Varian Data Machines has dropped the price $1000 on its **Statos 3110 electrostatic printer/plotter.**

CIRCLE NO. 429

HP's Data Systems Div. has reduced **21MX semiconductor memory module** prices by 30%.

CIRCLE NO. 430

Vendors Report

Annual and interim reports can provide much more than financial-position information. They often include the first public disclosure of new products, new techniques and new directions of our vendors and customers. Further, they often contain superb analyses of segments of industry that a company serves.

Selected companies with recent reports are listed here with their main electronic products or services. For a copy, circle the indicated number.

Rapidata. Time-sharing services.

CIRCLE NO. 431

Modular Computer Systems. Computer systems.

CIRCLE NO. 432

Honeywell. Control systems and information systems.

CIRCLE NO. 433

ITT. Telecommunications equipment and international communications, industrial products, natural resource materials, automotive components, consumer products and aerospace systems.

CIRCLE NO. 434

T-Bar. Line switching equipment for data-communications systems.

CIRCLE NO. 435

Eastman Kodak. Photographic products, microfiche products, X-ray products and chemicals.

CIRCLE NO. 436

Memorex. Information storage and retrieval products.

CIRCLE NO. 437

Airpax Electronics. Electronic industrial controls and electronic components.

CIRCLE NO. 438

Erie Technological Products. Passive electronic components.

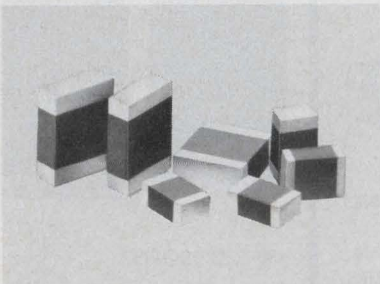
CIRCLE NO. 439

Mostek. MOS ICs.

CIRCLE NO. 440

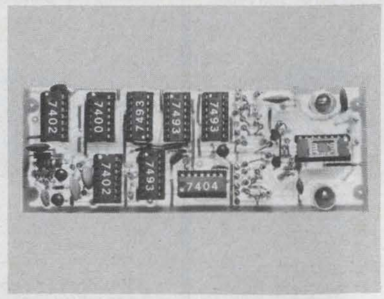
quick ads

New and current products
for the electronic designer
presented by their manufacturers.



HIGH Q MULTILAYER CAPACITORS feature very high quality factors at microwave frequencies. Offered in three standard sizes: .050 x .040, .080 x .050, .125 x .095. Capacitance values from 0.1 pf to 1000 pf with close tolerance and voltages to 1000 VDCW. Johanson/Monolithic Dielectrics Div., Box 6456, Burbank, Ca. 91510, (213) 848-4465.

MULTILAYER CHIP CAPACITORS **601**

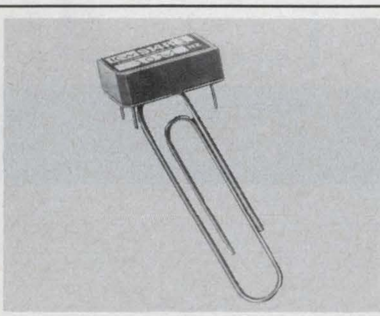


Low Cost Image Sensing Module contains a 1024 element (32-by-32) image sensor and all support circuitry on a single pc board. Digital video output may be displayed directly on an oscilloscope. Complete module (SE1024W) is $150. Kit (SE1024K) is $90. Cromemco, 26655 Laurel, Los Altos, CA 94022.

MODULE **604**

$875. CRT terminal displays 1280 ASCII characters in 16 lines, selectable baud rates from 110 to 9600, RS-232 serial data interface, backspace, detachable keyboard, half and full duplex, composite video output. Board only model also available. WINTEK CORPORATION, 902 N. Ninth St., Lafayette, IN 47904 (317) 742-6802.

TERMINAL DISPLAYS **607**

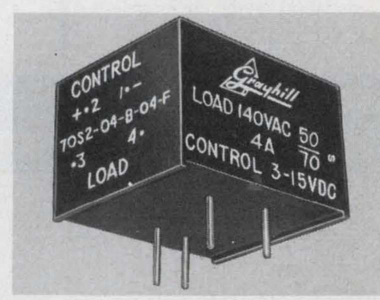


New low profile low cost TTL DIP Crystal Oscillator measures only 0.3″ high x 0.49″ w x 0.78″ L; plugs into single IC socket; available at any fixed frequency from 4 MHz to 20 MHz, with frequency tolerance ±.01% from −25°C to +75°C; fanout 10 TTL. Supply 5 Vdc ±5%. Connor-Winfield Corp., West Chicago, Ill. 60185 (312) 231-5270.

OSCILLATOR **602**

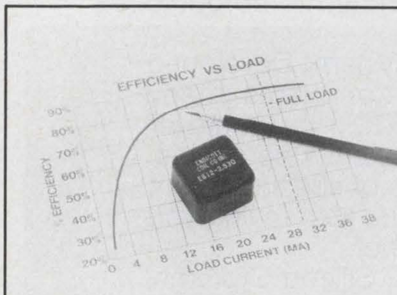
Low Cost Model 5800A; sine, square and triangle waveforms from 0.2Hz to 2 MHz. 15V p-p outputs, 50 Ohm output. Distortion typ. less than .3%. 1000:1 tuning dial covers audio range on one band. Aux. output sq. wave. Price $245. Stock delivery. Krohn-Hite Corp. Avon Ind. Park, Avon MA. 02322 (617) 580-1660; TWX 710-345-0831.

FUNCTION GENERATOR **605**



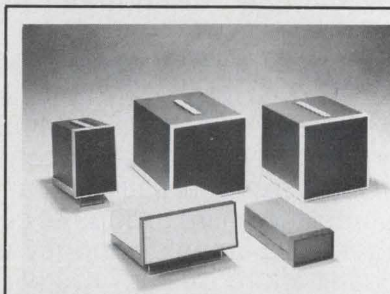
SPACE-SAVING 4 AMP SOLID STATE RELAY occupies only 1 cubic inch, is logic compatible, with switching capability from 0.1 to 4 amps, rated @25°C. Optically coupled; zero voltage turn-on. Offers inductive load switching, excellent transient protection. PC mountable. Prototype quantities from stock. Grayhill, Inc., (312) 354-1040.

SOLID STATE RELAY **608**



Activate gas discharge readouts! DC-to-DC power supplies convert low DC line voltages of 5, 9, 12 or 15 volts to nominal 200 and 250 volt DC levels required to run gas discharge information displays. Ideal for battery powered applications! Free literature. Endicott Coil Co., Inc., 31 Charlotte Street, Binghamton, N.Y. 13905

POWER SUPPLY **603**

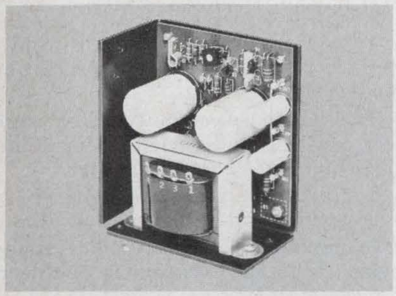


Optima Small Cases—portable, versatile and rugged with five panel heights and three widths, each available in a 10″ or 14″ depth. Features self-retracting handle, easy release cover, chassis, tiltstands, and rack adapters. In 11 colors. Optima Division, Scientific-Atlanta, Inc., 2166 Mtn. Ind. Blvd., Tucker, GA 30084 (404) 939-6340

SMALL CASES **606**

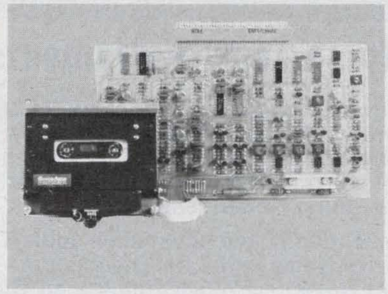
Rugged and low-cost 36-pin connector. Suberbly designed and produced with simplified construction. Cut your costs up to 50%. Moisture-resistant glass-filled nylon insulator Recessed contacts in both male and female housings. Hood provides positive cable strain relief. Interchangeable. E. F. Johnson Co., Waseca, MN. (507) 835-2050.

CONNECTOR **609**



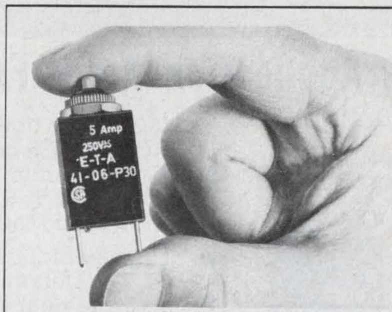
Dual/Triple Output DC Supplies reduce systems cost and size. 14 dual and 8 triple output DC power supply models available. Universal 115/230 Vdc 47-440 Hz input. Simultaneous, isolated multiple output voltages (adj. to ±10%). Temp. compensated, adjustable pullback current limiting. Standard Power, Inc., Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-8512.

DC POWER SUPPLIES 610



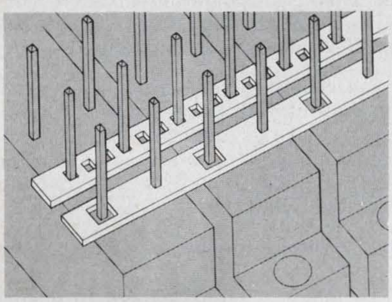
Memodyne Model 763 High Speed Magnetic Tape Cassette Recorder. For Computer or terminal peripheral storage. Records and playsback at 20 IPS. Searches at 120 IPS. Uses patented servo system for constant speed. Has only two moving parts. For literature contact Memodyne Corporation, 385 Elliot Street, Newton, MA 02164.

CASSETTE RECORDER 613



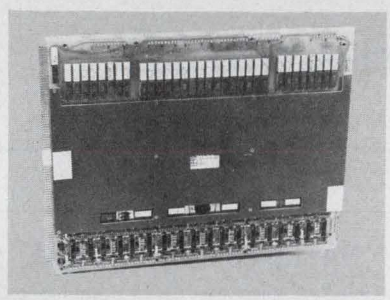
Overcurrent Protector, manual reset eliminates fuse replacement. Convenient panel mounting. 19 fractional ratings from 0.1 to 5 amp. Other models up to 400 amp. Trip-free and fool-proof, UL and CSA approved. High quality, low cost $1.29 ea. in 1000 lots. E-T-A Products Co. of America, 7400 N. Croname Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60648. Tel: (312) 647-8303. Telex: 253780.

CIRCUIT BREAKER 616



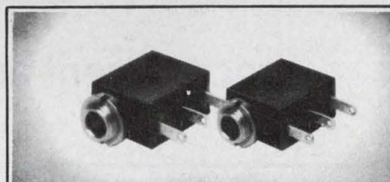
STRIP/BUS BY ROGERS. Low Cost Bussing Systems; easy installation, reliable solder joints; greater pin exposure. Write or call for details. Rogers Corporation, Rogers, Connecticut 06263. Phone (203) 774-9605.

STRIP/BUS 611



16K/32K Memory Systems. Model 696: 16K, 18-bits; to 256K X 9, 128K X 18, 64K X 36. Model 698: 32K, 18 bits; to 512K X 9, 256K X 18, 128K X 36. Cycle 650 nsec, access 250 nsec. Dir. rplcmnts for Micro 3000. Fabri-Tek, Inc., 5901 S. Cnty. Rd. 18, Mpls., MN 55436 (612) 935-8811

MEMORY SYSTEM 614



HI-QUALITY SPRING PRESSED RESILIENT TERMINAL JACKS

FEATURES:

- Dust-Proof Mechanism Allows Perfect Contact with Each Insertion
- Quick Connect Solder Terminals
- Contact is Designed and Oriented in the Plastic Body to Generate Maximum Contact Pressure
- Reliable - 100,000 Heavy Duty Test Insertions Without Breakdown

IMTRONICS INDUSTRIES, LTD.
813 2nd St., Ronkonkoma, N.Y. 11779
(516) 981-3434

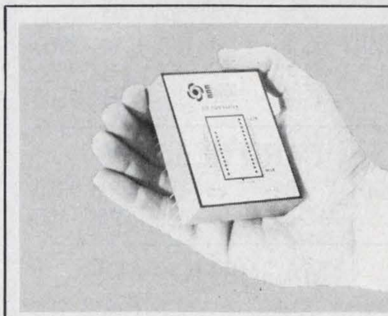
TERMINAL JACKS 617

Free catalog of 34,500 power supplies from the worlds largest manufacturer of quality Power Supplies. New '74 catalog covers over 34,500 D.C. Power Supplies for every application. All units are UL approved, and meet most military and commercial specs for industrial and computer uses. Power Mate Corp. (201) 343-6294.

POWER SUPPLY 612

Precision rotary switches for instrumentation and control applications. Many combinations of various electrical and mechanical features offer a wide range of switching functions in three basic sizes. Catalog 201. Shallco, Inc., P.O. Box 1089, Smithfield, NC 27577.

ROTARY SWITCHES 615



"Synchro to digital converters - 10, 12, or 14 bit output, errorless tracking up to 4 r.p.s., accuracy ±4 min. of arc ±.9LSB, resolution - 1.3 minutes, 60 or 400 Hz input, Module 2.6 x 3.1 x .82" H, Price From $350 in qty.

Computer Conversions Corp., East Northport, N.Y. 11731 (516) 261-3300."

SYNCHRO TO DIGITAL 618

Design Data from Manufacturers

Advertisements of booklets, brochures, catalogs and data sheets. To order use Reader-Service Card
(Advertisement)

New Application Notes For Noise Test Instruments

Quan-Tech now has available a new series of **APPLICATION NOTES** complete with charts, graphs and abundant technical data utilizing the capabilities of the versatile Model 315B Resistor Noise Test Set and the newly developed Model 2494 Burst Noise Test set.

The text of these Application Notes cover such subjects as: The Determination of Noise Index for Thermistors — Measurement of Burst Noise in F715HC Integrated Circuits — Burst Noise Measurement in Integrated Circuits — The Effects of Base Bias Current on Burst Noise Rate of Junction Transistors — Zener Diode Noise Testing — Noise Testing of Three Terminal Voltage Regulators — Noise Testing of Light Emitting Diodes — Transistor Testing on a Resistor Noise Test Set and "Power" Noise Testing.

Quan-Tech®
Division of
SCIENTIFIC-ATLANTA, INC.

Randolph Park West, Route 10, Randolph Township, N.J. 07801
Phone: 201-361-3100 TWX: 710-987-7946

CIRCLE NO. 171

recruitment and classified ads

OVER 70 TOP BRANDS
1 DAY SHIPMENT
FROM OUR 42,000 SQ FT FACILITY

DEC MINIS

PDD 11/05	$3500
8	1000
8L	1500

DG NOVA 1210

PRINTERS

ODEC 1321	110 LPM	$2000
1322	200 LPM	1500
MDS 4330	300 LPM	2950
DP 2440	700 LPM	7500
4300	1333 LPM	7500

CARD READERS

GD1 100A	200 CPM	$350
M110	300 CPM	450

MAGNETIC TAPE

Pertec 7830	7-Track	$ 250
6840	9-Track	1450
Wangco 1137	9-Track	1450

617-261-1100
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER CORP.
Box 68, Kenmore Sta., Boston, MA 02215
member COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOC.

CIRCLE NO. 210

PATENTS FOR LICENSE

3,691,557 Microwave Object Identification Using Labels—AVI, MOI, Industrial and Materials ID, 3,790,939 Real Time High Resolution, Reconnaissance, Surveillance, Ground Mapping, 3,798,644 Beam Crossing Speed Measurement—Vector Velocity Measurement, 3,858,203 Real Time Synthetic Aperture—Optical Point-of-Sales, Postal Mail and Stock Certificate Bar Code Reader, 3,896,435 Collision Avoidance—Intruder Detection—Electronic Surveillance —Proximity Warning—Object Detection. Also signal processors, Signal Integrating System, Digital Matched Filter and Correlator. Principals only.

RCS ASSOCIATES
1603 Danbury Drive, Claremont, CA 91711

AUDIO DESIGN ENGINEER

ELECTRO-HARMONIX needs a product designer to increase its line of electronic music accessories.
Applicant must have an E.E. degree and two years experience in all phases of product gestation, from initial concept to smooth production. A talent for analog circuit design is paramount, and a flair for technical writing would be an asset.
We work hard and pay well.

Write: David Cockerell
ELECTRO-HARMONIX
27 W. 23rd St., New York, N.Y. 10010

Electronic Design

ELECTRONIC DESIGN's function is:

- To aid progress in the electronics manufacturing industry by promoting good design.
- To give the electronic design engineer concepts and ideas that make his job easier and more productive.
- To provide a central source of timely electronics information.
- To promote communication among members of the electronics engineering community.

Want a subscription? ELECTRONIC DESIGN is sent free to qualified engineers and engineering managers doing design work, supervising design or setting standards in the United States and Western Europe. For a free subscription, use the application form bound in the magazine. If none is included, write to us direct for an application form.

If you do not qualify, you may take out a paid subscription for $30 a year in the U.S.A., $40 a year elsewhere. Single copies are $1.50 each.

If you change your address, send us an old mailing label and your new address; there is generally a postcard for this bound in the magazine. You will have to requalify to continue receiving ELECTRONIC DESIGN free.

The accuracy policy of ELECTRONIC DESIGN is:

- To make diligent efforts to ensure the accuracy of editorial matter.
- To publish prompt corrections whenever inaccuracies are brought to our attention. Corrections appear in "Across the Desk."
- To encourage our readers as responsible members of our business community to report to us misleading or fraudulent advertising.
- To refuse any advertisement deemed to be misleading or fraudulent.

Microfilm copies are available of complete volumes of ELECTRONIC DESIGN at $19 per volume, beginning with Volume 1, 1952 through Volume 20. Reprints of individual articles may be obtained for $3.00 each, prepaid ($.50 for each additional copy of the same article) no matter how long the article. For further details and to place orders, contact the Customer Services Department, University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 telephone (313) 761-4700.

Want to contact us? If you have any comments or wish to submit a manuscript or article outline, address your correspondence to:

Editor
ELECTRONIC DESIGN
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

Electronic Design

Advertising Sales Staff
Tom W. Carr, Sales Director

Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
Robert W. Gascoigne
Daniel J. Rowland
50 Essex Street
(201) 843-0550
TWX: 710-9990-5071

Philadelphia
Thomas P. Barth
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
(201) 843-0550

Boston 02178
Gene Pritchard
P.O. Box 379
Belmont, MA 02178

Chicago 60611
Thomas P. Kavooras
Berry Conner, Jr.
200 East Ontario
(312) 337-5088

Cleveland
Thomas P. Kavooras
(Chicago)
(312) 337-0588

Los Angeles 90045
Stanley I. Ehrenclou
Burt Underwood
8939 Sepulveda Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA
(213) 641-6544

Texas/Oklahoma
Burt Underwood
(Los Angeles)
(213) 641-6544

San Francisco 94040
Robert A. Lukas
3579 Cambridge Lane
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 965-2636

London, Amsterdam, Tokyo, Seoul
John Ashcraft
12, Bear St.
Leicester Square
London WC2H 7AS England
Phone: 01-930-0525
W. J. M. Sanders
John Ashcraft & Co.
Herengracht 365
Amsterdam C., Holland
Phone: 020-24-09-08
Haruki Hirayama
Electronic Media Service
5th Floor, Lila Bldg.,
4-9-8 Roppongi
Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Phone: 402-4556
Cable: Electronicmedia, Tokyo
Mr. O-kyu Park, President
Dongbo Int'l Corp.—
World Marketing
C.P.O. Box 4010
Seoul, Korea
Tel. 76-3910/3911
Cable: DONGBO SEOUL
Telex: EBKOREA K27286

ABP BPA

Advertiser's Index

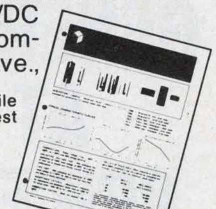
Advertiser	Page
AMP, Incorporated	94, 95
Acopian Corp.	32A
Ad-Vance Magnetics, Inc.	202
Advanced Micro Devices	45
Aham Electronics	213
Ailtech, A Cutler-Hammer Company	125
Allison Automotive Company	161
American Technical Ceramics	201
Amperite Co., Inc.	156
Amphenol Connector Division, Bunker-Ramo Corp.	71
Analog Devices, Inc.	198
Analogic Corporation	182
Arnold Magnetics Corp.	180
Arrow-M Corp.	80
B & K Precision Products of Dynascan	168
Ballantine Laboratories, Inc.	63
Beckman/Helipot Division	32B
Beede Electrical Instrument Co. Inc.	154
Belden Corporation	72, 73
Bell & Howell, CEC Division	80I
Bell & Howell, Datatape Division	197
Biomation	155, 157
Bodine Electric Company	175
Bourns, Inc., Trimpot Products Division	Cover II
Buckeye Stamping Company, Inc., The	224
Capital Calculator Company	206
Chicago Dynamic Industries, Inc.	187
Chicago Miniature Lamp	70
Chrono-Log Corp.	203
Clare & Co., C. P.	20
Computer Automation, Inc.	12, 13
Computer Conversions Corp.	217
Computer Labs, Inc.	188
Conner-Winfield Corp.	216
Continental Specialties Corporation	221
Coors Porcelain Company	22
Cromenco	216
Crown International	198
Custom Devices	207
Cutler-Hammer, Specialty Products Division	86, 87
Dana Laboratories, Inc.	25
Data General Corporation	119
Data Precision Corporation	26, 27
Datak Corporation, The	199
Datel Systems, Inc.	192
E&L Instruments, Inc.	224
E-T-A Products Co. of America	217
Electro Controls Incorporated	200
Electrocube	221
Electronic Design	32D, 164, 165
Electronic Molding Corporation	132
Electrostatics, Inc.	196
Endicott Coil Co. Inc.	216
Esterline Angus Instrument Corporation	224

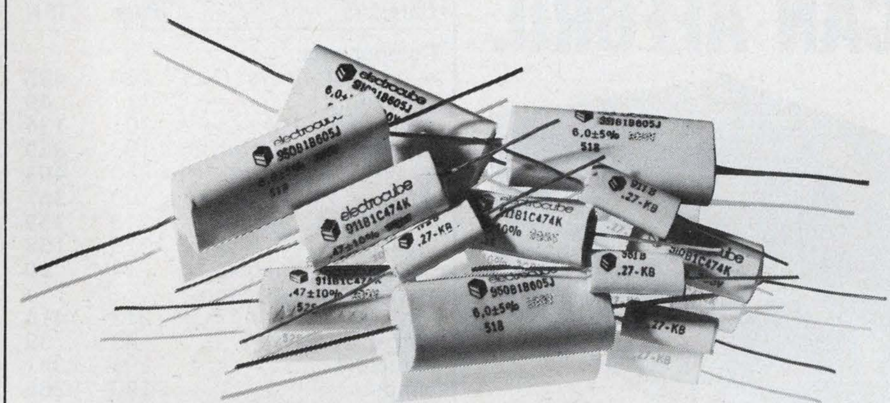
Advertiser	Page
Fabri-Tek Inc.	217
Fluke Counter Division	196
Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., John	80E
General Radio Company	80J
*General Semiconductor Industries, Inc.	32C
Gold Book, The	118, 172, 173
Gould Inc., Instrument Systems Division	152
Grayhill, Inc.	171, 216
Harris Semiconductor, A Division of Harris Corporation	137
Hayden Book Company, Inc.	32D, 172, 173, 218
Heath Company	213
Hewlett-Packard	11, 34, 35, 36, 48, 49, 187
Hickok Instrumentation and Controls Division	222, 223
Hoffman Engineering Company	136
Honeywell Test Instruments Division	8, 9
Houston Instruments, A Division of Bausch & Lomb	191
IBM General Systems Division	56, 57
ISE Electronics Corp.	133
Imtronics Industries, Ltd.	217
Instrument Specialties Company, Inc.	151
Instrument Survey Card	96 A-B
Intech, Incorporated	162
Intel Corporation	4, 5
Interface, Inc.	200
International Business Systems, Inc.	200
International Electronic Research Corporation	194
International Rectifier Corporation	32
Interstate Electronics Corporation	80E
Johanson Manufacturing Corp.	7
Johanson/Monolithic Dielectrics Division	216
Johnson Company, E.F.	216
Keithley Instruments, Inc.	163
Kertron Corp.	210
Keytek Instrument Corp.	184
Krohn-Hite Corporation	216
LFE Corporation	149
Litronix, Inc.	18, 19
McLean Engineering	192
MCG Electronics	219
Magnecraft Electric Company	Cover III
Marconi Instruments	64A-B-C-D-E

Advertiser	Page
Martin Research	38
*Membrain Limited	20
Memodyne Corporation	217
Micro Networks Corporation	199
Microswitch, A Division of Honeywell	160, 161
Mini-Circuits Laboratory, A Division of Scientific Components Corp.	2
Monsanto, United Systems Corporation Subsidiary	158
Mostek Corporation	43
Mouser Corp.	219
Mycalex, Division of Spaulding Fibre Co., Inc.	214
NEC Microsystems, Division of North Electric	208
Newport Laboratories, Inc.	193
Nichicon Corporation	200
North American Philips Controls Corp.	174
Northfield Electronics	202
*Nucletudes, S.C.D.	107
Oak Industries, Inc.	64
Omron Corporation of America	110, 111
PRD Electronics, Inc.	166
PPG Industries, Inc.	209
Phoenix Data, Inc.	186
*Philips Electronic Components and Materials	21, 32A
*Philips Industries, Electronic Components and Materials Division	110, 111
Philips Test & Measuring Instruments, Inc.	32C
Plessey Microsystems	65
Pomona Electronics	190
Potter & Brumfield, Division of AMF, Incorporated	41
Power/Mate Corp.	217
Power-One, Inc.	179, 224
Powercube Corporation	177
Practical Automation Inc.	143
Precision Monolithics, Incorporated	80K
Premier Metal Products Company	194
Printact Relay Division, Executone, Inc.	178
Protolab	207
Quan-Tech, Division of Scientific Atlanta, Inc.	218
RCA Solid State	Cover IV
RCL Electronics, Inc.	10
*Rafi-Raimund Finsterholz	32B
Raytheon Company, Ocean Systems Center	80F
Raytheon Semiconductor	170
Reader Service Card	224 A-B
Reliability, Inc.	219
Rental Electronics, Inc.	107
Robinson Nugent, Incorporated	102, 103

Advertiser	Page
Rockland Systems Corporation	181
Rockwell International, Microelectronic Devices Div.	126, 127
Rogan Corporation	101
Rogers Corporation	209, 217
Rohde & Schwarz	93
Rubber/Urethanes Bonding & Molding	207
Scientific-Atlanta, Inc.	216
Servo-Tek Products Company	188
Shallco, Inc.	217
Shelly Associates	6
Shigoto Industries, Ltd.	213
Siemens Corporation, Special Components Division	39
Signetics Corporation	175, 179, 189, 197, 203
Silicon Systems	215
Silicon Transistor Corporation	193
*Sodeco	32D
Sorensen Company, A Unit of Raytheon Company	16, 17
Sound Technology	28
Spectral Dynamics Corporation	183
Sprague Electric Company	14
Standard Power, Inc.	217
Switchcraft, Inc.	81
Systron-Donner	80 A-B-C-D, 205
TRW Cinch Connectors, an Electronic Components Division of TRW, Inc.	167
Tau Tron, Inc.	178
Tektronix, Inc.	31, 144, 145
Telecommunication Industries, Inc.	204
Teledyne Kinetics	199
Teledyne Philbrick	15
Teletype Corporation	79
Telonic Altair	80H
Teradyne Components	195
Texas Instruments, Incorporated	33, 46, 47
Triplett Corporation	147
U.S. Instrument Rentals, Inc.	21
*United States Department of Commerce	32B
United Systems Corporation, a Subsidiary of Monsanto	158
Unitrode Corporation	108
Varo Semiconductor Inc.	186
Varadyne Industries, Inc.	117
Vector Electronic Co., Inc.	215
Vectrol, Inc.	212
Vernitron Control Components	208
Wavetek Indiana Incorporated	1
Weston Instruments, Inc.	185
Wintek Corporation	216
Zero Manufacturing Co.	159, 169

**Advertisers in non-U.S. edition*





Product Index

Information Retrieval Service. New Products, Evaluation Samples (ES), Design Aids (DA), Application Notes (AN), and New Literature (NL) in this issue are listed here with page and Information Retrieval numbers. Reader requests will be promptly processed by computer and mailed to the manufacturer within three days.

Category	Page	IRN
Components		
autotransformers (NL)	210	**405**
capacitors	117	**49**
capacitors	201	**134**
capacitors, electrolytic	193	**369**
ceramic capacitors (NL)	210	**403**
chokes, PC mounting	190	**367**
component catalog	218	**159**
crowbars	218	**158**
delay line handbook	14	**10**
electrolytic capacitors (NL)	212	**414**
flatpack relay	80	**39**
inductors	194	**371**
lamps	190	**366**
load cells	200	**132**
motors	175	**82**
motors, hollow-rotor	193	**370**
power cutout switch (NL)	210	**404**
relay	178	**86**
relays	41	**27**
relays	200	**130**
relays	III	**257**
relays, delay	156	**66**
self-latching reed matrix	20	**14**
semi protective fuses (NL)	210	**408**
stepper motor	174	**81**
stepping motors (NL)	212	**416**
surge arresters	204	**140**
surge protectors & circuits	184	**103**
surge voltage protectors	39	**26**
switches	81	**40**
switches	161	**231**
switches	170	**78**
switches	213	**153**
switches & relays	87	**41**
switches, cam	194	**372**
switches, rotary	189	**110**
transducers (NL)	210	**407**
trimmer	II	**256**
trimmer, cermet	190	**368**
Data Processing		
calculator	175	**340**
calculators	206	**142**
computer family	47	**30**
computer, portable	57	**32**
computer, portable	170	**303**
computer, 16-bit	13	**9**
controller, disc	175	**339**
data-acquisition	177	**342**
data-acquisition system	9	**281**
data terminal	177	**341**
disc storage	65	**35**
display terminals (NL)	212	**413**
minicomputer	174	**304**
printer	175	**338**
printers	143	**57**

Category	Page	IRN
recorder	10	**7**
remote serial link (NL)	212	**415**
teletypewriters	79	**38**
Discrete Semiconductors		
arrays, LED display	180	**348**
diodes, Gunn	182	**353**
diodes, high-voltage	182	**351**
diodes, Schottky	184	**354**
LED, high power	182	**352**
LEDs	19	**13**
power transistor	193	**116**
power transistors	32	**20**
power transistors	210	**149**
rectifiers	196	**120**
rectifiers, bridge	179	**347**
regulator, switching	108	**47**
semiconductors (NL)	212	**410**
sensor, temperature	178	**344**
suppressors, transient	184	**355**
switch, optical	179	**345**
switches, optical	180	**349**
transistor, high V	184	**357**
transistors, Darlington	178	**343**
transistors, power	179	**346**
transistors, power	180	**350**
transistors, power	184	**356**
Instrumentation		
control components	111	**48**
counter/timer	153	**308**
counters	154	**309**
counters, portable	186	**105**
current meter	159	**326**
curve tracer	223	**163**
DMM	153	**305**
DMM	156	**322**
DMM	159	**324**
DMM	161	**328**
DMM	183	**102**
DPM	156	**321**
DPMs	149	**61**
data-acquisition systems	15	**11**
data recorder	157	**67**
data system	224	**164**
data/word generator	178	**87**
digital display	161	**441**
digital logic recorder	155	**65**
digital pyrometer	161	**327**
frequency standard	93	**42**
function generator	171	**79**
generator/reader	203	**138**
instrumentation	125	**51**
instrumentation (NL)	212	**412**
logic analyzers	159	**325**
meters	185	**104**
module library	195	**119**
multimeter, digital	165	**74**
oscillograph, recording	163	**72**
oscilloscope	154	**310**
oscilloscope	168	**77**

Category	Page	IRN
panel counter	193	116
panel meters	154	64
power amplifier	198	126
precision instruments	27	18
R/C bridge	221	161
real-time analyzer	164	73
recorder, direct writing	152	63
recorders/reproducers	197	123
recorders, strip-chart	191	113
rental equipment	107	46
scope	156	320
scopes	213	154
spectrum analyzer	156	323
spectrum analyzer	161	442
sweeper/scope	1	2
tester	200	131
timer/counter	25	292
timer/counters	187	107
voltmeter	166	75
VOMs	147	60
waveform generator	222	162
Integrated Circuits		
analog circuits	179	89
crosspoint switch	203	387
I/O port	175	83
memory, FIFO	202	385
MOS shift registers	203	139
op amp	203	389
PLL ICs (NL)	210	406
PROM, 4-k	137	56
PROMs	189	111
pulse stretcher	204	390
RAM, 2-k	204	392
RAM, 4-k	203	388
switches	204	391
timer/counter	202	384
voltage reference	202	386
Microprocessor Design		
computer	37	501
microcomputer	44	506
μC design kits	37	504
μC design kits	37	502
μC design kits	37	503
μC design kits	37	505
Microwaves & Lasers		
amplifiers	206	395
comb generator	206	394
oscillator	208	399
phase shifter	206	393
power modules	206	396
rotary joint	208	398
switches	208	397
Modules & Subassemblies		
amplifier, s/h	164	329
amplifier, instru-mentation	169	336
converter, a/d	164	330
converter, a/d	166	333
converter, a/d	186	106
converter, d/a	166	334
converter, rms-to-dc	162	71
converter, v/f	166	331
converters, d/a	169	337
filter, active	169	335
generator, pulse	166	332
hybrid microcircuits	208	147
hybrids, custom	207	145
module, deglitching	162	302
SCR power controllers	212	251
Packaging & Materials		
bender, lead	197	377
blocks, terminal	201	380
bonder, spot	198	379
busses	207	148

Category	Page	IRN
cage, PC card	201	383
cap, BNC dust	201	381
connector, multipin	201	382
connectors	71	37
connectors, card-edge	196	374
cooler, TO-5	197	375
electronic glass	211	150
enclosures	136	55
enclosures	159	262
enclosures	194	118
heat sinks	194	117
heat sinks	213	152
heaters, flexible	196	373
knobs	224	166
knobs and dials	101	44
marker, offset	197	376
metallized ceramic parts	22	16
mica	214	155
PC board extractors	207	144
PM magnetic shields	202	135
packaging hardware	215	156
panels	132	53
plastic, high-temp	198	378
RFI/EMI shielding	151	62
rubber/urethanes	207	143
enclosures, shielded	190	112
sockets, DIP	103	45
sockets, DIP	167	76
solder tail sockets	33	21
stacking connectors	199	127
terminator, I/O	95	43
wire, cable & cord	73	234
Power Sources		
ac power source	187	358
bipolar power supplies (NL)	212	411
const. current units	187	359
custom modules	189	363
dc/dc converter	189	365
dc/dc converters	187	360
dc power supplies (NL)	212	419
dc supply	189	364
H-V converter	188	361
modular switchers	17	12
PC-board supplies	186	301
power supplies	119	50
power supplies	196	121
switchers	188	362

new literature

autotransformers	210	405
bipolar power supplies	212	411
ceramic capacitors	210	403
crossed-field amplifiers	210	409
dc power supplies	212	419
display terminals	212	413
electrolytic capacitors	212	414
gases, gas mixtures	212	417
IC interconnections	212	420
instrumentation	212	412
PLL ICs	210	406
power output switch	210	404
remote serial link	212	415
semi protective fuses	210	408
semiconductors	212	410
stepping motors, encoders	212	416
temp instrumentation	212	418
transducers	210	407

evaluation samples

circuit-board support	209	400
solder glass	209	402
terminals	209	401

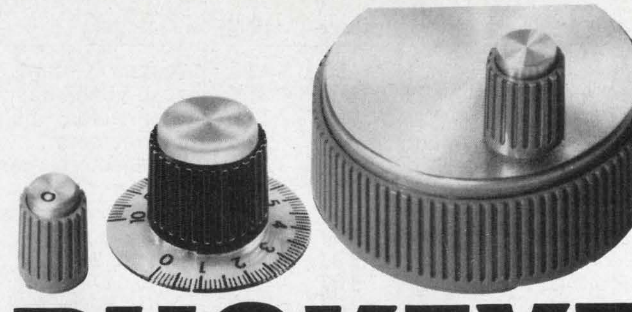
SMART new data system learns from your finger to do YOUR job

1. Measure up to 248 low level signals accurately, immune from noise—*analog, digital, non linear.* Print them out, tape them, feed your computer (alarms too!).
2. Key program—with one finger—all clock timing, scan intervals, channel gains, I/O, engineering units, powerful subroutines like automatic programming and optional integration. Everything to do your job.

In the new PD-2064, a proven microprocessor, RAMs, and ROMs replace a bushel of expensive circuitry to make a versatile, standardized data acquisition system you can use for general or specific jobs. The big benefit to you is more data *reduced* per dollar. Request Bulletin B110 from Esterline Angus Instrument Corporation, P.O. Box 24000, Indianapolis, IN 46224. 317/244-7611.

ESTERLINE ANGUS
AN ESTERLINE COMPANY

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 164



BUCKEYE KNOBS

Supplementing Buckeye's full-line of matching instrument series knobs with unique facilities for fine markings of all types are complete instrument-packaging products crafted by experts and recognized for high quality. Labor-saving P.C.B. guide modules — Front-loading, rackable or portable cases — Full size-range of colorful cabinets — Four sizes of Bord-pak racks — and safe-locking, retractable tilt-stands.

Write today for free colorful literature!

the BUCKEYE stamping co.
555 Marion Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43207
"QUALITY PRODUCTS SINCE 1902"

GUIDES · CASES · CABINETS · RACKS

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 166

MICROPROCESSOR POWER

New dual and triple output models designed specifically for microprocessor and microcomputer applications.

MODELS

DUAL: HAA512, 5V @ 2A W/OVP 9 to 15V @ 0.5A	$44.95 Single Quantities
TRIPLE: HTAA-16W, 5V @ 2A W/OVP ±9 to ±15V @ 0.2A	$49.95 Single Quantities

FEATURES: 115/230 VAC Input • OVP on 5V Outputs • ±.05% Regulation • I.C. Regulated • 1.5 mv Ripple • Foldback Current Limit • Full Rated to 50°C • 2 Hour Burn-in • 2 Year Warranty

See our complete product listing in EEM & GOLDBOOK

For a copy of our NEW 1976 D.C. POWER SUPPLIES CATALOG, contact Power-One or your local factory representative.

531 Dawson Dr. Camarillo, Ca. 93010
Phone: 805/484-2806 TWX: 910-336-1297

POWER-ONE, INC.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 165

A Blow for Microprocessor Independence.

for only **$14.95**

Bugbook III:

Bugbooks are dedicated to the proposition that all men should be electronically independent and creative . . . that you should be able to conceive and execute your own circuit designs.

Bugbook III focuses on microprocessor system design, using an 8080 based system for microcomputer interfacing. Typical subjects: microcomputer programming and I/O; breadboarding the Micro-Designer™; clock cycles and timing loops; and more.

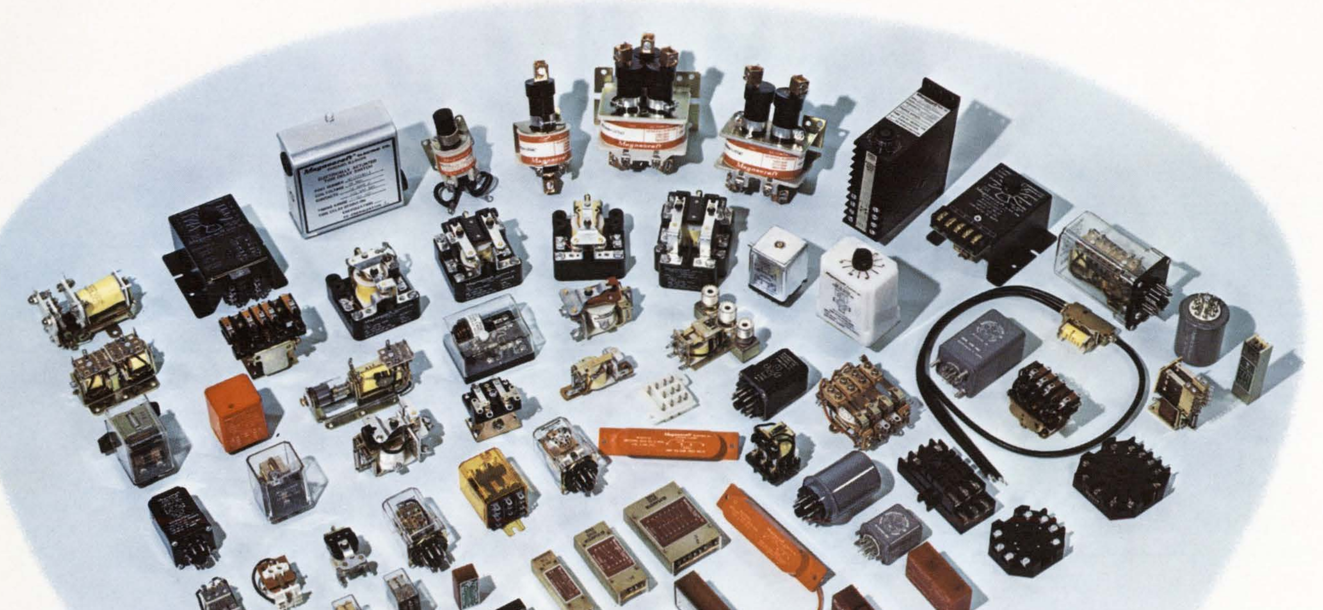
All practical. All clear In 592 pages, with a glossary of 200 microcomputer terms. And, most important of all, 60 self-teaching experiments designed to make you independent and creative.

Strike a blow for independence — your independence. Bugbook III is available now for $14.95 from the people who are revolutionizing the way digital electronics is learned. Send your check or money order today.

E&L INSTRUMENTS, INC.
61 First Street, Derby, Conn. 06418
Telephone (203) 735-8774

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 167

Just How Broad is the MAGNECRAFT Stock Relay Line?



free wall chart!

Magnecraft's stock relay line consists of 1200 versions derived from 17 categories - - - - - that is the largest and broadest line in the industry.

Oh? Did I read that correctly?

Yes, Magnecraft Electric provides 1200 relay versions in stock through our nationwide distributor network. Those 17 categories include; low profile, general purpose, power, mercury displacement, sensitive, coaxial, telephone type, air dashpot time delay, solid state, latching types, high voltage, mercury wetted reeds, dry reeds, and dip reed relays.

Magnecraft can offer you the design engineer, a quality product, local distributors, and the broadest relay line in the industry to choose from. If we don't have the relay in stock we will custom design a relay to meet your requirements.

Full color 22"x 34" relay specification chart.

Magnecraft® **ELECTRIC COMPANY**

5575 NORTH LYNCH AVENUE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60630 • 312 • 282-5500 • TWX 910 221 5221

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 257